

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS

3-2

- Part 1 - Textile Fibers and Wastes; Yarns and Threads
- A. Cotton
 - B. Vegetable Fibers, Except Cotton
 - C. Wool and Related Animal Hair
 - D. Silk
 - E. Man-Made Fibers
 - F. Miscellaneous Textile Materials
- Part 2 - Cordage
- Part 3 - Woven Fabrics
- A. Woven Fabrics, of Cotton
 - B. Woven Fabrics, of Vegetable Fibers (Except Cotton)
 - C. Woven Fabrics, of Wool
 - D. Woven Fabrics, of Silk
 - E. Woven Fabrics, of Man-Made Fibers
 - F. Woven Fabrics, of Other Textile Materials
- Part 4 - Fabrics of Special Construction or for Special Purposes; Articles of Wadding or Felt; Fish Nets; Machine Clothing
- A. Knit, Pile, Tufted, and Narrow Fabrics; Braids, and Elastic Fabrics
 - B. Lace, Netting, and Ornamented Fabrics
 - C. Wadding, Felts, and Articles Thereof; Fish Netting and Nets; Artists' Canvas; Coated or Filled Fabrics; Hose; Machine Clothing; Other Special Fabrics
- Part 5 - Textile Furnishings
- A. Textile Floor Coverings
 - B. Bedding
 - C. Tapestries, Linens, and Other Furnishings
- Part 6 - Wearing Apparel and Accessories
- A. Handkerchiefs
 - B. Mufflers, Scarves, Shawls, and Veils; Men's and Boys' Neckties
 - C. Hosiery
 - D. Garters and Suspenders; Body-Supporting Garments; Rainwear
 - E. Underwear
 - F. Other Wearing Apparel
- Part 7 - Miscellaneous Textile Products; Rags and Scrap Cordage
- A. Miscellaneous Textile Products
 - B. Textile Articles Not Specially Provided For
 - C. Rags and Scrap Cordage

Schedule 3 headnotes:

1. This schedule does not cover --
 - (i) articles of unspun fibrous vegetable materials (see part 2B of schedule 2);
 - (ii) asbestos fibers, or yarns, fabrics, or other articles containing asbestos in significant amounts, i.e., articles in which asbestos is used in sufficient amounts to impart its peculiar characteristics or properties to the article (see part 1F of schedule 5);
 - (iii) wire, or wire cordage, screen, fencing, or other wire products (see parts 2 and 3B of schedule 6); or
 - (iv) footwear, headwear, gloves, handbags, pillows, mattresses, and other articles of textile materials provided for in schedule 7.
2. For the purposes of the tariff schedules --
 - (a) the term "textile materials" means --
 - (i) the fibers (cotton, other vegetable fibers, wool and hair, silk, and man-made fibers) provided for in part 1 of this schedule;
 - (ii) the yarn intermediates and the yarns provided for in part 1 and part 4 (elastic yarns) of this schedule;
 - (iii) the cordage provided for in part 2 and part 4 (elastic cordage) of this schedule;
 - (iv) the fabrics provided for in part 3 and part 4 of this schedule;
 - (v) braids, as defined in headnote 2(f), *infra*; and
 - (vi) except as provided by headnote 5, articles produced from any of the foregoing products;
 - (b) the term "colored", as used in connection with textile materials or textile articles means that they have been subjected to a process such as, but not limited to, dyeing, staining, painting, printing, or stenciling, in which color is imparted at any stage of manufacture to all or part of the fiber, yarn, fabric, or other textile article, except identification yarns and except marking in or on selvages;
 - (c) the term "wool", except as used in part 1C of this schedule, means wool or hair of the types covered by the said part 1C of this schedule, or any combinations thereof;
 - (d) the term "knit" means knit or crocheted;
 - (e) the term "yarns" includes threads, but does not include elastic yarns or any braids;
 - (f) the term "braids", as used in connection with textile materials or textile articles, includes all braids in the piece, whether of flat, tubular, or other construction, with or without cores, and whether braided from fibers, filaments (including tinsel wire and lame), yarns, cordage, textile fabrics, or any combination thereof;
 - (g) the term "burnt-out lace" means embroidery in which the base or ground (whether fabric, paper, or other material), having been removed chemically or by other means, is not visible; and
 - (h) a "lace" article or a "net" article is an article which (exclusive of any added ornamentation) is wholly or almost wholly of lace, including burnt-out lace, or wholly or almost wholly of net, whether the lace or net pre-existed or was formed in the process of producing the article.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS

Schedule 3 headnotes (con.):

3. For the purposes of the tariff schedules --
 (a) the term "ornamented", as used with reference to textile fabrics and other articles of textile materials, means fabrics and other articles of textile materials which are ornamented with --
 (i) fibers, filaments (including tinsel wire and lame), yarns, or cordage, any of the foregoing introduced as needlework or otherwise, including --
 (A) embroidery, and pile or tufting, whether wholly cut, partly cut, or not cut, and
 (B) other types of ornamentation, but not including functional stitching or one row of straight hemstitching adjoining a hem;
 (ii) burnt-out lace;
 (iii) lace, netting, braid, fringe, edging, tucking, or trimming, or textile fabric;
 (iv) applique and repique work, beads, bugles, spangles, bullions, or ornaments; or
 (v) any combination of the foregoing types or methods of ornamentation;
 (b) ornamentation of the types or methods covered hereby consists of ornamenting work done to a pre-existing textile fabric, whether the ornamentation was applied to such fabric --
 (i) when it was in the piece,
 (ii) after it had been made or cut to a size for particular furnishings, wearing apparel, or other article, or
 (iii) after it had actually been incorporated into another article,
 and if such textile fabric remains visible, at least in significant part, after ornamentation: Provided, That lace, netting, braid, fringe, edging, tucking, trimming or ornament shall not be required to have had a separate existence from the fabric or other article on which it appears in order to constitute ornamentation for the purposes of this headnote; and
 (c) applique work, beads, bugles, spangles, bullions, and other forms of nontextile ornamentation applied to a textile fabric or other article of textile materials shall be disregarded in determining the component material of chief value of such fabric or other article.

4. For the purposes of the tariff schedules --
 (a) Except as specifically provided otherwise, in determining the yarn count of fabrics, the warp and filling yarns, whether plied or not, shall be counted as they occur in the fabric.
 (b) In determining the component fibers of chief value in coated or filled, or laminated, fabrics and articles wholly or in part thereof, the coating or filling, or the nontextile laminating substances, shall be disregarded in the absence of context to the contrary.
 5. (a) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (b) of this headnote, for the purposes of parts 5, 6, and 7 of this schedule and parts 1 (except subpart A), 4, and 12 of schedule 7, in determining the classification of any article which is wholly or in part of a fabric coated or filled, or laminated, with nontransparent rubber or plastics (which fabric is provided for in part 4C of this schedule), the fabric shall be regarded not as a textile material but as being wholly of rubber or plastics to the extent that (as used in the article) the nontransparent rubber or plastics forms either the outer surface of such article or the only exposed surface of such fabric.
 (b) Any fabric described in part 4C of this schedule shall be classified under part 4C whether or not also described elsewhere in the schedules.

6. The term "Certified hand-loomed and folklore" as used with respect to products provided for in the tariff schedules, refers to such products as have been certified, in accordance with procedures established by the United States Trade Representative pursuant to international understandings, by an official of a government agency of the country where the products were produced, to have been so made.

7. With respect to fabrics provided for in part 3 (other than fabrics valued over \$2 per pound provided for in item 337.50) and in part 4 of this schedule, provisions for fabrics in chief value of wool shall also apply to fabrics in chief weight of wool (whether or not in chief value of wool). For the purposes of the preceding sentence, a fabric is in chief weight of wool if the weight of the wool component is greater than the weight of each other textile component (i.e., cotton, vegetable fibers except cotton, silk, man-made fibers, or other textile materials) of the fabric.

8. In the case of each item in this schedule and schedule 7 on which the United States has agreed to reduce the rate of duty, pursuant to a trade agreement entered into under section 101 of the Trade Act of 1974 before January 3, 1980, on any cotton, wool, or manmade fiber textile product as defined in the Arrangement Regarding International Trade in Textiles, as extended on December 14, 1977 (the Arrangement), if the Arrangement, or a substitute arrangement, including unilateral import restrictions or bilateral agreements, determined by the President to be suitable, ceases to be in effect with respect to the United States before the total reduction in the rate of duty for such item under sections 101 and 109 of the Trade Act of 1974 has become effective, then the President shall proclaim the rate of duty in rate column numbered 1 for such item existing on January 1, 1975, to be the rate of duty effective, with respect to articles entered, or withdrawn from warehouse, for consumption, within 30 days after such cessation and until the President proclaims the continuation of such reduction under the next sentence. If subsequently the Arrangement, or a substitute arrangement, including unilateral import restrictions or bilateral agreements, determined by the President to be suitable, is in effect with respect to the United States, then the President shall proclaim the continuation of the reduction of such rate of duty pursuant to such trade agreement. For purposes of section 109(c)(2) of the Trade Act of 1974, any time when a rate of duty existing on January 1, 1975, is in effect under this headnote shall be time when part of such reduction is not in effect by reason of legislation of the United States or action thereunder.

9. The term "subject to textile agreements", wherever it appears in this schedule or in schedule 7, refers to textiles and textile articles--
 (a) in chief value of vegetable fibers, wool, man-made fibers, or silk, or blends thereof in which those fibers, in the aggregate, exceed in value each other single component thereof, provided, in the case of apparel in chief value of silk, the silk content is less than 70 percent by weight; and in the case of other articles in chief value of silk, the silk content is less than 85 percent by weight; or
 (b) in which either the cotton content or the man-made fiber content equals or exceeds 50 percent by weight of all component fibers thereof; or
 (c) in which the wool content exceeds 17 percent by weight of all component fibers thereof; or
 (d) in which either the silk (except as provided for in (a) above) or the non-cotton vegetable fiber content equals or exceeds 50 percent by weight of all component fibers thereof; or
 (e) containing blends of silk (except as provided for in (a) above), vegetable fibers, wool, or man-made fibers, which fibers, in the aggregate, amount to 50 percent or more by weight of all component fibers thereof.

10. For the purposes of this schedule and in schedule 7:
 (a) the term "Subject to cotton restraints" refers to--
 (i) articles in which the cotton component equals or exceeds 50 percent by weight of all component fibers thereof; or

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS

Schedule 3 headnotes (con.)

(ii) articles in which the cotton with wool and/or man-made fibers in the aggregate equal or exceed 50 percent by weight of the component fibers thereof and the cotton component equals or exceeds the weight of each of the total wool and/or total man-made fiber components. ②

(b) The term "Subject to wool restraints" refers to articles in which the wool content exceeds 17 percent by weight of all component fibers and which are not provided for in (a) above. ②

(c) The term "Subject to man-made fiber restraints" refers to articles not meeting the requirements of (a) or (b) above, but qualifying as-- ②

(i) articles in which the man-made fiber components equal or exceed 50 percent by weight of all component fibers thereof; or ②

(ii) articles in which the man-made fibers in combination with cotton and/or wool in the aggregate equal or exceed 50 percent by weight of the component fibers thereof and the man-made fiber component exceeds the weight of the total wool and/or total cotton component. ②

Schedule 3 statistical headnotes:

1. The statistical provisions for textiles include, in addition to the regular statistical annotations, certain annotations essential for the administration of the Arrangement Regarding International Trade in Textiles by the Committee for the Implementation of Textile Agreements.

(a) In order to monitor imports subject to restraints under this arrangement, it is necessary that certain articles containing cotton, wool, or man-made fibers, or combinations thereof, be specifically identified. For example, any article containing 50 percent or more by weight of cotton may be designated as "Subject to cotton restraints". Similarly, articles containing 50 percent or more by weight of man-made fibers may be designated as "Subject to man-made fiber restraints". In addition, certain articles containing over 17 percent by weight of wool are "Subject to wool restraints". Articles containing blends of cotton, wool, or man-made fibers which, in the aggregate, amount to 50 percent or more by weight are also subject to these restraints. Definitions of the foregoing provisions are given in statistical headnote 3 below. (It should not be assumed that all imports required to be reported under any such statistical annotations are actually being controlled at any particular time, but restraints may be applied to articles imported from certain countries, depending on unilateral actions or bilateral agreements developed under the Arrangement.)

(b) Restraints under the Arrangement may not apply to developing-country exports of hand-loomed fabrics of the cottage industry, to handmade products of the cottage industry made of such hand-loomed fabrics, or to traditional folklore handicraft textile products, provided that the foregoing types of products are properly certified under arrangements established between the importing and exporting participating countries. The importer is required to identify such certified products on the entry summary or withdrawal forms by placing the symbol "F" as a prefix to the appropriate 7-digit schedule 3 or schedule 7 item number.

2. Certain articles wholly or in chief value of cotton, wool, or man-made fibers and certain woven fabrics in chief weight of wool which may be restrained under the provisions of this arrangement are adequately identified for monitoring purposes in this schedule and in schedule 7 and, therefore, are not annotated as "Subject to (cotton, man-made fiber, or wool) restraints".

3. Where the specific restraint references appear in this schedule and in schedule 7, the following meanings are hereby assigned to them:

(a) The term "Subject to cotton restraints" refers to--

(i) articles in which the cotton component equals or exceeds 50 percent by weight of all component fibers thereof; or

(ii) articles in which the cotton with wool and/or man-made fibers in the aggregate equal or exceed 50 percent by weight of the component fibers thereof and the cotton component equals or exceeds the weight of each of the total wool and/or total man-made fiber components.

(b) The term "Subject to wool restraints" refers to articles in which the wool content exceeds 17 percent by weight of all component fibers and which are not provided for in (a) above.

(c) The term "Subject to man-made fiber restraints" refers to articles not meeting the requirements of (a) or (b) above, but qualifying as--

(i) articles in which the man-made fiber components equal or exceed 50 percent by weight of all component fibers thereof; or

(ii) articles in which the man-made fibers in combination with cotton and/or wool in the aggregate equal or exceed 50 percent by weight of the component fibers thereof and the man-made fiber component exceeds the weight of the total wool and/or total cotton component.

4. The unit of measure to be used by Customs field offices when reporting imports of textiles to Customs Headquarters Quota Section shall be the first unit of quantity unless the second unit of quantity (if there is one) is underlined, in which case the second unit of quantity shall be reported (except item 363.7000 for which the unit of measure shall be "sq. yd.").

5. As a convenient cross-reference, each of the cotton, wool, and man-made fiber categories (or groupings) used by the United States in monitoring import shipments of these textile products and to administer the United States textile trade agreements programs is listed in this schedule and in schedule 7 following the appropriate 7-digit description. Also, for those desiring a cross-reference of applicable 7-digit provisions for each of the category numbers, the following table may be used--

It is noted that beginning in 1985 numerous changes have been made to certain definitions of fabrics and in the statistical reporting requirements. The cross reference has been modified to take those changes into account.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS

Pages 3-5 through 3-14
DELETED

()

()

()

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS

Schedule 3 statistical headnotes (con.):																	
Cross Reference of Textile and Apparel Categories with Corresponding TSUSA Classes--Continued						Cross Reference of Textile and Apparel Categories with Corresponding TSUSA Classes--Continued											
SECTION I--COTTON--Continued						SECTION I--COTTON--Continued											
Category Number	TSUSA Number	Category Number	TSUSA Number	Category Number	TSUSA Number	Category Number	TSUSA Number	Category Number	TSUSA Number	Category Number	TSUSA Number						
338	381.4020	340	381.5665	345	381.8507	348	384.2751	351	381.6608	359	381.6585						
	381.4110		381.6400		381.9928		384.3026		381.6909		381.6930						
	381.4120		381.6912		384.0237		384.3027		381.8508		381.8511						
	381.4130		381.8632		384.0239		384.3029		381.8630		381.8636						
	381.4337		381.9926		384.0320		384.3035		384.0410		381.9932						
	381.6610		384.0570		384.0463		384.3038		384.0922		384.0020						
	381.8506		384.4620		384.2705		384.3042		384.2743		384.0295						
	381.9924		384.4621		384.2850		384.3044		384.3420		384.0360						
	339		384.0205		341		384.0501		347		384.2852	352	384.3122	352	384.4100	359	384.0370
			384.0207				384.0502				384.2854		384.3123		384.4210		384.0437
			384.0208				384.0503				384.2858		384.3125		384.4215		384.0438
			384.0212				384.0968				384.3300		384.3466		384.5220		384.0439
			384.0213				384.2745				384.5416		384.4520		384.5221		384.0441
			384.0214				384.4505				384.7712		384.4647		384.5505		384.0442
			384.0216				384.4602				384.9523		384.4648		384.7814		384.0444
		384.0217	384.4603	376.5435		384.4651	384.9510	384.0451									
		384.0219	384.4606	381.0005		384.4652	378.0540	384.0497									
		384.0220	384.4608	381.0252		384.4720	378.0550	384.0648									
		384.0221	384.4610	381.0254		384.4723	378.0561	384.0650									
		384.0223	384.4612	381.0429		384.4724	378.0571	384.0651									
		384.0225	384.4614	381.0530		384.4735	378.1030										
		384.0227	384.4616	381.0540		384.4740	378.1035	384.0780									
		384.0229	384.4618	381.0542		384.4746	378.1510	384.0805									
		384.0230	384.4784	381.0546	384.4747	378.1525	384.0810										
		384.0231	384.4786	381.0832	384.4750	378.1536	384.0815										
		384.0232	384.5276	381.3509	384.4755	378.1542	384.0820										
		384.0233	384.5504	381.3930	384.4763	378.2011	384.0825										
		384.0235	384.7804	381.3940	384.4764	378.2030	384.0928										
		384.0330	384.9519	381.4343	384.4765	378.2510	384.0950										
		384.0461	384.0010	381.6005	384.4770	378.2530	384.0952										
		384.2704	384.0272	381.6210	384.4774	384.4541	384.0954										
		384.2806	384.0420	381.6220	384.4776	748.4543	384.0972										
		384.2810	384.0421	381.6230	384.5275	748.4545	384.0973										
384.2812		384.0758	381.6240	384.5422	748.4547	384.0996											
384.2814		384.0759	381.6250	384.5526	748.4549	384.2707											
384.2815		384.0938	381.6260	384.7716	772.3115	384.2752											
384.2816		384.0941	381.6270	384.7815	772.3120	384.3050											
384.2818		384.0943	381.6543	384.9527	372.1010	384.3434											
384.2821		384.0945	381.6611	791.7420	372.1040	384.3436											
384.2910		384.2703	381.6924	376.2425	372.1520	384.3449											
384.2914		384.2744	381.8510	376.2466	372.1540	384.3450											
384.2915	384.3442	381.8634	376.2825	372.1560	384.3451												
384.2930	384.3444	381.9930	376.2866	373.0508	384.3452												
384.2934	384.4515	791.7418	381.0405	373.0565	384.3453												
384.2935	384.4781	376.5440	381.0810	373.1000	384.3454												
384.2950	384.4783	384.0015	381.3510	373.2008	384.3467												
384.2960	384.5110	384.0262	381.4310	373.2208	384.3468												
384.2970	384.5114	384.0263	381.4910	376.5450	384.3497												
384.2980	384.5116	384.0265	381.4920	381.0010	384.4300												
384.3437	384.5120	384.0266	381.5010	381.0258	384.4421												
384.3439	384.5124	384.0267	381.5020	381.0440	384.4422												
384.3441	384.5126	384.0269	381.6601	381.0480	384.4525												
384.3462	384.5130	384.0350	381.6905	381.0554	384.5000												
384.5404	384.5141	384.0608	381.8501	381.0560	384.5162												
384.7704	384.5142	384.0612	381.8628	381.0822	384.5163												
384.9517	384.5146	384.0614	384.0310	381.0830	384.5167												
381.0522	384.5147	384.0618	384.0920	381.0842	384.5169												
381.0524	384.5238	384.0711	384.3410	381.0890	384.5172												
381.0831	384.5239	384.0712	384.3800	381.3524	384.5212												
381.3517	384.5251	384.0722	384.3900	381.3700	384.5214												
381.5400	384.5412	384.0724	384.4000	381.3949	384.5216												
381.5500	384.5516	384.0726	384.7812	381.4350	384.5222												
381.5610	384.7707	384.0729	381.0410	381.4390	384.5278												
381.5620	384.7816	384.0731	381.0820	381.5700	384.5279												
381.5625	384.9521	384.0733	381.3518	381.5800	384.5299												
381.5630	381.0250	384.0734	381.4320	381.5920	384.5427												
381.5637	381.0300	384.0736	381.5100	381.6010	384.5533												
381.5639	381.3505	384.0738	381.5210	381.6280	384.7723												
381.5640	381.4160	384.0739	381.5211	381.6300													
381.5650	381.4170	384.0741	381.5220	381.6510													
381.5655	381.4200	384.0965	381.5221	381.6547													
381.5660	381.6607	384.2706	381.6540	381.6616													

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS

Schedule 3 statistical headnotes (con.):

Cross Reference of Textile and Apparel
Categories with Corresponding TSUSA Classes--Continued

SECTION I--COTTON--Continued

Category Number	TSUSA Number	Category Number	TSUSA Number	Category Number	TSUSA Number	
359	384.7823	369	331.--08	369	365.4010	
	384.9529①		331.--09		365.5010	
	702.0600		331.--58		365.5610 ⑦	
	702.1200		331.--59		365.6200 ⑦	
	791.7402		345.1020		365.6415 ⑦	
	791.7426		345.1040		365.6450	
	360		363.0103		345.1065	365.6615 ⑦
			363.0108		345.3505	365.6625 ⑦
			363.0112①		346.4560	365.6655 ⑦
			363.3015①		346.5005	365.6665 ⑦
363.3020①		346.5605	366.0300			
363.3025①		347.1000	366.0600			
363.3051①		347.1500	366.0900			
363.3060①		347.2600	366.1520			
363.3065①		347.3320	366.1720 ⑦			
361		363.0130	347.3340	366.1740 ⑦		
	363.0135	347.3380	366.1955 ⑦			
	363.3002	348.0510	366.2020 ⑦			
	363.3004	349.1095	366.2040 ⑦			
	363.3010	349.1500	366.2420			
	363.3012	349.3095	366.2440			
	363.3036	351.0500	366.2600 ⑦			
	363.3039	351.2510	366.2840 ⑦			
	363.3042	351.4010	366.2860 ⑦			
	363.3045	351.4610	366.4200			
362	363.0515	351.5010	366.4500			
	363.0520	351.6010	366.4600			
	363.5010	351.8010	366.4700			
	363.5040	351.9095	366.5720			
	363.5205	352.1005	366.6000			
	363.5305	352.5000	366.6300			
	363.5510	352.8010	366.6500			
	363.5540	353.1000	366.6900			
	363.6010	353.5012	366.7500			
	363	365.6405	353.5014	366.7700		
366.1965①		353.5016	366.7925			
366.1980①		355.0200	366.7930			
366.2260①		355.3500	372.0400			
366.2280①		357.7010	376.0420			
366.2460		357.8010	385.2500			
366.2480		358.0510	385.3000			
366.2820①		359.1030	385.4000			
369		303.1000	360.2000	385.5500		
		303.2040	360.2500	385.6000		
	303.2042	360.3000	385.7020			
	315.0500	360.7600	385.7520			
	315.1000	360.8100	385.8000			
	315.1500	361.0510	386.0410			
	323.--09	361.1820	386.5210			
	323.--59	361.5000	706.3210			
	324.--09	361.5420	706.3280			
	324.--59	361.7030①	706.3640			
325.--08	363.0510	706.3650				
325.--09	363.0525	706.3680				
325.--58	363.4005	706.4106				
325.--59	363.4505	706.4111				
329.--09	363.6040	706.4121				
329.--59	364.1300	371	772.3135 ①			
330.--09	364.1600					
330.--59	365.0000					

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS

Schedule 3 statistical headnotes (con.):											
Cross Reference of Textile and Apparel Categories with Corresponding TSUSA Classes--Continued						Cross Reference of Textile and Apparel Categories with Corresponding TSUSA Classes--Continued					
SECTION II--WOOL						SECTION II--WOOL--Continued					
Category Number	TSUSA Number	Category Number	TSUSA Number	Category Number	TSUSA Number	Category Number	TSUSA Number	Category Number	TSUSA Number	Category Number	TSUSA Number
400	307.5000	433	381.7810	438	384.5434	444	384.2712	446	384.5725	459	381.2085
	307.5200		381.8311		384.5910		384.2758		384.5930		381.3539
	307.6200		381.8312		384.6310		384.2759		384.5933		381.6640
	307.6600		381.8512		384.7724		384.2760		384.6000		381.6958
	307.7000		381.8642		384.9640		384.2761		384.6350		381.7295
	307.8020		381.9942		381.1730		384.2762		384.6360		381.7641
	307.8030		381.1310		381.3532		384.2763		384.6371		381.7648
	307.8040		381.1537		381.6942		384.2764		384.6372		381.7685
	307.8050		381.1720		381.7830		384.2765		384.6387		381.7900
	335.5500		381.2017		381.8340		384.2766		384.7732		381.8100
	336.1000		381.3527		381.8646		384.5454		384.9648		381.8410
	336.1505		381.6620		381.9948		384.5549		381.1330		381.8412
	336.1510		381.6936		384.1515		384.5550		381.1539		381.8425
	336.1540		381.6937		384.1520		384.5551		381.1750		381.8490
	336.2000		381.7120		384.2757		384.5553		381.2015		381.8520
	336.2500		381.7535		384.5534		384.5554		381.3530		381.8652
	336.3000		381.7643		384.6505		384.5555		381.6624		381.9956
	336.3500		381.7820		384.6515		384.5557		381.6954		384.1000
	336.4000		381.8315		384.7010		384.5558		381.7160		384.1317
	336.5000		381.8318		384.7020		384.5559		381.7580		384.1322
	336.5500		381.8416		384.7824		384.6345		381.7646		384.1334
	336.6205		381.8513		384.9642		384.6632		381.7850		384.1336
	336.6210		381.8644		384.1315		384.6634		381.8360		384.1390
	336.6260		381.9944		384.1610		384.6636		381.8414		384.1605
	336.6265		384.1205		384.2710		384.6638		381.8518		384.1612
	336.6270		384.1220		384.2756		384.6642		381.8650		384.1680
	336.6275		384.1330		384.5442		384.6644		381.9952		384.2715
	336.6405		384.1560		384.5546		384.6646		384.1312		384.2768
	336.6410		384.1580		384.5925		384.6647		384.1332		384.5457
	336.6460		384.2708		384.6340		384.6648		384.1613		384.5563
	336.6465		384.2754		384.6630		384.7532		384.2714		384.5740
	336.6470		384.2755		384.7522		384.7534		384.2767		384.5937
	336.6475		384.5453		384.7734		384.7536		384.5452		384.5950
337.5030	384.5547	384.7829	384.7538	384.5561	384.6393						
337.5055	384.5548	384.9644	384.7542	384.5935	384.6396						
337.5080	384.5710	381.1320	384.7544	384.6385	384.6620						
337.5090	384.5715	379.1742	384.7546	384.6391	384.6654						
337.5500	384.5800	381.1744	384.7548	384.6649	384.6695						
339.0500	384.5934	381.1746	384.7552	384.6651	384.6800						
363.1500	384.6200	381.1748	384.7735	384.6653	384.7520						
363.7000	384.6388	381.3528	384.7836	384.7524	384.7528						
411	357.1000	384.6525	384.7837	384.7526	384.7562						
	357.1500	384.6530	381.6618	384.7839	384.7595						
	364.2000	384.7205	381.6622	384.7840	384.7743						
425	364.2300	384.7215	381.6946	384.7841	384.7832						
	345.1075	384.7220	381.7140	384.7843	384.7834						
	345.3020	384.7733	381.7540	384.7845	384.7849						
429	345.3040	384.7733	381.7545	384.7846	384.9650						
	345.3040	384.7825	381.7550	384.7847	772.3132						
	345.3515	384.7826	381.7555	384.9646	372.1020						
431	346.5015	384.9634	381.7842	381.1520	372.1050						
	346.5200	384.9636	381.7844	381.1535	372.2500						
	346.5615	384.1310	381.7846	381.3525	372.3000						
433	346.8200	384.1611	381.7848	381.6623	372.3500						
	357.2000	384.2709	381.8351	381.7240	372.4000						
	704.2000	384.2753	381.8352	381.7250	372.4500						
432	704.2500	384.5438	381.8356	381.7400	373.0520						
	704.3000	384.5542	381.8357	381.7610	373.0570						
	704.5500	384.5920	381.8358	381.7620	373.1500						
433	704.5600	384.6330	381.8359	381.7630	373.2022						
	704.6000	384.6610	381.8516	381.7640	373.2222						
	704.6500	384.7510	381.8648	381.7642	378.3510						
432	704.7000	384.7728	381.9954	381.8517	378.3530						
	374.2000	384.7828	384.1325	381.9950	378.4000						
	374.2500	384.9632	384.1614	384.1319	378.4500						
433	374.3000	381.1510	384.1616	384.1321	381.1100						
	374.5020	381.3531	384.1618	384.1327	381.1545						
	374.5040	381.6621	384.1619	384.2713	381.1550						
433	381.1710	381.7605	384.1621	384.5305	381.2010						
	381.3526	381.8514	384.1626	384.5720	381.2030						
	381.6618	381.9946	384.1628								
	381.6934	384.1309	384.1629								
	381.7525	384.2711	384.1630								

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS

Page 3-10 ①

Schedule 3 statistical headnotes (con.):

Cross Reference of Textile and Apparel
Categories with Corresponding TSUSA Classes--Continued

SECTION II--WOOL--Continued

Category Number	TSUSA Number	Category Number	TSUSA Number	Category Number	TSUSA Number
465	360.0400 ①				
	360.0600				
	360.1015				
	360.1200 ①				
	360.4000				
	360.4215				
	360.4225				
	360.4815				
	360.4825				
	360.6500				
	360.7000				
	361.0520				
	361.0700				
	361.1000				
	361.2405				
	361.4200				
	361.4500				
	361.4600				
	361.4800				
469	307.3000				
	307.6000				
	316.4000				
	347.4000				
	348.0540				
	351.2040				
	351.2540				
	351.8040				
	353.5032				
	353.5034				
	353.5036				
	355.1500				
	355.1610				
	355.1620				
	355.1630				
	355.1800				
	357.6040				
	357.7040				
	358.3000				
	358.3500				
	359.3000				
	361.8000				
	363.2000				
	363.7500				
	365.1110				
	365.8910 ①				
	365.8920 ①				
	367.0500				
	367.1000				
	367.1500				
	367.2000				
	367.2500				
	367.3200 ①				
	367.3300 ①				
	376.0800				
	385.2000				
	386.0600				
	388.1000				
	388.2000				
	388.3000				
	388.4000				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS

Schedule 3 statistical headnotes (con.):						Cross Reference of Textile and Apparel Categories with Corresponding TSUSA Classes--Continued					
SECTION III--MAN-MADE FIBER						SECTION III--MAN-MADE FIBER--Continued					
Category Number	TSUSA Number	Category Number	TSUSA Number	Category Number	TSUSA Number	Category Number	TSUSA Number	Category Number	TSUSA Number	Category Number	TSUSA Number
600	310.0106	605	310.9500	613	338.5071	626	346.5625	633	791.7470	635	384.8213
	310.0107		316.5500		338.5074		346.5820	634	376.5609		384.8214
	310.0108		316.5800		338.5077		346.5845		376.5635		384.8217
	310.0110		349.1060		338.5078		346.5850		381.2315		384.8219
	310.0114	610	338.4003		338.5081		346.6210		381.2325		384.8670
	310.0206		338.5004		338.5082		346.6230		381.2835		384.8671
	310.0207		338.5006		338.5083		346.6265		381.2857		384.8681
	310.0208		338.5007		338.5086		346.9000		381.3120		384.8805
	310.0210		338.5023		338.5089	627	347.5500		381.3323		384.9132
	310.0214	611	338.5038		338.5090		347.6025		381.3331		384.9135
	310.1015		338.5041		338.5091		347.6030		381.3341		384.9136
	310.1205		338.5046		338.5094		347.6040		381.3551		384.9138
	310.1210		338.5052		338.5097		347.6500		381.3554		384.9140
	310.1506		338.5057	614	335.6000		347.6800		381.6671		384.9141
	310.1510		338.5062		337.6025		347.6900		381.6673		384.9144
	310.1514		338.5066		337.6810		347.7000		381.6968		384.9145
	310.4005		338.5070		337.6820		349.2540		381.8523		384.9146
	310.4015		338.5073		337.8025		349.3060		381.8664		384.9152
	310.5005		338.5076		337.9010		350.0060		381.8706		384.9153
	310.5015		338.5080		337.9013		351.2060		381.8808		384.9154
	310.6003		338.5085		338.1000		351.2560		381.8811		384.9401
	310.6034		338.5088		338.1505		351.3000		381.9222		384.9402
	310.6055		338.5093		338.1508		351.4660		381.9223		384.9464
601	310.0130		338.5096		338.1511		351.5060		381.9232		384.9465
	310.0230	612	338.4004		338.1525		351.7060		381.9505		384.9475
	310.0510		338.4005		338.1528		351.8060		381.9520		384.9664
	310.0610		338.5003		338.1531		351.9060		381.9525		384.9666
	310.1030		338.5005		338.1552		352.2060		381.9530		791.7461
	310.1535		338.5008		338.1554		352.8060		381.9836		791.7473
	310.2010		338.5009		338.1556		353.5052		381.9838	636	384.2213
	310.2110		338.5010		338.1558		353.5054		381.9842		384.2214
602	310.0149		338.5011		338.1562		353.5056		381.9962		384.2216
	310.0150		338.5012		338.1564		355.6000		791.7460		384.2505
	310.0170		338.5013		338.1568		355.8210		791.7471		384.2510
	310.0249		388.5014		338.1572		355.8220	635	376.5612		384.2515
	310.0250		388.5015		338.2500		357.3500		376.5640		384.2716
	310.0270		338.5016		338.2700		357.4500		384.1902		384.2773
	310.0530		338.5017		338.5001		357.6060		384.1903		384.5468
	310.0550		338.5018		338.5002		357.8060		384.1905		384.5569
	310.0630		338.5019		338.5037		359.5000		384.1906		384.7748
	310.0650		338.5020		338.5040		389.6250		384.1907		384.7851
	310.1050		338.5021		338.5045		389.6254		384.1908		384.8620
	310.1070		338.5022		338.5051		389.6256		384.1911		384.8621
	310.1550		338.5024		338.5056		389.6260		384.1912		384.8622
	310.1555		338.5025		338.5061		389.6265		384.1914		384.8810
	310.1570		338.5026		338.5065	630	370.2100		384.2206		384.9320
	310.2030		338.5027		338.5069		370.8820		384.2208		384.9425
	310.2050		338.5028		338.5072		370.8840		384.2265		384.9431
	310.2130		338.5029		338.5075	631	704.3210		384.2316		384.9432
	310.2150		338.5030		338.5079		704.3215		384.2318		384.9662
603	310.4030		338.5031		338.5084		704.3240		384.2321	637	381.2832
	310.5030		338.5032		338.5087		704.8515		384.2323		381.2834
604	310.4027		338.5033		338.5092		704.8525		384.2554		381.3556
	310.4046		338.5034		338.5095		704.8550		384.2556		381.6675
	310.4047		338.5035		338.5098		704.9000		384.2565		381.8526
	310.4050		338.5036	625	345.1085		705.8510		384.2566		381.8526
	310.5046	613	338.5039		345.3525		705.8620		384.2605		381.9219
	310.5047		338.5042		345.4000	632	374.3530		384.2717		381.9810
	310.5049		338.5043		345.5511		374.3550		384.2770		381.9815
	310.5051		338.5044		345.5515		374.6020		384.2771		384.2231
	310.6045		338.5047		345.5518		374.6040		384.5483		384.2233
	310.6050		338.5048		345.5531		384.2230		384.5565		384.2235
605	308.6000		338.5049		345.5533		384.8640		384.5566		384.2236
	308.6500		338.5050		345.5535	633	381.2310		384.7753		384.2535
	308.6600		338.5053		345.5537		381.3110		384.7859		384.2540
	308.7000		338.5054		345.5551		381.3552		384.7860		384.2544
	308.7100		338.5055		345.5553		381.6672		384.8201		384.2546
	308.7500		338.5058		345.5555		381.6964		384.8202		384.8641
	309.9800		338.5059		345.5557		381.8522		384.8203		384.8643
	309.9900		338.5060		345.5571		381.8662		384.8204		384.8645
	310.8000		338.5063		345.5575		381.8804		384.8206		384.8646
	310.9000		338.5064		345.5580		381.8805		384.8207		384.9312
	310.9310		338.5067		345.5585		381.9510		384.8209		384.9313
	310.9320		338.5068	626	346.5025		381.9515		384.8211		384.9414
							381.9960				384.9416
							791.7459				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS

Schedule 3 statistical headnotes (con.):

Cross Reference of Textile and Apparel
Categories with Corresponding TSUSA Classes--Continued

Cross Reference of Textile and Apparel
Categories with Corresponding TSUSA Classes--Continued

SECTION III--MAN-MADE FIBER--Continued

SECTION III--MAN-MADE FIBER--Continued

Category Number	TSUSA Number	Category Number	TSUSA Number	Category Number	TSUSA Number	Category Number	TSUSA Number	Category Number	TSUSA Number	Category Number	TSUSA Number
638	381.2410	640	381.9549	644	384.2720	647	381.3190	650	381.3310	659	381.8674
	381.2420		381.9550		384.2774		381.3335		381.3550		381.9100
	381.2430		381.9844		384.2775		381.3549		381.6670		381.9224
	381.2855		381.9968		384.2776		381.6679		381.6969		381.9236
	381.3557	641	384.2305		384.2777		381.6984		381.8521		381.9280
	381.6676		384.2310		384.2778		381.8531		381.9205		381.9315
	381.8528		384.2312		384.2779		381.8672		381.9820		381.9570
	381.8910		384.2314		384.2780		381.8730		384.2220		381.9700
	381.8920		384.2575		384.2781		381.8815		384.2520		381.9805
	381.8925		384.2769		384.2782		381.8835		384.7852		381.9837
	381.8930		384.5564				381.8840		384.8630		381.9848
	381.9225		384.7850		384.5673		381.9234		384.9435		381.9892
	381.9964		384.9110		384.5674		381.9310	651	381.2820		381.9976
639	384.1802		384.9115		384.5675		381.9575		381.3320		384.1815
	384.1804		384.9120		384.5677		381.9580		381.3559		384.1920
	384.1805		384.9125		384.5678		381.9585		381.6674		384.2105
	384.1806		384.9127		384.5679		381.9846		381.6970		384.2115
	384.1807		384.9129		384.5680		381.9974		381.8524		384.2120
	384.1809		384.9474		384.5681		791.7480		381.8668		384.2125
	384.1811		384.9497		384.5683	648	376.5623		381.9210		384.2205
	384.1812		384.9670		384.7755		384.1926		381.9825		384.2209
	384.1822	642	384.2241		384.7863		384.1927		381.9830		384.2211
	384.1823		384.2243		384.7865		384.1929		384.2222		384.2250
	384.1825		384.2551		384.7866		384.1950		384.2224		384.2251
	384.1841		384.2552		384.7867		384.2010		384.2525		384.2268
	384.1843		384.2718		384.7869		384.2015		384.7854		384.2269
	384.1846		384.2772		384.7870		384.2017		384.8632		384.2292
	384.1848		384.5472		384.7871		384.2030		384.8634		384.2339
	384.1922		384.5570		384.7873		384.2040		384.9440		384.2400
	384.1923		384.7754		384.7875		384.2050	652	378.0545		384.2530
	384.1925		384.7861		384.8225		384.2267		378.0553		384.2570
	384.2266		384.8660		384.8227		384.2341		378.0565		384.2580
	384.2719		384.8662		384.8228		384.2342		378.0576		384.2607
	384.5464		384.8663		384.9156		384.2344		378.6015		384.2608
	384.7744		384.8815		384.9157		384.2345		378.6020		384.2646
	384.8002		384.9445		384.9158		384.2348		378.6035		384.2647
	384.8007		384.9447		384.9159		384.2351		378.6511		384.2648
	384.8009		384.9448		384.9161		384.2355		378.6535		384.2649
	384.8011		384.9672		384.9162		384.2667	653	748.4533		384.2652
	384.8012		381.2332		384.9163		384.2722		748.4555		384.2663
	384.8014	643	381.2334		384.9164		384.2783	654	748.4563		384.2664
	384.8017		381.2336		384.9166		384.5482		748.4565		384.2697
	384.8019		381.2338		384.9674		384.5684		748.4570		384.2723
	384.8024		381.3162	645	381.2540		384.7756	655	772.3125		384.2784
	384.8025		381.3164		381.2550		384.7858	656	772.3130		384.5485
	384.8027		381.3166		381.2850		384.8241	659	372.1030		384.5685
	384.8045		381.3168		381.3545		384.8242		372.1060		384.7763
	384.8048		381.3561		381.6677		384.8244		372.7000		384.7876
	384.8050		381.6678		381.8527		384.8245		372.7520		384.8022
	384.8052		381.6976		381.9035		384.8247		372.7540		384.8300
	384.8128		381.8530		381.9040		384.8256		373.0505		384.8400
	384.8129		381.8670		381.9230		384.8258		373.0525		384.8606
	384.8131		381.8820		381.9970		384.8262		373.2025		384.8607
	384.8237		381.8822		791.7454		384.8263		373.2225		384.8651
	384.8238		381.8824	646	384.1852		384.8265		373.2500		384.8652
	384.8240		381.8826		384.1854		384.8682		373.2700		384.8653
	384.8679		381.8828		384.1880		384.8820		376.1600		384.8654
	384.9668		381.9560		384.2264		384.9000		376.5645		384.8674
640	381.3132		381.9562		384.2721		384.9168		381.2340		384.8676
	381.3134		381.9564		384.5476		384.9170		381.2836		384.8677
	381.3142		381.9566		384.7752		384.9171		381.2862		384.8683
	381.3144		381.9568		384.8069		384.9172		381.2892		384.8684
	381.3152		381.9972		384.8071		384.9174		381.3170		384.8696
	381.3154	644	384.1915		384.8073		384.9176		381.3200		384.8825
	381.3333		384.2327		384.8678		384.9372		381.3325		384.9200
	381.3558		384.2328		384.9676		384.9678		381.3332		384.9310
	381.6972		384.2329		791.7455		791.7458		381.3360		384.9353
	381.8666		384.2331	647	376.5618		791.7481		381.3395		384.9356
	381.9305		384.2332		381.2350		376.2430	649	381.3562		384.9357
	381.9400		384.2333		381.2370		376.2470		381.6680		384.9358
	381.9535		384.2334		381.2375		376.2830		381.6986		
	381.9540		384.2336		381.2859		376.2876		381.8536		
	381.9547		384.2337		381.3180		381.2810	650			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. -- TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS

Schedule 3 statistical headnotes (con.):

Gross Reference of Textile and Apparel
Categories with Corresponding TSUSA Classes--Continued

SECTION III--MAN-MADE FIBER--Continued

Category Number	TSUSA Number	Category Number	TSUSA Number	Category Number	TSUSA Number		
659	384.9359	666	365.4560				
	384.9365		365.5060				
	384.9442		365.5200				
	384.9443		365.5660				
	384.9472		365.8700				
	384.9473		365.8940				
	384.9477		365.8970				
	384.9478		365.8980				
	384.9497		367.5000				
	384.9679		367.5500				
	703.0510		367.5900				
	703.0520		367.6100				
	703.0530		367.6325				
	703.0540		367.6340				
	703.0550		367.6380				
	703.0560		669			348.0065	
	703.1000					348.0075	
	703.1610					348.0085	
	703.1620					348.0565	
	703.1630					348.0575	
	703.1640					348.0580	
	703.1650					352.3000	
	791.7464					352.4000	
	791.7484					355.2510	
	665					360.4330	355.2520
						360.4335	355.2530
						360.4830	355.2540
360.4835		355.2550					
360.7800		355.2560					
360.8300		355.4520					
361.0530		355.4530					
361.1840		357.7060					
361.2410		372.0600					
361.5426		385.5300					
361.6000		385.6120					
361.7010		385.6140					
666		363.2562	385.7040				
	363.2564	385.7540					
	363.2575	385.8500					
	363.2583	386.0700					
	363.2585	386.1105					
	363.2587	389.6210					
	363.8506	389.6240					
	363.8509	703.9000					
	363.8515	703.9500					
	670	363.8525	706.3405				
		363.8545	706.3415				
		363.8550	706.3425				
		363.8555	706.3900				
		364.3000	706.4125				
		365.1120	706.4130				
		365.2000	706.4135				
	671	365.3160	772.3140				
365.3560							

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS

Schedule 3 statistical headnotes (con.):											
Cross Reference of Textile and Apparel Categories with Corresponding TSUSA Classes--Continued						Cross Reference of Textile and Apparel Categories with Corresponding TSUSA Classes--Continued					
SECTION IV--Silk and Other Vegetable Fiber Except Cotton						SECTION IV--Silk and Other Vegetable Fibers Except Cotton					
Category Number	TSUSA Number	Category Number	TSUSA Number	Category Number	TSUSA Number	Category Number	TSUSA Number	Category Number	TSUSA Number	Category Number	TSUSA Number
800	305.0400	834	381.9979	846	384.2733	859	372.1068	899	357.7080		
	305.0600	835	384.2729		384.2734		372.2000		363.0200		
	305.0800		384.2789		384.7781		372.5010		363.0530		
	305.0900		384.5325		384.7782		372.5510		363.2520		
	305.1000		384.5690	847	381.3587		372.6030		363.3500		
	305.1200		384.7778		381.6698		372.6060		363.4010		
	305.1400		384.7894		381.6996		372.6530		363.4510		
	305.1600		384.9684		381.8580		372.6560		363.5020		
	305.1800		384.9685		381.8693		376.0440		363.5050		
	308.8010	836	384.2728		381.9988		376.1210		363.5210		
	308.9010		384.2788		384.2737		376.2456		363.5310		
810	335.7500		384.5320		384.2794		376.2496		363.5520		
	335.9500		384.5689		384.5350		376.2856		363.5550		
	337.6045		384.7777		384.5697		376.2898		363.6020		
	337.8045		384.7889		384.7784		381.3591		363.6050		
	337.9045		384.9680		384.7893		381.6699		363.8010		
	345.1095	838	381.3571		384.9696		381.6999		365.2900		
	345.3545		381.6695		381.3589		381.8590		365.4030		
	346.5035		381.8550	850	381.6693		381.8697		365.8000		
	346.5645		381.9982		381.6990		381.9993		365.8100		
	346.8000		384.2731		381.8585		384.2741		365.8310		
	346.8610		384.5310		381.8695		384.5365		365.8400		
	347.4510		384.7775		381.9991		384.5698		365.9115		
	347.5010		384.9691		384.2739		384.7790		366.1200		
	353.5038	840	381.3573		384.2793		384.7898		366.1540		
	353.5041		381.6993		384.5322		384.9681		366.4820		
	353.5045		381.8689		384.5695		384.9698		366.4840		
	353.5063		381.9984		384.7785		702.0800		366.5100		
	353.5065		384.2792		384.7890		702.1400		366.5740		
	353.5067		384.5687		384.9683		702.4040		366.7200		
	355.5500		384.7882	851	381.3570		702.8510		366.8100		
	356.7000		384.9693		381.6694		702.9010		366.8400		
	356.8000	842	384.2730		381.6991		702.9510		367.3510		
	357.0530		384.2795		381.8570	863	365.8305		367.4010		
	357.4010		384.5330		381.8687		366.3000		367.4510		
	359.2000		384.5694		384.2740		366.3300		703.8000		
	359.4010		384.7779		384.2790		366.3600		703.8500		
831	704.0595		384.7896		384.5327		366.3900				
	704.1095		384.9687		384.5691	870	706.3465				
	704.1595	843	381.3585		384.7786		706.3850				
	704.3410		381.6697		384.7891		706.4155				
	704.4095		381.6995		384.9686	871	706.3455				
	704.4595		381.8575		378.0548		706.3475				
	704.5095		381.8691	852	378.0557		706.3700				
	704.7510		381.9977		378.0568		706.3840				
	704.8010	844	384.2732		378.0579		706.4150				
	705.8515		384.2791		378.1040	899	316.0500				
	705.8640		384.5340		378.1515		316.1000				
832	374.0510		384.5693		378.1532		316.2000				
	374.1010		384.7780		378.1538		316.2500				
	374.1510		384.7895		378.1544		316.3000				
	374.3575		384.9689		378.3000		348.0530				
	374.4010	845	381.3578		378.5010		348.0558				
	374.4510		381.3583		378.5510		351.1000				
	374.5510		381.6685	858	373.0535		351.2080				
	384.2738		381.6688		373.0575		351.2580				
	384.7787		381.9985		373.1010		351.4030				
833	381.3567		381.9987		373.2035		351.4400				
	381.6691		384.2735		373.2235		351.4680				
	381.6987		384.2736		370.1200		351.5080				
	381.8560		384.5316	859	370.1700		351.6030				
	381.8683		384.5317		370.1910		351.7080				
	381.9978		384.9694		370.2000		351.8080				
834	381.3568		384.9695		370.7600		352.1010				
	381.6692	846	381.3574		370.8000		352.2080				
	381.6989		381.3576		370.8410		355.0400				
	381.8566		381.3576		370.8460		355.2010				
	381.8685		381.8557		372.1034		355.4200				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
 Part 1. - Textile Fibers and Wastes; Yarns and Threads

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		<p>PART 1. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND WASTES; YARNS AND THREADS</p> <p><u>Part 1 headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. For the purposes of this part -- (a) the term "waste" means all fiber, yarn, and thread wastes, including wastes obtained in the production of continuous and noncontinuous fibers, yarns, and threads, such as gin motes, scutcher waste (including tow), picker waste, card waste, top waste, comber waste (including noils), hackling waste (including tow), sliver waste, roving waste, ring waste, thrower (twister or pleyer) waste, fly, sweepings, and willowed wastes, and including fiber, yarn, and thread wastes obtained in the production of other textile products (i.e., products other than fibers, yarns, or threads) or otherwise obtained; and (b) the term "advanced waste" means any of the above-mentioned wastes which have been cleaned, bleached, colored, or otherwise advanced, and includes fibers recovered by cleaning (except willowing), degumming, carbonizing, cutting, pickering, garnetting or similar processes from any of the above-mentioned wastes or from textile clippings or articles, new or used, whether or not such fibers or the wastes from which recovered have also been otherwise advanced, but does not include fibers which have been carded, combed, or similarly processed, or reuseable yarns or threads.</p> <p>2. Rags and scrap cordage are covered in part 7C of this schedule.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">-----</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Subpart A. - Cotton</p> <p><u>Subpart A headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. The term "number", as applied to yarns in this subpart, means the number of 840-yard hanks of yarn in 1 pound. To determine the number of any yarn, whether single or plied, the actual yards per pound shall be divided by 840 and the quotient thereof multiplied by the number of plies in such yarn. Fractions in the resulting yarn number shall be disregarded.</p> <p>2. In this subpart, each of the rates of duty provided for yarns, wholly of cotton, not bleached, mercerized, colored, combed or plied (items 301.01 through 301.98, inclusive) is also the "base rate" for yarn of the same number covered by item 302.--. For citation purposes, the two blanks on the end of the latter item number shall be filled in with the last two digits of the item number for the applicable base rate. Thus, "item 302.28" would be the citation for bleached, mercerized, colored, combed, or plied yarns, wholly of cotton, of number 28.</p> <p>3. Under regulations prescribed by the Secretary of the Treasury, the staple length of cotton shall be determined for all customs purposes by application of the Official Cotton Standards of the United States for length of staple, as established by the Secretary of Agriculture and in effect when the determination is to be made.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">-----</p>				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 3-16 ②

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Textile Fibers and Wastes; Yarns and Threads

3 - 1 - A
300.10 - 300.60

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
300.10	20	Cotton, not carded, not combed, and not similarly processed: 1/ Having a staple length under 1-1/8 inches.....	Lb.	Free		Free
	40	Harsh or rough, under 3/4 inch.....	Lb.			
300.15	20	Other, under 1-1/8 inches..... Having a staple length 1-1/8 or more but under 1-11/16 inches.....	Lb.	2¢ per lb.	Free (E,I)	7¢ per lb.
		Harsh or rough, 1-5/32 or over, but under 1-3/8 inches and white in color (except cotton of perished staple, grabbots, and cotton pickings).....	Lb.			
	40	Other: Staple 1-1/8 or over but under 1-3/8 inches.....	Lb.			
	60	Staple 1-3/8 or over but under 1-11/16 inches.....	Lb.			
300.20	00	Having a staple length 1-11/16 inches or more.....	Lb.....	0.7¢ per lb.	Free (E,I)	7¢ per lb.
300.30	00	Cotton linters, whether or not bleached or purified.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
300.40		Waste and advanced waste, of cotton, and fibers of cotton processed but not spun: 1/ Waste, not advanced.....		Free		Free
		Soft waste:				
	10	Card strips, including flat, cylinder, and vacuum strips: Made from cotton having a staple length under 1-3/16 inches.....	Lb.			
	15	Other.....	Lb.			
	25	Comber waste: Made of cotton having a staple length under 1-3/16 inches.....	Lb.			
	30	Other.....	Lb.			
	35	Lap waste, sliver waste, and roving waste.....	Lb.			
	60	Other.....	Lb.			
	70	Hard waste (yarn and thread waste).....	Lb.			
300.45	00	Other: Having a staple length under 1-1/8 inches.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	Free (E,I)	5% ad val.
300.50	00	Having a staple length 1-1/8 inches or more.....	Lb.....	5¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.	Free (E,I)	10¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
300.60		Yarns of cotton: In chief value, but not wholly, of cotton.....		10.8% ad val.	5.4% ad val. (I) ②	40% ad val.
		Not combed:				
		Singles:				
		Not bleached and not colored:				
	05	Of number 30 or coarser...(300)	Lb.			
	10	Other.....(300)	Lb.			
		Bleached or colored:				
	15	Of number 30 or coarser...(300)	Lb.			
	19	Other.....(300)	Lb.			
	24	Plied.....(300)	Lb.			
		Combed:				
		Singles:				
	25	Of number 30 or coarser.....(301)	Lb.			
	27	Other.....(301)	Lb.			
	28	Plied.....(301)	Lb.			

1/ Certain cotton, cotton waste, and fibers of cotton processed but not spun are subject to additional import restrictions. See items 955.01-.06 in part 3, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Textile Fibers and Wastes; Yarns and Threads

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Yarns of cotton (con.): Wholly of cotton: Not bleached, not mercerized, not colored, not combed, and not plied:				
301.01	00	Of number 1 or coarser.....(300)	Lb.....	3.1% ad val.	1.6% ad val.(I)	5.3% ad val.
301.02	00	Of number 2.....(300)	Lb.....	3.3% ad val.	1.7% ad val.(I)	5.6% ad val.
301.03	00	Of number 3.....(300)	Lb.....	3.3% ad val.	1.7% ad val.(I)	5.9% ad val.
301.04	00	Of number 4.....(300)	Lb.....	3.5% ad val.	1.8% ad val.(I)	6.2% ad val.
301.05	00	Of number 5.....(300)	Lb.....	3.6% ad val.	1.8% ad val.(I)	6.5% ad val.
301.06	00	Of number 6.....(300)	Lb.....	3.7% ad val.	1.9% ad val.(I)	6.8% ad val.
301.07	00	Of number 7.....(300)	Lb.....	3.9% ad val.	2% ad val.(I)	7.1% ad val.
301.08	00	Of number 8.....(300)	Lb.....	3.9% ad val.	2% ad val.(I)	7.4% ad val.
301.09	00	Of number 9.....(300)	Lb.....	4.1% ad val.	2.1% ad val.(I)	7.7% ad val.
301.10	00	Of number 10.....(300)	Lb.....	4.2% ad val.	2.1% ad val.(I)	8.0% ad val.
301.11	00	Of number 11.....(300)	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	2.2% ad val.(I)	8.3% ad val.
301.12	00	Of number 12.....(300)	Lb.....	4.5% ad val.	2.3% ad val.(I)	8.6% ad val.
301.13	00	Of number 13.....(300)	Lb.....	4.6% ad val.	2.3% ad val.(I)	8.9% ad val.
301.14	00	Of number 14.....(300)	Lb.....	4.7% ad val.	2.4% ad val.(I)	9.2% ad val.
301.15	00	Of number 15.....(300)	Lb.....	4.8% ad val.	2.4% ad val.(I)	9.5% ad val.
301.16	00	Of number 16.....(300)	Lb.....	5% ad val.	2.5% ad val.(I)	9.8% ad val.
301.17	00	Of number 17.....(300)	Lb.....	5.1% ad val.	2.6% ad val.(I)	10.1% ad val.
301.18	00	Of number 18.....(300)	Lb.....	5.2% ad val.	2.6% ad val.(I)	10.4% ad val.
301.19	00	Of number 19.....(300)	Lb.....	5.3% ad val.	2.7% ad val.(I)	10.7% ad val.
301.20	00	Of number 20.....(300)	Lb.....	5.4% ad val.	2.7% ad val.(I)	11% ad val.
301.21	00	Of number 21.....(300)	Lb.....	5.6% ad val.	2.8% ad val.(I)	11.3% ad val.
301.22	00	Of number 22.....(300)	Lb.....	5.7% ad val.	2.9% ad val.(I)	11.6% ad val.
301.23	00	Of number 23.....(300)	Lb.....	5.8% ad val.	2.9% ad val.(I)	11.9% ad val.
301.24	00	Of number 24.....(300)	Lb.....	5.9% ad val.	3% ad val.(I)	12.2% ad val.
301.25	00	Of number 25.....(300)	Lb.....	6% ad val.	3% ad val.(I)	12.5% ad val.
301.26	00	Of number 26.....(300)	Lb.....	6.1% ad val.	3.1% ad val.(I)	12.8% ad val.
301.27	00	Of number 27.....(300)	Lb.....	6.3% ad val.	3.2% ad val.(I)	13.1% ad val.
301.28	00	Of number 28.....(300)	Lb.....	6.4% ad val.	3.2% ad val.(I)	13.4% ad val.
301.29	00	Of number 29.....(300)	Lb.....	6.5% ad val.	3.3% ad val.(I)	13.7% ad val.
301.30	00	Of number 30.....(300)	Lb.....	6.5% ad val.	3.3% ad val.(I)	14% ad val.
301.31	00	Of number 31.....(300)	Lb.....	6.7% ad val.	3.4% ad val.(I)	14.3% ad val.
301.32	00	Of number 32.....(300)	Lb.....	6.8% ad val.	3.4% ad val.(I)	14.6% ad val.
301.33	00	Of number 33.....(300)	Lb.....	6.9% ad val.	3.5% ad val.(I)	14.9% ad val.
301.34	00	Of number 34.....(300)	Lb.....	7.1% ad val.	3.6% ad val.(I)	15.2% ad val.
301.35	00	Of number 35.....(300)	Lb.....	7.1% ad val.	3.6% ad val.(I)	15.5% ad val.
301.36	00	Of number 36.....(300)	Lb.....	7.2% ad val.	3.6% ad val.(I)	15.8% ad val.
301.37	00	Of number 37.....(300)	Lb.....	7.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.(I)	16.1% ad val.
301.38	00	Of number 38.....(300)	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	3.8% ad val.(I)	16.4% ad val.
301.39	00	Of number 39.....(300)	Lb.....	7.6% ad val.	3.8% ad val.(I)	16.7% ad val.
301.40	00	Of number 40.....(300)	Lb.....	7.6% ad val.	3.8% ad val.(I)	17% ad val.
301.41	00	Of number 41.....(300)	Lb.....	7.8% ad val.	3.9% ad val.(I)	17.3% ad val.
301.42	00	Of number 42.....(300)	Lb.....	7.9% ad val.	4% ad val.(I)	17.6% ad val.
301.43	00	Of number 43.....(300)	Lb.....	8% ad val.	4% ad val.(I)	17.9% ad val.
301.44	00	Of number 44.....(300)	Lb.....	8.1% ad val.	4.1% ad val.(I)	18.2% ad val.
301.45	00	Of number 45.....(300)	Lb.....	8.2% ad val.	4.1% ad val.(I)	18.5% ad val.
301.46	00	Of number 46.....(300)	Lb.....	8.3% ad val.	4.2% ad val.(I)	18.8% ad val.
301.47	00	Of number 47.....(300)	Lb.....	8.5% ad val.	4.3% ad val.(I)	19.1% ad val.
301.48	00	Of number 48.....(300)	Lb.....	8.5% ad val.	4.3% ad val.(I)	19.4% ad val.
301.49	00	Of number 49.....(300)	Lb.....	8.7% ad val.	4.4% ad val.(I)	19.7% ad val.
301.50	00	Of number 50.....(300)	Lb.....	8.7% ad val.	4.4% ad val.(I)	20% ad val.
301.51	00	Of number 51.....(300)	Lb.....	8.9% ad val.	4.5% ad val.(I)	20.3% ad val.
301.52	00	Of number 52.....(300)	Lb.....	9% ad val.	4.5% ad val.(I)	20.6% ad val.
301.53	00	Of number 53.....(300)	Lb.....	9.1% ad val.	4.6% ad val.(I)	20.9% ad val.
301.54	00	Of number 54.....(300)	Lb.....	9.2% ad val.	4.6% ad val.(I)	21.2% ad val.
301.55	00	Of number 55.....(300)	Lb.....	9.3% ad val.	4.7% ad val.(I)	21.5% ad val.
301.56	00	Of number 56.....(300)	Lb.....	9.4% ad val.	4.7% ad val.(I)	21.8% ad val.
301.57	00	Of number 57.....(300)	Lb.....	9.5% ad val.	4.8% ad val.(I)	22.1% ad val.
301.58	00	Of number 58.....(300)	Lb.....	9.6% ad val.	4.8% ad val.(I)	22.4% ad val.
301.59	00	Of number 59.....(300)	Lb.....	9.7% ad val.	4.9% ad val.(I)	22.7% ad val.
301.60	00	Of numbers 60-69.....(300)	Lb.....	2.7¢ per lb. + 9.9% ad val.	1.4¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.(I)	10¢ per lb. + 32% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Textile Fibers and Wastes; Yarns and Threads

3 - 1 - A
301.70 - 303.20

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Yarns of cotton (con.):				
		Wholly of cotton (con.):				
		Not bleached, not mercerized, etc. (con.):				
301.70	00	Of numbers 70-79.....(300)	Lb.....	2.7¢ per lb. + 9.9% ad val.	1.4¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.(I) ②	10¢ per lb. + 32% ad val.
301.80	00	Of numbers 80-89.....(300)	Lb.....	2.7¢ per lb. + 9.9% ad val.	1.4¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.(I) ②	10¢ per lb. + 32% ad val.
301.82	00	Of numbers 90-99.....(300)	Lb.....	2.7¢ per lb. + 9.9% ad val.	1.4¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.(I) ②	10¢ per lb. + 32% ad val.
301.84	00	Of numbers 100-109.....(300)	Lb.....	2.7¢ per lb. + 9.9% ad val.	1.4¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.(I) ②	10¢ per lb. + 32% ad val.
301.86	00	Of numbers 110-119.....(300)	Lb.....	2.7¢ per lb. + 9.9% ad val.	1.4¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.(I) ②	10¢ per lb. + 32% ad val.
301.88	00	Of numbers 120-139.....(300)	Lb.....	2.7¢ per lb. + 9.9% ad val.	1.4¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.(I) ②	10¢ per lb. + 32% ad val.
301.92	00	Of numbers 140-159.....(300)	Lb.....	2.7¢ per lb. + 9.9% ad val.	1.4¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.(I) ②	10¢ per lb. + 32% ad val.
301.94	00	Of numbers 160-179.....(300)	Lb.....	2.7¢ per lb. + 9.9% ad val.	1.4¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.(I) ②	10¢ per lb. + 32% ad val.
301.96	00	Of numbers 180-199.....(300)	Lb.....	2.7¢ per lb. + 9.9% ad val.	1.4¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.(I) ②	10¢ per lb. + 32% ad val.
301.98	00	Of number 200 or higher number.....(300)	Lb.....	2.7¢ per lb. + 9.9% ad val.	1.4¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.(I) ②	10¢ per lb. + 32% ad val.
302.-- 1/		Bleached, mercerized, colored, combed, or plied.....	.....	Base rate + 2.1% ad val.	Base rate + 1.1% ad val.(I) ②	Base rate + 5% ad val.
		Not combed:				
		Singles:				
	20	Not bleached and not colored.....(300)	Lb.			
	22	Bleached or colored.....(300)	Lb.			
	24	Plied.....(300)	Lb.			
		Combed:				
	26	Singles.....(301)	Lb.			
	28	Plied.....(301)	Lb.			
303.10	00	Chenille yarns, of cotton.....(201) ②	Lb.....	10.8% ad val.	5.4% ad val.(I) ②	40% ad val.
303.20		Sewing thread, of cotton; knitting, darning, embroidery, and tatting yarns of cotton, put up for handwork, in lengths not over 840 yards.....	.....	5% ad val.	2.5% ad val.(I) ②	25.5% ad val.
	40	Sewing thread.....(200) ②	M.yds. v Lb.			
	42	Other.....(200) ②	Lb.			

(2nd supp. 11/2/87)

1/ See headnote 2 of this subpart.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Textile Fibers and Wastes; Yarns and Threads

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
Subpart B. - Vegetable Fibers, Except Cotton						
Subpart B headnote:						
1. For the purposes of the tariff schedules -- (a) the term "vegetable fiber" means vegetable fiber which can be spun and includes fiber chiefly used for padding and stuffing (such as kapok and crin vegetal), but does not include vegetable fiber chiefly used in the manufacture of brushes and brooms (see part 15 of schedule 1); (b) the term "raw" means the fiber as obtained from the plant source, or such fiber which has been merely dried, sorted, or graded. This subpart does not cover the plant or part of the plant from which the fiber is obtained (see part 15 of schedule 1); (c) the term "hemp" means fiber derived from the plant <i>Cannabis sativa</i> ; and (d) the term "jute" means fiber derived from the plants of the <i>Cochorus</i> species, of <i>Hibiscus cannabinus</i> , or of <i>Urena lobata</i> .						
Vegetable fibers (except cotton), raw; wastes and advanced wastes of such fibers; and vegetable fibers (except cotton) including fiber blends in chief value of such fibers, processed (except roving) but not spun:						
Abaca:						
304.02	00	Raw, waste, and advanced waste.....	Ton.....	Free		Free
304.04	00	Processed.....	Lb.....	Free		20% ad val.
304.06	00	Coir.....	Ton.....	Free		Free
304.08	00	Crin vegetal.....	Lb.....	0.5¢ per lb.	Free (E,I)	1¢ per lb.
Flax:						
304.10	00	Raw.....	Lb.....	0.18¢ per lb.	Free (A,E,I)	1.5¢ per lb.
304.12	00	Waste and advanced waste.....	Lb.....	0.07¢ per lb.	Free (A,E,I)	1¢ per lb.
Processed:						
304.14	00	Not carded and not hackled.....	Lb.....	0.18¢ per lb.	Free (A,E,I)	1.5¢ per lb.
304.16	00	Hackled.....	Lb.....	0.46¢ per lb.	Free (E,I)	3¢ per lb.
304.18	00	Other.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.	Free (E,I)	20% ad val.
Hemp:						
304.20	00	Raw, waste, and advanced waste.....	Lb.....	Free		2¢ per lb.
Processed:						
304.22	00	Not carded and not hackled.....	Lb.....	0.3¢ per lb.	Free (A,E,I)	2¢ per lb.
304.24	00	Hackled.....	Lb.....	0.2¢ per lb.	Free (E,I)	3.5¢ per lb.
304.26	00	Other.....	Lb.....	3.1% ad val.	Free (E,I)	20% ad val.
Jute (including jute butts):						
304.32		Raw, waste, and advanced waste.....	.....	Free		Free
	20	Jute butts, waste, and advanced waste.....	Ton			
	40	Other.....	Ton			
Processed:						
304.34	00	Sliver.....	Lb.....	0.6¢ per lb.	Free (E,I)	1.5¢ per lb.
304.36	00	Other.....	Lb.....	Free		20% ad val.
Kapok:						
304.38	00	Raw, waste, and advanced waste.....	Ton.....	Free		Free
304.40	00	Processed.....	Lb.....	Free		20% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 3-20 ① ②

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Textile Fibers and Wastes; Yarns and Threads

3 - 1 - B
304.42 - 305.18

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Vegetable fibers (except cotton), raw; wastes and advanced wastes of such fibers; and vegetable fibers (except cotton) including fiber blends in chief value of such fibers, processed (except roving) but not spun (con.):				
		Ramié:				
304.42	00	Raw, waste, and advanced waste.....	Ton.....	Free		Free
304.44	00	Processed.....	Lb.....	Free		20% ad val.
		Sisal and henequen:				
304.46	00	Raw, waste, and advanced waste.....	Ton.....	Free		Free
304.48	00	Processed.....	Lb.....	8% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	20% ad val.
		Sunn:				
304.50	00	Raw, waste, and advanced waste.....	Ton.....	Free		Free
304.52	00	Processed.....	Lb.....	3.1% ad val.	Free (E,I)	20% ad val.
		Other:				
304.56	00	Raw, waste, and advanced waste.....	Ton.....	Free		Free
304.58	00	Processed.....	Lb.....	Free		20% ad val.
		Yarns and roving, of vegetable fibers (except cotton):				
305.02	00	Of coir.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
		Of flax, hemp, or ramié, or of any combination of these fibers:				
		Containing any flax:				
		Singles:				
305.04	00	Measuring not over 270 yards per pound.....(800)	Lb.....	3.1% ad val.	Free (E*) ② 1.6% ad val.(I)	20% ad val.
305.06	00	Measuring over 270 yards but not over 18,000 yards per pound....(800)	Lb.....	6.6% ad val.	Free (E*) ② 3.3% ad val.(I)	35% ad val.
305.08	00	Measuring over 18,000 yards per pound.....(800)	Lb.....	4.2% ad val.	Free (E*) ② 2.1% ad val.(I)	25% ad val.
		Plied:				
305.09	00	Of flax and jute.....(800)	Lb.....	6% ad val.	Free (E*) 3% ad val.(I) ②	40% ad val.
305.10	00	Other.....(800)	Lb.....	6% ad val.	Free (E*) 3% ad val.(I) ②	40% ad val.
		Other:				
		Singles:				
305.12	00	Measuring not over 270 yards per pound.....(800)	Lb.....	3.1% ad val.	Free (E*) ② 1.6% ad val.(I)	20% ad val.
305.14	00	Measuring over 270 yards but not over 18,000 yards per pound....(800)	Lb.....	7.8% ad val.	Free (E*) ② 3.9% ad val.(I)	35% ad val.
305.16	00	Measuring over 18,000 yards per pound.....(800)	Lb.....	4.2% ad val.	Free (E*) ② 2.1% ad val.(I)	40% ad val.
305.18	00	Plied.....(800)	Lb.....	5.1% ad val.	Free (E*) ② 2.6% ad val.(I)	40% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Textile Fibers and Wastes; Yarns and Threads

Page 3-21 ②

3 - 1 - B
305.20 - 305.50

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Yarns and roving, of vegetable fibers (except cotton) (con.):				
		Of jute:				
		Singles:				
305.20	00	Measuring under 720 yards per pound.....	Lb.....	3% ad val.	Free (A,E*) ② 1.5% ad val.(I)	15% ad val.
305.22	00	Measuring 720 yards or over per pound....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	Free (A,E*) ② 2.2% ad val.(I)	22.5% ad val.
		Flied:				
305.28	00	Measuring under 720 yards per pound.....	Lb.....	4% ad val.	Free (A,E*) 2% ad val.(I) ②	20% ad val.
305.30	00	Measuring 720 yards or over per pound....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	Free (A,E*) ② 2.5% ad val.(I)	25% ad val.
305.40	00	Other.....	Lb.....	4% ad val.	Free (A,E*) ② 2% ad val.(I)	40% ad val.
305.50	00	Chenille yarns, of vegetable fibers (except cotton).....	Lb.....	5.8% ad val.	Free (A,E) ② 2.9% ad val.(I)	40% ad val.

(2nd supp.
11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Textile Fibers and Wastes; Yarns and Threads

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		<p>Subpart C. - Wool and Related Animal Hair</p> <p><u>Subpart C headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. For the purposes of this subpart --</p> <p>(a) the term "<u>hair</u>" is limited to hair of the camel, and to hair of the alpaca, cashmere goat, angora goat, and like hair of other animals including the llama, the vicuna, and the angora rabbit;</p> <p>(b) the term "<u>clean lb.</u>" in the rate columns means pound of clean yield;</p> <p>(c) the term "<u>clean yield</u>", in the foregoing headnote, means the absolute clean content (i.e., all that portion of the merchandise which consists exclusively of wool or hair free of all vegetable and other foreign material, containing by weight 12 percent of moisture and 1.5 percent of material removable from the wool or hair by extraction with alcohol, and having an ash content of not over 0.5 percent by weight), less an allowance, equal by weight to 0.5 percent of the absolute clean content plus 60 percent of the vegetable matter present, but not exceeding 15 percent by weight of the absolute clean content, for wool or hair that would ordinarily be lost during commercial cleaning operations;</p> <p>(d) wool or hair "<u>on the skin</u>" includes all skins or skin pieces from which wool or hair is commercially recoverable by any process (except wool or hair on the skin provided for in part 5B of schedule 1; except wool or hair on the skin which has been cleaned otherwise than by shaking, willowing, burr-picking, or washing with water only; and except tanned-skin scrap);</p> <p>(e) wool or hair "<u>in the grease</u>" is wool or hair in its natural condition as separated from the animal or skin, whether or not cleaned by shaking, willowing, or burr-picking, but not otherwise cleaned;</p> <p>(f) "<u>washed</u>" wool or hair is wool or hair, not on the skin, that has been washed, with water only, while on the animal's back or on the skin, whether or not cleaned by shaking, willowing, or burr-picking, but not otherwise cleaned;</p> <p>(g) "<u>scoured</u>" wool or hair is wool or hair, whether or not on the skin, (except wool or hair in the grease or washed) that has been cleaned by any process other than shaking, willowing, burr-picking, washing with water only, or carbonizing;</p> <p>(h) "<u>carbonized</u>" wool or hair is wool or hair whether or not on the skin that has been cleaned by carbonizing in lieu of, or in addition to, any other cleaning process, whether or not neutralized or neutralized and dusted; and</p> <p>(i) "<u>sorted</u>" wool or hair is wool or hair separated from each individual fleece according to length, soundness, elasticity, fineness, color, or other properties, but does not include a skirted fleece unless the back has been removed, and does not include skirtings.</p>				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
 Part 1. - Textile Fibers and Wastes; Yarns and Threads

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		<p>2. The standards for determining grades of wool shall be those which are established from time to time by the Secretary of Agriculture pursuant to law and which are in effect on the date of importation of the wool.</p> <p><u>1/</u> 3. For the purposes of item 307.40 -- (a) the classification provisions for wool not finer than 40s shall apply to any package of wool containing not over 10 percent by weight of wool finer than 40s but not containing wool finer than 44s; (b) the classification provisions for wool finer than 40s but not finer than 44s shall apply to any package of wool containing not over 10 percent by weight of wool finer than 44s but not containing wool finer than 46s; and (c) the citation for imports classifiable under this item shall be such item number followed by the item number for the part of the contents of the package which determines the rate of duty.</p> <p><u>2/</u> 4. For the purposes of item 306.00 -- (a) a tolerance of not more than 10 percent of wools other than Karakul not finer than 44s may be allowed in each bale or package of wools imported as not finer than 40s, and a tolerance of not more than 10 percent of wools not finer than 48s may be allowed in each bale or package of wools imported as not finer than 46s; (b) wool or hair shall not be released from customs custody unless the dealer, manufacturer, or processor files a bond to insure that any wool or hair entered thereunder shall be used only in the manufacture of the articles enumerated in the said item; (c) a dealer, manufacturer, or processor may be relieved of liability under his bond with respect to any wool or hair entered under item 306.00 which is transferred in its imported or any other form to another dealer, manufacturer, or processor who has filed a bond to insure that the merchandise so transferred shall be used only in the manufacture of the articles enumerated in item 306.00; and (d) the Secretary of the Treasury is authorized to prescribe such regulations and the amounts, conditions, and forms of such bonds as may be necessary to carry into effect the provisions of item 306.00.</p> <p><u>2/</u> 5. For the purposes of items 306.01, 306.02, 306.03, and 306.04, when wool or hair entered as provided for in item 306.00 is used, or transferred for use, otherwise than in the manufacture of the articles enumerated therein -- (a) the duties shall be paid by the dealer, manufacturer, or processor whose bond is charged with the wool or hair at the time of such use or transfer for such use, but such duties shall not be levied or collected on any merchandise which is destroyed or exported;</p> <p><u>1/</u> Headnote 3 suspended except insofar as it relates to hair of the camel. See headnote 4 in part 1B, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules. <u>2/</u> Headnotes 4 and 5 suspended except insofar as they relate to hair of the camel. See headnote 4 in part 1B, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.</p>				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Textile Fibers and Wastes; Yarns and Threads

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		<p>(b) if prior to such use or transfer for such use there shall have been combined or mixed with such wool or hair any other merchandise, the whole of the combination or mixture shall be regarded as being composed of wool or hair entered under item 306.00, unless the dealer, manufacturer, or processor liable for the payment of the duties shall establish the quantity of bonded wool or hair in such combination or mixture;</p> <p>(c) every dealer, manufacturer, or processor who has given a bond pursuant to the provisions of item 306.00 shall report any transfer or use of merchandise contrary to the terms of his bond, within 30 days after such transfer or use, to the collector of customs in whose district the bond is filed, and for failure to so report such dealer, manufacturer, or processor shall be liable to a penalty (in addition to the duties provided for) equal to the value of the merchandise so transferred or used at the time and place of such transfer or use; and</p> <p>(d) the clean yield of any wool or hair provided for in item 306.04 shall be deemed to be 100 percent, unless the actual clean yield, as defined in headnote 1(c), supra, has been determined by suitable tests, and such use, or transfer for use, occurs not later than 3 years after the date of entry of such wool or hair.</p> <p>6. The Secretary of the Treasury is hereby authorized and directed to prescribe methods and regulations for carrying out the provisions of this schedule relating to the duties on wool or hair. The Secretary of the Treasury is further authorized and directed to procure from the Secretary of Agriculture, and deposit in such customhouses and other places in the United States or elsewhere as he may designate, sets of the Official Standards of the United States for grades of wool. He is further authorized to display, in the customhouses of the United States, or elsewhere, numbered, but not otherwise identified, samples of imported wool or hair, to which are attached data as to clean yield and other pertinent facts, for the information of the trade and of customs officers.</p> <p>7. For the purposes of item 307.66, the term "average fiber diameter" means the sum of the individual fiber diameter measurements divided by the number of fibers measured.</p> <p>8. For the purposes of item 307.70, the term "fancy yarns" means yarns constructed with novelty effects, including such yarns as slub yarns, loop yarns, boucle yarns, thick-and-thin yarns, core yarns, and gimp yarns, all the foregoing whether or not of novelty color effects; the term does not embrace yarns having novelty effects imparted solely from color or from combinations of different colors.</p> <p><u>Subpart C statistical headnote:</u></p> <p>1. For item 306.00, the 2-digit statistical suffix to be used is the same as the 2-digit suffix for the provision which would have been applicable to the wool or hair had it not been entered under item 306.00. Thus, the 2-digit suffix, for a shipment of East Indian wool, in the grease or washed and not sorted, entered under item 306.00, would be "02", i.e., the same as the suffix for such wool had it been entered under item 306.11.</p>				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Textile Fibers and Wastes; Yarns and Threads

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
306.00	-- <u>1/</u>	Wools provided for in item 306.10, 306.11, 306.12, or 306.13, all other wools of whatever blood or origin not finer than 46s (except carbonized wools), and hair of the camel provided for in item 306.40, 306.41, 306.42, or 306.43, entered by a dealer, manufacturer, or processor for use only in the manufacture of camel hair belting, felt or knit boots, floor coverings, heavy fulled lumbermen's socks, press cloth, or papermakers' felts; and Karaskul wools, and other wools of whatever blood or origin not finer than 40s, entered by a dealer, manufacturer, or processor for use only in the manufacture of pressed felt for polishing plate and mirror glass.....	Cy. lb.v Lb.	Free, under bond in accordance with headnote 4 of this subpart		Free, under bond in accordance with headnote 4 of this subpart
		Any of the wool or hair entered as provided for in item 306.00, if used, or transferred for use, in its imported or any other form in any manner otherwise than in the manufacture of the articles enumerated in the said item:				
306.01	00	White soft wastes and white threads resulting during the usual course of manufacture of such enumerated articles.....	Lb.....	87.5% of the regular duties applicable to wool or hair in like condition	Free (E,I)	87.5% of the regular duties applicable to wool or hair in like condition
306.02	00	Noils resulting during the usual course of manufacture of such enumerated articles.....	Lb.....	87.5% of the regular duties applicable to noils	Free (E,I)	87.5% of the regular duties applicable to noils
306.03	00	Other merchandise resulting during the usual course of manufacture of such enumerated articles which cannot be used (with or without further preparation) in the usual course of manufacture of such enumerated articles.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
306.04	<u>2/</u>	Wool or hair other than a waste or by-product described in any of the three foregoing items.....	.....	The regular duties applicable to wool or hair in the condition in which so used or transferred	Free (E,I)	The regular duties applicable to wool or hair in the condition in which so used or transferred

1/ See statistical headnote 1 for the proper suffix digits to use.
2/ Report under applicable item number for wool or hair in condition as used or transferred.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 3-26

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Textile Fibers and Wastes; Yarns and Threads

3 - 1 - C
306.10 - 306.24

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Wool: Aleppo, Arabian, Bagdad, Black Spanish, Chinese, Cordova, Cyprus, Donkoi, East Indian, Ecuadorean, Egyptian, Georgian, Haalock, Iceland, Kerry, Manchurian, Mongolian, Oporto, Peraian, Pyrenean, Sardinian, Scotch Blackface, Siatan, Smyrna, Sudan, Syrian, Thibetan, Turkestan, Valparaiso, and Welsh Mountain wool; similar wool not improved by the admixture of merino or English blood; and other wool of whatever blood or origin not finer than 40s; all the foregoing:				
306.10		On the skin.....	.....	2¢ per clean lb.	Free (E,I)	22¢ per clean lb.
	01	Named and similar wools.....	Cy. lb.v Lb.			
	11	Other.....	Cy. lb.v Lb.			
		In the grease or washed:				
306.11		Not sorted.....	.....	2.5¢ per clean lb.	Free (A,E,I)	24¢ per clean lb.
	02	Named and similar wools.....	Cy. lb.v Lb.			
	12	Other.....	Cy. lb.v Lb.			
306.12		Sorted.....	.....	2.5¢ per clean lb.	Free (E,I)	25¢ per clean lb.
	03	Named and similar wools.....	Cy. lb.v Lb.			
	13	Other.....	Cy. lb.v Lb.			
306.13		Scoured.....	.....	3¢ per clean lb.	Free (E,I)	27¢ per clean lb.
	04	Named and similar wools.....	Cy. lb.v Lb.			
	14	Other.....	Cy. lb.v Lb.			
306.14		Carbonized.....	.....	4¢ per lb.	Free (E,I)	34¢ per lb.
	05	Named and similar wools.....	Lb.			
	15	Other.....	Lb.			
		Other wool:				
		Finer than 40s but not finer than 44a:				
306.20	21	On the skin.....	Cy. lb.v Lb.	3¢ per clean lb.	Free (E,I)	27¢ per clean lb.
		In the grease or washed:				
306.21	22	Not sorted.....	Cy. lb.v Lb.	3¢ per clean lb.	Free (E,I)	29¢ per clean lb.
306.22	23	Sorted.....	Cy. lb.v Lb.	3¢ per clean lb.	Free (E,I)	30¢ per clean lb.
306.23	24	Scoured.....	Cy. lb.v Lb.	4¢ per clean lb.	Free (E,I)	32¢ per clean lb.
306.24	25	Carbonized.....	Lb.....	5¢ per lb.	Free (E,I)	39¢ per lb.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Textile Fibers and Wastes; Yarns and Threads

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Wool (con.):				
		Other wool (con.):				
		Finer than 44s:				
306.30		On the skin.....	.....	4c per clean lb.	Free (E,I)	32c per clean lb.
	31	Not finer than 46s.....	Cy. lb.v Lb.			
	51	Finer than 46s but not finer than 58s.....	Cy. lb.v Lb.			
	71	Finer than 58s.....	Cy. lb.v Lb.			
		In the grease or washed:				
306.31		Not sorted.....	.....	10c per clean lb.	Free (E,I)	34c per clean lb.
	32	Not finer than 46s.....	Cy. lb.v Lb.			
	52	Finer than 46s but not finer than 58s.....	Cy. lb.v Lb.			
	72	Finer than 58s.....	Cy. lb.v Lb.			
306.32		Sorted.....	.....	10c per clean lb.	Free (E,I)	35c per clean lb.
	33	Not finer than 46s.....	Cy. lb.v Lb.			
	53	Finer than 46s but not finer than 58s.....	Cy. lb.v Lb.			
	73	Finer than 58s.....	Cy. lb.v Lb.			
306.33		Scoured.....	.....	11c per clean lb.	Free (E,I)	37c per clean lb.
	34	Not finer than 46s.....	Cy. lb.v Lb.			
	54	Finer than 46s but not finer than 58s.....	Cy. lb.v Lb.			
	74	Finer than 58s.....	Cy. lb.v Lb.			
306.34		Carbonized.....	.....	13c per lb.	Free (E,I)	44c per lb.
	35	Not finer than 46s.....	Lb.			
	55	Finer than 46s but not finer than 58s.....	Lb.			
	75	Finer than 58s.....	Lb.			
		Hair of animals:				
		Hair of the camel:				
306.40	91	On the skin.....	Cy. lb.v Lb.	4.5c per clean lb.	Free (E,I)	22c per clean lb.
		In the grease or washed:				
306.41	92	Not sorted.....	Cy. lb.v Lb.	5c per clean lb.	Free (E,I)	24c per clean lb.
306.42	93	Sorted.....	Cy. lb.v Lb.	5c per clean lb.	Free (A,E,I)	25c per clean lb.
306.43	94	Scoured.....	Cy. lb.v Lb.	5c per clean lb.	Free (E,I)	27c per clean lb.
306.44	95	Carbonized.....	Lb.....	7c per lb.	Free (E,I)	34c per lb.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 3-28

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Textile Fibers and Wastes; Yarns and Threads

3 - 1 - C
306.50 - 306.84

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Hair of animals (con.):				
		Hair of the alpaca, and like hair of other animals including the hair of the llamas, and vicuna:				
306.50	00	On the skin.....	Cy. lb.v Lb.	Free		32¢ per clean lb.
		In the grease or washed:				
306.51	00	Not sorted.....	Cy. lb.v Lb.	Free		34¢ per clean lb.
306.52	00	Sorted.....	Cy. lb.v Lb.	Free		35¢ per clean lb.
306.53	00	Scoured.....	Cy. lb.v Lb.	1.5¢ per clean lb.	Free (A,E,I)	37¢ per clean lb.
306.54	00	Carbonized.....	Lb.....	2¢ per lb.	Free (E,I)	44¢ per lb.
		Hair of the cashmere goat and like hair of other animals:				
306.60	00	On the skin.....	Cy. lb.v Lb.	3¢ per clean lb.	Free (A,E,I)	16¢ per clean lb.
		In the grease or washed:				
306.61	00	Not sorted.....	Cy. lb.v Lb.	3.5¢ per clean lb.	Free (A,E,I)	18¢ per clean lb.
306.62	00	Sorted.....	Cy. lb.v Lb.	3.5¢ per clean lb.	Free (E,I)	19¢ per clean lb.
306.63	00	Scoured.....	Cy. lb.v Lb.	4¢ per clean lb.	Free (E,I)	21¢ per clean lb.
306.64	00	Carbonized.....	Lb.....	5.5¢ per lb.	Free (E,I)	28¢ per lb.
		Hair of the angora goat and like hair of other animals (except the angora rabbit):				
306.70	00	On the skin.....	Cy. lb.v Lb.	4¢ per clean lb.	Free (A,E,I)	32¢ per clean lb.
		In the grease or washed:				
306.71	00	Not sorted.....	Cy. lb.v Lb.	4.5¢ per clean lb.	Free (A,E,I)	34¢ per clean lb.
306.72	00	Sorted.....	Cy. lb.v Lb.	4.5¢ per clean lb.	Free (A,E,I)	35¢ per clean lb.
306.73	00	Scoured.....	Cy. lb.v Lb.	5¢ per clean lb.	Free (E,I)	37¢ per clean lb.
306.74	00	Carbonized.....	Lb.....	6.5¢ per lb.	Free (E,I)	44¢ per lb.
		Hair of the angora rabbit:				
306.80	00	On the skin.....	Cy. lb.v Lb.	6.5¢ per clean lb.	Free (A,E,I)	32¢ per clean lb.
		In the grease or washed:				
306.81	00	Not sorted.....	Cy. lb.v Lb.	7¢ per clean lb.	Free (A,E,I)	34¢ per clean lb.
306.82	00	Sorted.....	Cy. lb.v Lb.	7¢ per clean lb.	Free (A,E,I)	35¢ per clean lb.
306.83	00	Scoured.....	Cy. lb.v Lb.	7¢ per clean lb.	Free (E,I)	37¢ per clean lb.
306.84	00	Carbonized.....	Lb.....	9¢ per lb.	Free (E,I)	44¢ per lb.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Textile Fibers and Wastes; Yarns and Threads

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Waste of wool or hair and advanced waste of wool or hair:				
307.02	00	Burr and card waste, whether or not advanced:				
		Not advanced.....	Lb.....	2¢ per lb.	Free (A,E,I)	16¢ per lb.
307.04	00	Advanced.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb.	Free (A,E,I)	23¢ per lb.
		Noils, whether or not advanced:				
307.06	00	Not advanced.....	Lb.....	2.5¢ per lb.	Free (A,E,I)	23¢ per lb.
307.08	00	Advanced.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb.	Free (A,E,I)	30¢ per lb.
307.10	00	Top, slubbing, roving, and ring waste, whether or not advanced.....	Lb.....	5.5¢ per lb.	Free (E,I)	37¢ per lb.
307.12	00	Fibers, pickered, garnetted, or pickered and garnetted, whether or not otherwise advanced.....	Lb.....	2.5¢ per lb.	Free (E,I)	26¢ per lb.
307.16	00	Yarn waste, whether or not advanced, but not including such wastes pickered, garnetted, or pickered and garnetted.....	Lb.....	2¢ per lb.	Free (A,E,I)	25¢ per lb.
307.18	00	Other.....	Lb.....	2¢ per lb.	Free (E,I)	24¢ per lb.
307.30	00	Flock, fibers recovered from tanned-skin scrap, and fibers cut to length, all the foregoing, of wool or hair, not spinnable.....(469)	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb.	0.8¢ per lb.(I) ②	8¢ per lb.
307.40	00	Any package containing wool or hair, including waste and advanced waste of wool or hair, subject to different rates of duty.....	Lb.....	Except as provided in head-note 3 of this subpart, the highest column 1 rate applicable to any part of the contents of the package comprising not less than 5 percent thereof by weight	Free (E,I)	Except as provided in head-note 3 of this subpart, the highest column 2 rate applicable to any part of the contents of the package comprising not less than 5 percent thereof by weight
		Fibers of wool or hair processed in any manner beyond the washed, scoured, or carbonized condition (including tops), but not spun:				
307.50	00	Tops.....(400)	Lb.....	3.5¢ per lb. + 6.25% ad val.	1.8¢ per lb. + 3.1% ad val.(I) ②	37¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
307.52	00	Other.....(400)	Lb.....	3.5¢ per lb. + 6.25% ad val.	1.8¢ per lb. + 3.1% ad val.(I) ②	37¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
		Yarns of wool or hair:				
307.60	00	Yarns of wool, colored, and cut into uniform lengths of not over 3 inches, in immediate packages or containers not over 6 ounces in weight including the weight of the immediate package or container.....(400) ②	Lb.....	Free		Free
307.62	00	Other: Of angora rabbit hair.....(400)	Lb.....	5% ad val.	2.5% ad val.(I) ②	55.5% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 3-30 ②

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Textile Fibers and Wastes; Yarns and Threads

3 - 1 - C, D
307.66 - 308.35

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Yarns of wool or hair (con.): Other (con.): Other:				
307.66	00	Yarns, wholly of wool, of which the average fiber diameter of the fibers in the yarn is not less than 34.40 microns.....(400)	Lb.....	9% ad val.	4.5% ad val. (I) ②	55.5% ad val.
307.70	00	Other: Fancy yarns and yarns put up for handwork.....(400)	Lb.....	9% ad val.	Free (I)	55.5% ad val.
307.80	20	Other.....	.....	9% ad val.	4.5% ad val. (I) ②	55.5% ad val.
	30	Measuring over 22,399 yards per pound.....(400)	Lb.			
	40	Measuring over 11,199 but not over 22,399 yards per pound.....(400)	Lb.			
	50	Measuring over 5,599 but not over 11,199 yards per pound.....(400)	Lb.			
		Measuring not over 5,599 yards per pound.....(400)	Lb.			
		Subpart D. - Silk				
308.02	00	Silk cocoons suitable for reeling.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
308.04		Raw silk, and such silk processed but not made into yarns: Raw silk, in skeins, as reeled from the cocoon, or as re-reeled, but not processed.....	.....	Free		Free
	20	Wild or tussah silk.....	Lb.			
	40	Other.....	Lb.			
308.06	00	Other.....	Lb.....	2.8% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
		Waste and advanced waste, of silk, and fibers of silk processed but not spun: Waste, not advanced:				
308.10	00	Noils containing over 50 percent by weight of fibers over 2 inches in length.....	Lb.....	4.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
308.12	00	Other waste.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
		Roving:				
308.16	00	Not bleached and not colored.....	Lb.....	5.3% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	40% ad val.
308.18	00	Bleached or colored.....	Lb.....	5.8% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	50% ad val.
308.20	00	Other.....	Lb.....	2.8% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
		Yarns, of silk: Wholly of continuous silk fibers:				
308.30	00	Not more advanced than organzine, singles, or tram.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	20% ad val.
308.35	00	Other.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	40% ad val.

(2nd supp. 11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Textile Fibers and Wastes; Yarns and Threads

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Yarns of silk (con.):				
		Wholly of noncontinuous silk fibers:				
		Singles:				
308.40	00	Not bleached and not colored.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
		Bleached or colored:				
308.45	00	Not colored, measuring over 58,800 yards per pound.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	50% ad val.
308.47	00	Other.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	50% ad val.
		Plied:				
308.50	00	Not colored, measuring over 29,400 yards per pound.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
308.51	00	Other.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	50% ad val.
308.55	00	Wholly of silk, but in part continuous and in part noncontinuous fibers.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	40% ad val.
		In chief value, but not wholly, of silk:				
		Wholly of man-made fibers and noncontinuous silk fibers:				
		Singles:				
308.60	00	Not bleached and not colored... (607) ②	Lb.....	5% ad val.	Free (E*) ② 2.5% ad val.(I)	40% ad val.
		Bleached or colored:				
308.65	00	Not colored, measuring over 58,800 yards per pound... (607) ②	Lb.....	5% ad val.	Free (E*) ② 2.5% ad val.(I)	50% ad val.
308.66	00	Other..... (607) ②	Lb.....	5% ad val.	Free (E*) ② 2.5% ad val.(I)	50% ad val.
		Plied:				
308.70	00	Not colored, measuring over 29,400 yards per pound... (607) ②	Lb.....	5% ad val.	Free (E*) ② 2.5% ad val.(I)	50% ad val.
308.71	00	Other..... (607) ②	Lb.....	5% ad val.	Free (E*) ② 2.5% ad val.(I)	50% ad val.
308.75	00	Other..... (607) ②	Lb.....	5% ad val.	Free (E*) ② 2.5% ad val.(I)	65% ad val.
308.80		Chenille yarns of silk.....	.....	5% ad val.	Free (E*) ① ② 2.5% ad val.(I)	65% ad val.
	05	Containing 85 percent or more by weight of silk....	Lb.			
	10	Other.....(800)	Lb.			
308.90		Yarns put up for handwork, and sewing threads of silk.....	.....	5% ad val.	Free (E*) ① 2.5% ad val.(I)	40% ad val.
	05	Containing 85 percent or more by weight of silk....	Lb.			
	10	Other.....(800)	Lb.			
Subpart E. - Man-Made Fibers						
Subpart E headnotes:						
1. The provisions of this subpart do not cover --						
(i) metal filaments, strips, or fibers;						
(ii) paper filaments, strips, or fibers;						
(iii) natural rubber filaments, strips, or fibers;						
(iv) synthetic rubber strips (in continuous or noncontinuous form);						
(v) nonmetallic mineral filaments, strips, or fibers, except as set forth in 2(c) infra;						
(vi) sterile surgical sutures and suture materials, provided for in part 13C of schedule 4;						
(vii) strings for musical instruments (see part 3B of schedule 7);						

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Textile Fibers and Wastes; Yarns and Threads

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		<p>(viii) fishing line put up and packaged for retail sale (see part 5B of schedule 7);</p> <p>(ix) racket strings put up and packaged for retail sale (see part 5D of schedule 7); or</p> <p>(x) brush bristles provided for in part 12C of schedule 7.</p> <p>2. (a) For the purposes of the tariff schedules, the term "man-made fibers" refers to the filaments, strips, and fibers covered in this subpart.</p> <p>(b) Subject to the limitations set forth in headnotes 1 and 3 of this subpart, the respective provisions in this subpart for filaments, strips, and fibers cover such articles whether they are formed by extrusion or by other processes from substances derived by man from cellulosic or non-cellulosic materials by chemical processes, such as, but not limited to, polymerization and condensation.</p> <p>(c) The provisions of this subpart applicable to grouped filaments and fibers include grouped glass filaments and glass fibers produced therefrom, suitable for the manufacture of yarns, cordage, or woven fabrics. For the purposes of the provisions of the tariff schedules applicable to articles of man-made fibers, glass filaments and glass fibers shall be treated as man-made fibers only if they have been made into yarns or cordage, or if they are present in fabrics or other articles in the form of yarns or cordage.</p> <p>3. For the purposes of this subpart --</p> <p>(a) the term "filaments" embraces monofilaments, plexiform filaments, and grouped filaments, however produced;</p> <p>(b) the term "monofilaments" embraces single filaments (including single filaments of laminated construction or produced from two or more filaments fused or bonded together), whether solid or hollow, whether flat, oval, round, or of any other cross-sectional configuration, which are not over 0.06 inch in maximum cross-sectional dimension;</p> <p>(c) the term "plexiform filaments" embraces flexible filaments each of which consists of a network or plexus of fine fibers and which are suitable for the manufacture of textiles;</p> <p>(d) the term "strips" embraces strips (including strips of laminated construction), whether or not folded lengthwise, twisted, or crimped, which in unfolded, untwisted, and uncrimped condition are over 0.06 inch but not over one inch in width and are not over 0.01 inch in thickness;</p> <p>(e) the term "grouped filaments and strips" embraces two or more filaments or strips, as defined in (a), (b), (c), and (d) of this headnote, grouped together with the filaments or strips substantially parallel and not twisted, but the term does not include grouped filaments which have been subjected to processes such as twisting and untwisting, false twisting, crimping, and curling, and which are useable as yarns;</p>				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Textile Fibers and Wastes; Yarns and Threads

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		(f) the term "fibers" includes filaments and strips, as defined above, in noncontinuous form, and any other fibrous structure suitable for the manufacture of textiles; (g) the term "in continuous form", as used with reference to filaments and strips, refers to such articles when over 30 inches in length; (h) the term "in noncontinuous form", as used with reference to filaments and strips, means such articles when 30 inches or less in length; and (i) the term "denier" means the weight in grams for a length of 9,000 meters.				
		4. For the purpose of this subpart the term "textured" refers to (a) yarns of continuous man-made fibers having special characteristics of bulk or elasticity, or both, which have been imparted to the filaments, by twisting and untwisting, false twisting, crimping, curling, or other additional processing subsequent to the extrusion of the filaments from the spinneret and (b) yarns of discontinuous man-made fibers which have been heavily brushed subsequent to spinning.				
		----- Monofilaments (in continuous form), with or without twist, whether known as monofils, artificial horse-hair, artificial straw, yarns, or by any other name: Not over 150 denier:				
309.02	00	Valued not over 80 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	9.5¢ per lb.	8¢ per lb.(D) ② 4.8¢ per lb.(I)	40¢ per lb.
309.03		Valued over 80 cents per pound.....		10% ad val.	5% ad val.(I) ②	50% ad val.
	10	Of cellulosic materials.....	Lb.			
	30	Of nylon.....	Lb.			
	40	Of polyester.....	Lb.			
	65	Other.....	Lb.			
		Over 150 denier:				
309.05	00	Valued not over 85 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	6¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.(I) ②	43¢ per lb.
309.06		Valued over 85 cents per pound.....		7.8% ad val.	3.9% ad val.(I)	50% ad val.
	10	Of cellulosic materials.....	Lb.		②	
	30	Of nylon.....	Lb.			
	40	Of polyester.....	Lb.			
	65	Other.....	Lb.			
309.10	00	Plexiform filaments (in continuous form), whether known as yarns or by any other name.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	3.8% ad val.(I) ②	65.5% ad val.
		Strips (in continuous form), whether known as artificial straw, yarns, or by any other name: Not laminated:				
309.20	00	Valued not over \$1 per pound.....	Lb.....	5¢ per lb.	Free (A) ③ ④ 2.5¢ per lb.(I)	45¢ per lb.
309.21	00	Valued over \$1 per pound.....	Lb.....	6.6% ad val.	Free (A) ③ ④ 3.3% ad val.(I)	45% ad val.
309.25	00	Laminated.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	3.8% ad val.(I) ②	72.5% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 3-34 ②

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Textile Fibers and Wastes; Yarns and Threads

3 - 1 - E
309.28 - 309.50

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Grouped filaments and strips (in continuous form), whether known as tow, yarns, or by any other name: Wholly of grouped filaments (except laminated filaments and plexiform filaments):				
		Of glass:				
309.28	00	Not colored.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.	3% ad val.(I) ②	50% ad val.
309.29	00	Colored.....	Lb.....	7.2% ad val.	3.6% ad val.(I) ②	60% ad val.
		Other:				
309.30		Valued not over 80 cents per pound.....	.....	6¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.(I) ②	40¢ per lb.
	10	Of cellulosic materials.....	Lb.			
	30	Of nylon.....	Lb.			
	40	Of polyester.....	Lb.			
	50	Of acrylic and modacrylic.....	Lb.			
	65	Other.....	Lb.			
		Valued over 80 cents per pound:				
309.32	00	Of nylon.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	4% ad val.(I)	45% ad val.
309.33		Other.....	.....	10% ad val.	5% ad val.(I) ②	45% ad val.
	10	Of cellulosic materials.....	Lb.			
	40	Of polyester.....	Lb.			
	50	Of acrylic and modacrylic.....	Lb.			
	65	Other.....	Lb.			
309.35	00	Other.....	Lb.....	5¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	2.5¢ per lb. + 3% ad val.(I) ②	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
		Fibers (in noncontinuous form), whether known as cut fiber, staple, or by any other name, not carded, not combed, and not otherwise processed: Wholly of filaments (except laminated filaments and plexiform filaments):				
309.41	00	Nylon, over 2 but not over 8 inches in length, essentially round in cross section and over 0.008 but not over 0.020 inch in maximum cross-sectional measurement, not crimped.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.(I) ②	3¢ per lb.
309.43		Other.....	.....	4.9% ad val.	Free (I)	25% ad val.
	20	Of cellulosic (rayon plus acetate): Carpet and rug types (8 denier and coarser).....	Lb.			
	25	Other.....	Lb.			
		Other, over 1 inch in length, essentially round in cross-section and over 0.002 inch in maximum cross-sectional measurement:				
	31	Of nylon.....	Lb.			
	36	Of polyester.....	Lb.			
	41	Other.....	Lb.			
		Other:				
	51	Of nylon.....	Lb.			
	61	Of polyester.....	Lb.			
	66	Of acrylic.....	Lb.			
	71	Of olefin.....	Lb.			
	76	Of vinyon.....	Lb.			
	90	Other.....	Lb.			
309.50	00	Other.....	Lb.....	5.5¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	2.8¢ per lb. + 3.5% ad val.(I) ②	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.

(2nd supp.
11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Textile Fibers and Wastes; Yarns and Threads

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Waste, and advanced waste, of man-made fibers:				
		Not advanced:				
309.60	00	Noils.....	Lb.....	4.2% ad val.	2.1% ad val.(I) ②	25% ad val.
		Other:				
309.65	00	Of cellulose acetate.....	Lb.....	2.5¢ per lb.	1.3¢ per lb.(I) ②	50¢ per lb.
309.66		Other.....		2.1% ad val.	1.1% ad val.(I) ②	10% ad val.
	15	Of rayon.....	Lb.			
	25	Of nylon.....	Lb.			
	30	Of polyester.....	Lb.			
	45	Of acrylic and modacrylic.....	Lb.			
	60	Other.....	Lb.			
		Advanced:				
309.70	00	Combed fibers.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.	3% ad val.(I) ②	56.5% ad val.
309.75		Other.....		4.9% ad val.	2.5% ad val.(I) ②	25% ad val.
	10	Of cellulosic materials.....	Lb.			
		Other:				
	25	Of nylon.....	Lb.			
	30	Of polyester.....	Lb.			
	40	Of acrylic.....	Lb.			
	55	Other.....	Lb.			
		Textile fibers, of man-made fibers, carded, combed, or otherwise processed but not spun:				
309.80	00	In chief value, but not wholly, of man-made fibers.....	Lb.....	8% ad val.	4% ad val.(I) ②	76.5% ad val.
309.90	00	Wholly of man-made fibers.....	Lb.....	6.5% ad val.	3.3% ad val.(I) ②	51.5% ad val.
		Yarns of man-made fibers:				
		Of glass:				
309.98	00	Not colored.....(201)	Lb.....	7.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.(I) ②	50% ad val.
309.99	00	Colored.....(201)	Lb.....	9.6% ad val.	4.8% ad val.(I) ②	60% ad val.
		Other:				
		Wholly of continuous man-made fibers (multifilament yarns):				
		Singles:				
		With twist but not over 20 turns per inch:				
310.01		Valued not over \$1 per pound.....	.....	8¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb.(I) ②	50¢ per lb.
		Textured yarns:				
	06	Of cellulosic materials.....(600)	Lb.			
	07	Of nylon, less than 450 denier.....(600)	Lb.			
	08	Of nylon, 450 denier and over.....(600)	Lb.			
	10	Of polyester....(600)	Lb.			
	14	Other.....(600)	Lb.			
		Other:				
	30	Of cellulosic materials.....(606)	Lb.			
	49	Of nylon.....(606)	Lb.			
	50	Of polyester....(606)	Lb.			
	70	Other.....(606)	Lb.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Textile Fibers and Wastes; Yarns and Threads

3 - 1 - E
310.02 - 310.12

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Yarns of man-made fibers (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Wholly of continuous man-made fibers (multifilament yarns) (con.):				
		Singles (con.):				
		With twist but not over 20 turns per inch (con.):				
310.02		Valued over \$1 per pound.....	.....	10% ad val.	Free (I)	50% ad val.
	06	Textured yarns:				
		Of cellulosic materials.....(600)	Lb.			
	07	Of nylon, less than 450 denier.....(600)	Lb.			
	08	Of nylon, 450 denier and over.....(600)	Lb.			
	14	Of polyester...(600)	Lb.			
		Other.....(600)	Lb.			
	30	Other:				
		Of cellulosic materials.....(606)	Lb.			
	49	Of nylon.....(606)	Lb.			
	50	Of polyester...(606)	Lb.			
	70	Other.....(606)	Lb.			
310.05		With over 20 turns per inch:				
		Valued not over \$1 per pound..	.....	19¢ per lb.	9.5¢ per lb.(I)	\$1 per lb.
	10	Of cellulosic materials.....(606)	Lb.			
	30	Of noncellulosic materials.....(606)	Lb.			
	50	Other.....(606)	Lb.			
310.06		Valued over \$1 per pound.....	.....	11.5% ad val.	5.8% ad val.(I)	79% ad val.
	10	Of cellulosic materials.....(606)	Lb.			
	30	Of noncellulosic materials.....(606)	Lb.			
	50	Other.....(606)	Lb.			
		Plied:				
		With not over 20 turns per inch in the final twist:				
310.10		Valued not over \$1 per pound..	.....	9¢ per lb.	4.5¢ per lb.(I)	65¢ per lb.
	15	Textured yarns.....(600)	Lb.			
		Other than textured yarns:				
	30	Of cellulosic materials.....(606)	Lb.			
	50	Of noncellulosic materials.....(606)	Lb.			
	70	Other.....(606)	Lb.			
310.12		Valued over \$1 per pound:				
		Textured yarns, of				
	05	nylon.....	.....	8.9% ad val.	3.6% ad val.(I)	55% ad val.
		Less than 450 denier.....(600)	Lb.			
	10	450 denier and over.....(600)	Lb.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Textile Fibers and Wastes; Yarns and Threads

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
310.15	06	Yarns of man-made fibers (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Wholly of continuous man-made fibers (multifilament yarns) (con.):				
		Plied (con.):				
		With not over 20 turns per inch in the final twist (con.):				
		Valued over \$1 per pound (con.):				
		Other.....	.....	8.9% ad val.	4.5% ad val.(I)	55% ad val.
		Textured yarns:				
		Of cellulosic materials.(600)	Lb.			
		Of polyester.....(600)	Lb.			
Other.....(600)	Lb.					
Other:						
Of cellulosic materials.(606)	Lb.					
Of nylon..(606)	Lb.					
Of polyester.....(606)	Lb.					
Other.....(606)	Lb.					
310.20	10	With over 20 turns per inch in the final twist:				
		Valued not over \$1 per pound..	.....	14.5¢ per lb.	7.3¢ per lb.(I)	\$1 per lb.
		Of cellulosic materials.....(606)	Lb.			
310.21	50	Of noncellulosic materials.....(606)	Lb.			
		Other.....(606)	Lb.			
		Valued over \$1 per pound.....	.....	12% ad val.	6% ad val.(I)	83.5% ad val.
		Of cellulosic materials.....(606)	Lb.			
310.40	50	Of noncellulosic materials.....(606)	Lb.			
		Other.....(606)	Lb.			
		Wholly of noncontinuous man-made fibers:				
		Singles.....	.....	11% ad val.	4.4% ad val.(I)	54% ad val.
310.50	05	Textured yarns:				
		Of cellulosic materials..(603)	Lb.			
		Other.....(604)	Lb.			
		Other:				
		Of acrylic.....(604)	Lb.			
		Of cellulosic materials..(603)	Lb.			
		Of nylon.....(604)	Lb.			
		Of polyester.....(604)	Lb.			
		Other.....(604)	Lb.			
		Plied.....	.....	12% ad val.	6% ad val.(I)	61.5% ad val.
310.50	15	Textured yarns:				
		Of cellulosic materials..(603)	Lb.			
		Other.....(604)	Lb.			
		Other:				
		Of cellulosic materials..(603)	Lb.			
		Of nylon.....(604)	Lb.			
		Of polyester.....(604)	Lb.			
		Of acrylic.....(604)	Lb.			
		Other.....(604)	Lb.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Textile Fibers and Wastes; Yarns and Threads

3 - 1 - E
310.60 - 310.95

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
310.60	03	Yarns of man-made fibers (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Other.....	15% ad val.	7.5% ad val.(I)	81% ad val.
		Textured.....(604)	Lb.			
		Other:				
		Of polyester, containing				
34	34	cotton.....(607)	Lb.			
		Other:				
45	45	Containing 85 percent or more				
		by weight of noncontinuous,				
		noncellulosic man-made fi-				
50	50	bers, mixed with wool,				
		whether or not mixed with				
55	55	other fibers:				
		Containing 85 percent				
310.80	00	or more by weight of				
		acrylic.....(604)	Lb.			
310.90	00	Other.....(604)	Lb.			
		Other.....(607)	Lb.			
310.90	00	Chenille yarns, of man-made fibers.....(201)	Lb.....	11.5% ad val.	5.8% ad val.(I)	80% ad val.
		Yarns put up for handwork, and sewing threads, of				
310.93	10	man-made fibers:				
		Valued not over 90 cents per pound.....(200)	Lb.....	11.5¢ per lb.	5.8¢ per lb.(I)	50¢ per lb.
310.95	20	Valued over 90 cents per pound:				
		Yarns put up for hsdwork.....(200)	Lb.....	13% ad val.	Free (I)	55% ad val.
310.95	00	Of acrylic.....(200)	Lb.			
		Other.....(200)	Lb.			
310.95	00	Sewing thread.....(200)	Lb.....	13% ad val.	6.5% ad val.(I)	55% ad val.

(2nd supp.
11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
 Part 1. - Textile Fibers and Wastes; Yarns and Threads

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Subpart F. - Miscellaneous Textile Materials				
		Subpart F headnote:				
		1. For the purposes of the tariff schedules --				
		(a) the term "metalized yarns" means yarns, in chief value, but not wholly, of tinsel wire or lame; and				
		(b) the term "yarns, of paper" or "paper yarns" means paper which is in the form of strips not over 0.06 inch in width, or in the form of filaments made from strips by lengthwise rolling or folding, by twisting, or by similar processes, whether or not coated or impregnated with other materials, and which is suitable for making woven fabrics.				
312.10	00	Tops, roving and yarns, all the foregoing of animal hair (including human hair but not including wool and hair provided for in subpart C of this part).....	Lb.....	3.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	20% ad val.
312.30	00	Metalized yarns.....	Lb.....	2.5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	36.5% ad val.
312.40	00	Yarns, of paper.....	Lb.....	5.3% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
312.50	00	Yarns, not specially provided for.....	Lb.....	5.8% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	40% ad val.

(

(

(

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Cordage

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
PART 2. - CORDAGE						
Part 2 headnotes:						
<p>1. For the purposes of this part --</p> <p>(a) the term "cordage" means assemblages of textile fibers or yarns, in approximately cylindrical form and of continuous length, whether or not bleached, colored, or treated, designed and chiefly used as an end product, and comprising cable, rope, cord, and twine, but the term does not include --</p> <p>(i) yarns (see part 1 of this schedule), or</p> <p>(ii) braids or elastic articles (see part 4A of this schedule and part 1B of schedule 7);</p> <p>(b) cordage "of stranded construction" is cordage composed of 3 or more strands composed of 2 or more yarns each, whether or not containing a core;</p> <p>(c) the term "hard (leaf) fibers" means fibers obtained from the leaf or leaf stems of monocotyledonous plants (e.g., abaca, sisal, and henequa);</p> <p>(d) the term "bleached, colored, or treated" means that the condition of the cordage or any of its constituent fibers or yarns has been affected by bleaching or coloring processes; by surface treatments such as polishing, glazing, coating, or filling; or by the application of grease or other nonfibrous substances (except oil) for any purpose, including rendering the cordage more able to withstand or repel fire, insects, rodents, mildew or rot;</p> <p>(e) the term "binder twine and baler twine" (item 315.20) means a single-ply twine measuring over 150 but not over 750 feet per pound, containing 8 percent or more by weight of added nonfibrous substances such as oil, grease, or repellents, and chiefly used with harvesting machines or baling machines for binding or tying of grains or for baling hay, straw, and other fodder or bedding materials.</p>						
Cordage:						
Of vegetable fibers:						
Of cotton:						
315.05	00	Not of stranded construction.....(201)	Lb.....	8.2% ad val.	4.1% ad val.(I)	35% ad val.
315.10	00	Of stranded construction: Measuring under 3/16 inch in diameter.....(201)	Lb.....	8.2% ad val.	4.1% ad val.(I)	35% ad val.
315.15	00	Measuring 3/16 inch or over in diameter.....(201)	Lb.....	8.2% ad val.	4.1% ad val.(I)	40% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Cordage

3 - 2 --

315.20 - 315.75

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Cordage (con.):				
		Of vegetable fibers (con.):				
		Of hard (leaf) fibers:				
		Not of stranded construction:				
315.20	20	Binder twine and baler twine.....	.....	Free		Free
		Measuring not over 375 feet per pound.....	M. ft. v Lb.			
	40	Measuring over 375 feet per pound.....	M. ft. v Lb.			
315.25	00	Other.....	Lb.....	7.2% ad val.	Free (A*,E*) ① 3.6% ad val.(I) ②	40% ad val.
		Of stranded construction:				
315.30	00	Measuring under 3/16 inch in diameter.....	Lb.....	4.9% ad val.	Free (A,E*) 2.5% ad val.(I) ②	40% ad val.
		Measuring 3/16 or over but under 3/4 inch in diameter:				
315.35	00	Of abacs.....	Lb.....	6.8% ad val.	Free (A,E*) ① 3.4% ad val.(I) ②	19.5% ad val.
315.40	00	Of sisal, of henequen, or of sisal and henequen.....	Lb.....	7% ad val.	Free (E*) 3.5% ad val.(I) ②	20% ad val.
315.45	00	Other.....	Lb.....	7% ad val.	Free (E*) 3.5% ad val.(I) ②	17% ad val.
		Measuring 3/4 inch or over in diameter:				
315.50	00	Of abacs.....	Lb.....	Free		2¢ per lb.
315.55	00	Of sisal, of henequen, or of sisal and henequen.....	Lb.....	0.8¢ per lb.	Free (A,E*) ② 0.4¢ per lb.(I)	2¢ per lb.
315.60	00	Other.....	Lb.....	Free		2¢ per lb.
		Of coir:				
315.70	00	Not of stranded construction.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
315.75	00	Of stranded construction.....	Lb.....	7% ad val.	Free (A,E*) 3.5% ad val.(I) ②	40% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Cordage

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Cordage (con.): Of vegetable fibers (con.): Of jute:				
315.80	00	Not bleached, not colored, and not treated: The singles yarn of which measures under 720 yards per pound.....	Lb.....	4% ad val.	Free (A,E*) 2% ad val.(I) ⑥	20% ad val.
315.85	00	The singles yarn of which measures 720 yards or over per pound.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	Free (A,E*) 2.5% ad val.(I) ⑥	25% ad val.
315.90	00	Bleached, colored, or treated: The singles yarn of which measures under 720 yards per pound.....	Lb.....	4.2% ad val.	Free (A,E*) 2.1% ad val.(I) ②	21% ad val.
315.95	00	The singles yarn of which measures 720 yards or over per pound.....	Lb.....	5.2% ad val.	Free (A,E*) 2.6% ad val.(I) ②	26% ad val.
		Other:				
316.05	00	Not of stranded construction: Of flax.....(899)	Lb.....	6% ad val.	Free (E*) 3% ad val.(I) ②	40% ad val.
316.10	00	Other.....(899)	Lb.....	6% ad val.	Free (E*) 3% ad val.(I) ②	40% ad val.
		Of stranded construction: Measuring under 3/16 inch in diameter:				
316.20	00	Of flax.....(899)	Lb.....	6% ad val.	Free (E*) 3% ad val.(I) ②	40% ad val.
316.25	00	Other.....(899)	Lb.....	6% ad val.	Free (E*) 3% ad val.(I) ②	40% ad val.
316.30	00	Measuring 3/16 inch or over in diameter.....(899)	Lb.....	2.5% ad val.	Free (E*) 1.3% ad val.(I) ②	10% ad val.
316.40	00	Of wool.....(400)	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	3.8% ad val.(I) ②	50% ad val.
316.50	00	Of silk.....	.....	7% ad val.	Free (A,E*) 3.5% ad val.(I) ②	65% ad val.
	05	Containing 85 percent or more by weight of silk.....	Lb.			
	10	Other.....	Lb.			
316.55	00	Of man-made fibers: Measuring under 3/16 inch in diameter....(201)	Lb.....	8% ad val.	4% ad val.(I) ②	76.5% ad val.
316.58	00	Measuring 3/16 inch or over in diameter..(201)	Lb.....	12.5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	6.3¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.(I) ②	76.5% ad val.
316.70	00	Other.....	Lb.....	5.3% ad val.	Free (A,E*) 2.7% ad val.(I) ②	40% ad val.

()

()

()

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Woven Fabrics

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		<p>PART 3. - WOVEN FABRICS</p> <p><u>Part 3 headnote:</u></p> <p>1. This part covers all woven fabrics in the piece, of any width and with or without fast edges, including gauze and leno-woven fabrics, but does not include --</p> <p>(i) any woven fabrics which are specially provided for in the provisions of part 4 of this schedule;</p> <p>(ii) certain wool fabric samples (see part 7A of this schedule); or</p> <p>(iii) woven fabrics in item 748.10 of part 7B of schedule 7.</p> <p>-----</p> <p>Subpart A. - Woven Fabrics, of Cotton</p> <p><u>Subpart A headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. (a) In the ascertainment of the condition of the fabrics or yarns upon which the duties imposed upon cotton fabrics are made to depend, the entire fabric and all parts thereof shall be included.</p> <p>(b) The term "number", as applied to woven fabrics of cotton, means the average yarn number of the yarns contained therein. In computing the average yarn number, the length of the yarn is considered to be equal to the distance covered by it in the fabric in the condition as imported, with all clipped yarn being measured as if continuous, and with the count being taken of the total single yarns in the fabric including the single yarns in any plied yarns. The weight shall be taken after any excessive sizing is removed by boiling or other suitable process. Any one of the following formulas can be used to determine the average yarn number for tariff purposes:</p> $N = \frac{BYT}{840}, \text{ or } \frac{24T}{352}, \text{ or } \frac{2BT}{1052}, \text{ or } \frac{3ST}{70}$ <p>when:</p> <p>N is the average yarn number, B is the breadth (width) of the fabric in inches, Y is the yards (linear) of the fabric per pound, T is the total single yarns per square inch, S is the square yards of fabric per pound, Z is the ounces per linear yard of fabric, and Z' is the ounces per square yard of fabric.</p> <p>2. In this subpart, each of the rates of duty provided for fabric, wholly of cotton, not fancy or figured, and not bleached and not colored (items 319.21 through 319.25 and items 320.01 through 320.98, both inclusive) is also the "base rate" for fabrics of the same average yarn number covered by items 319.27 and 319.29, and by items 321.-- through 331.--, inclusive, respectively. For citation purposes, the two blanks on the end of each of the latter item numbers shall</p>				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		<p>be filled in with the last two digits of the item number for the applicable base rate. Thus, "item 324.45" would be the citation for woven fabrics, wholly of cotton, of number 45, fancy or figured, and bleached but not colored.</p> <p>3. The term "fancy or figured", as used in this subpart in relation to fabrics, means fabrics which have been woven with 2 or more colors or kinds of filling; with 8 or more harnesses; or with jacquard, lapet, or awivel attachments; or by any combination of these weaving methods.</p> <p>4. With respect only to the fabrics provided for in items 319.21 through 319.25 and 320.01 through 320.98 other than such fabrics which are products of Israel as defined by general headnote 3(e)(viii) (B), none of the ad valorem rates of duty, or the ad valorem parts of the compound rates of duty, shall be less than the equivalent of --</p> <p>(i) 0.17 cent per number per pound in rate column 1 for items 320.01 through 320.98;</p> <p>(ii) 0.22 cent per number per pound in rate column 1 for items 319.21 through 319.25; and</p> <p>(iii) 0.55 cent per number per pound in rate column 2 for items 319.21 through 319.25 and 320.01 through 320.98.</p> <p><u>Subpart A statistical headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. For the purposes of this schedule, the following terms relating to woven fabrics of cotton have the meanings hereby assigned to them. (Headnote 1 to this subpart sets forth the method for determining the <u>average yarn number</u> of the fabric and the conditions for determining the weight of the fabric. Headnote 3 defines the term <u>fancy of figured</u>.) Unless the context otherwise requires, provisions relating to one or more weaves embrace only those fabrics which (excluding selvage) are wholly of the specified weave or weaves, including combinations exclusively thereof.</p> <p>(a) <u>Cheesecloth</u>: Fabrics of plain weave, weighing not more than 5.9 ounces per square yard, consisting of 85 or less warp ends and filling picks per square inch, whether or not napped.</p> <p>(b) <u>Printcloth</u>: Fabrics of plain weave, weighing not more than 5.9 ounces per square yard, of average yarn numbers 26-40 consisting of more than 85 singles yarns per square inch, of square construction, not combed, whether or not of yarns of different colors, whether or not napped.</p> <p>(c) <u>Batistes, lawns, or voiles</u>: Fabrics of plain weave, weighing not more than 5.9 ounces per square yard, consisting of more than 85 warp ends and filling picks per square inch, of square construction, of average yarn number 41 or higher number, whether or not napped.</p> <p>(d) <u>Duck</u>: Fabrics weighing more than 5.9 ounces per square yard, of average yarn number 15 or lower number, whether or not napped, of the following types --</p> <p>(i) of plain weave, of which the warp or filling, or both, consists of multiple or cabled yarns; and</p> <p>(ii) woven as plain weave except that two or more warp ends are woven as one (taped warp), whether or not containing multiple or cabled yarns; this latter type of duck is not to be classified as a plain weave fabric.</p>				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Woven Fabrics

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		<p>(e) <u>Poplin or broadcloth</u>: Fabrics of plain weave, not of square construction, whether or not napped, but does not include the following types --</p> <p>(i) fabrics weighing not more than 5.9 ounces per square yard, containing 85 or less warp ends and filling picks per square inch; or</p> <p>(ii) fabrics weighing more than 5.9 ounces per square yard of average yarn number 15 or lower number.</p> <p>(f) <u>Sheeting</u>: Fabrics of plain weave, whether or not napped, of the following types --</p> <p>(i) fabrics weighing not more than 5.9 ounces per square yard, of square construction, containing more than 85 warp ends and filling picks per square inch, of average yarn number 40 or lower number, but not including printcloth; and</p> <p>(ii) fabrics weighing more than 5.9 ounces per square yard, but does not include:</p> <p>(A) fabrics of which the warp or filling, or both, consists of multiple or cabled yarns, of average yarn number 15 or lower number; or</p> <p>(B) fabrics of average yarn number 16 or higher number, not of square construction.</p> <p>(g) <u>Sateens or twills</u>:</p> <p>(i) <u>Twill</u>: Fabrics woven with a twill weave, whether or not napped; that is, fabrics in which the warp and filling yarns are interlaced in such a manner as to produce a diagonal or bias effect on the face of the fabric.</p> <p>(ii) <u>3-Thread or 4-thread twill</u>: Twill fabrics in which the movement (up and down) of the warp ends, in relation to the filling picks, is described as follows: 2 up, 1 down; 1 up, 2 down; 3 up, 1 down; 1 up, 3 down; or 2 up, 2 down. The foregoing is intended to address both right-hand twill and left-hand twill.</p> <p>(iii) <u>Broken twill</u>: Fabrics of twill weave which include both right-hand diagonal or twill lines and left-hand diagonal or twill lines.</p> <p>(iv) <u>Cross twill</u>: Twill fabrics in which the warp ends and filling picks comprise equal proportions of the float on the face of the fabric. In this regard, these fabrics may also be known as even-sided twill or balanced twill.</p> <p>(v) <u>Sateens</u>: Fabrics woven with a satin weave, whether or not napped, in which the surface of the cloth consists almost entirely of warp or filling floats; that is, in the repeat of a weave pattern, each yarn of one system passes over several yarns of the other system before interlacing. They are sometimes woven with a twill weave but the diagonal effect in these is not ordinarily discernible on the face of the cloth.</p>				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		<p>(h) <u>Oxford cloth</u>: Fabrics weighing not more than 5.9 ounces per square yard, whether or not napped, woven as plain weave except that two or more warp ends are woven as one (taped warp). Oxford cloth is not to be classified as a plain weave fabric.</p> <p>(i) <u>Shirting, jacquard or dobby</u>: Fabrics weighing not more than 5.9 ounces per square yard, whether or not napped, woven wholly or in part with jacquard or dobby attachments.</p> <p>(j) <u>Table Damask</u>: Fabrics, whether or not napped, woven wholly or in part with jacquard or dobby attachments characterized by elaborate decorative designs, usually of floral patterns. The designs are reversible and are formed by a warp-face satin weave and the ground by a filling-face satin weave. Table damask is generally all white, although it is sometimes made with colored stripes or in solid pastel shades.</p> <p>(k) <u>Napped</u>: Fabrics with a fuzzy, fibrous surface produced by scratching or pricking the surface so that some of the fibers are raised from the body of the yarn. Napped fabrics are not to be confused with pile fabrics. Outing and canton flannel, moleskin, etc., are typical fabrics with a nap.</p> <p>(l) <u>Of yarns of different colors</u>: Disregarding selvages and piece ends, fabrics (other than printed fabrics) which:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) Consist of yarns of different colors or of yarns of different shades of the same color (disregarding different shades of the natural color of the constituent fibers); (ii) Consist of unbleached or bleached yarn and colored yarn; or (iii) Consist of marl or mixture yarns. <p>(m) <u>Checks, plaids, or stripes</u>: Fabrics composed of yarns of different colors in the warp and/or yarns of different colors in the filling.</p> <p>(n) <u>Not Combed</u>: Fabrics wholly or in part of uncombed cotton or wool fibers.</p> <p>(o) <u>Combed</u>: Fabrics containing cotton or wool, or both, in which such fibers are combed, whether or not containing other fibers.</p> <p>(p) <u>Plain weave</u>: Fabrics in which each yarn of the filling passes alternately over and under successive yarns of the warp and each yarn of the warp passes alternately over and under successive yarns of the filling.</p> <p>(q) <u>Square construction</u>: Fabrics of the following types --</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) containing less than 200 warp ends and filling picks per square inch of which the difference between the total count of warp ends per inch and the total count of filling picks per inch is less than 28 and (ii) containing 200 or more warp ends and filling picks per square inch in which the total count of warp ends per inch and the total count of filling picks per inch are each less than 57 percent of the total count per square inch of such warp ends and filling picks. 				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Woven Fabrics

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		<p>2. The statistical suffixes to be used in connection with fabrics of cotton classifiable under items 320.01 through 331.--, inclusive, are set forth in the special table entitled "Statistical Suffix Table for Items 320.01 through 331.--" which appears at the end of this subpart.</p> <p>-----</p> <p>Woven fabrics, wholly of cotton: Colored, whether or not bleached and whether or not fancy or figured, and made on a hand loom (i.e., a nonpower-driven loom) by a cottage industry, and which prior to exportation have been certified by an official of a government agency of the country where the fabrics were produced to have been so made of number 59 or coarser: (E)</p>				
319.01	00	Of number 14 or coarser.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	6% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	The rate that would apply in the absence of this item
319.03	00	Of numbers 15 to 34.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	6% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	The rate that would apply in the absence of this item
319.05	00	Of numbers 35 to 49.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	6% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	The rate that would apply in the absence of this item
319.07	00	Of numbers 50 to 59.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	6% ad val.	2.4% ad val.(I) Free (A,E)	The rate that would apply in the absence of this item

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Woven Fabrics

3 - 3 - A
319.21 - 320.15

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Woven fabrics, wholly of cotton (con.): Suitable for making typewriter ribbon, not fancy or figured, containing yarns the average number of which exceeds 50 but not 140, the total thread count (treating ply yarns as single threads) of which per square inch, counting warp and filling, is not less than 240 and not more than 340, and in which the thread count of either the warp or filling does not exceed 60 percent of the total thread count of the warp and filling:				
319.21	00	Not bleached and not colored: Of numbers 51 to 59.....(220)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	5.2¢ ad val. + 0.2% ad val. for each number	2.6¢ ad val. + 0.1% ad val. for each number (1)	10¢ ad val. + 0.35% ad val. for each number
319.23	00	Of numbers 60 to 79.....(220)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	3.5¢ per lb. + 5.2% ad val. + 0.2% ad val. for each number	1.8¢ per lb. + 2.6% ad val. + 0.1% ad val. for each number (1)	10¢ per lb. + 10% ad val. + 0.35% ad val. for each number
319.25	00	Of numbers 80 to 140.....(220)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	3.5¢ per lb. + 19.2% ad val.	1.8¢ per lb. + 9.6% ad val.(1)	10¢ per lb. + 41.5% ad val.
319.27	00	Bleached, but not colored.....(220)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	Base rate + 1.8% ad val.	Base rate + 0.9% ad val.(1)	Base rate + 3% ad val.
319.29	00	Colored, whether or not bleached.....(220)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	Base rate + 3.2% ad val.	Base rate + 1.6% ad val.(1)	Base rate + 6% ad val.
		Woven fabrics other than the foregoing, wholly of cotton: Not fancy or figured: Not bleached and not colored:				
320.01	2/	Of number 1 or coarser.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	5.1% ad val.	2.6% ad val.(1)	10.35% ad val.
320.02	2/	Of number 2.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	5.2% ad val.	2.6% ad val.(1)	10.70% ad val.
320.03	2/	Of number 3.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	5.3% ad val.	2.7% ad val.(1)	11.05% ad val.
320.04	2/	Of number 4.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	5.5% ad val.	2.8% ad val.(1)	11.40% ad val.
320.05	2/	Of number 5.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	5.6% ad val.	2.8% ad val.(1)	11.75% ad val.
320.06	2/	Of number 6.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	5.8% ad val.	2.9% ad val.(1)	12.10% ad val.
320.07	2/	Of number 7.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	5.9% ad val.	3% ad val.(1)	12.45% ad val.
320.08	2/	Of number 8.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	6% ad val.	3% ad val.(1)	12.80% ad val.
320.09	2/	Of number 9.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	6.1% ad val.	3.1% ad val.(1)	13.15% ad val.
320.10	2/	Of number 10.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	6.3% ad val.	3.2% ad val.(1)	13.50% ad val.
320.11	2/	Of number 11.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	6.4% ad val.	3.2% ad val.(1)	13.85% ad val.
320.12	2/	Of number 12.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	6.6% ad val.	3.3% ad val.(1)	14.20% ad val.
320.13	2/	Of number 13.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	6.7% ad val.	3.4% ad val.(1)	14.55% ad val.
320.14	2/	Of number 14.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	6.8% ad val.	3.4% ad val.(1)	14.90% ad val.
320.15	2/	Of number 15.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	7% ad val.	3.5% ad val.(1)	15.25% ad val.

1/ See headnote 2 of this subpart.
2/ See statistical headnote 2 of this subpart.

(2nd supp.
11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Woven Fabrics

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Woven fabrics other than the foregoing, wholly of cotton (con.): Not fancy or figured (con.): Not bleached and not colored (con.):				
320.16	<u>1/</u>	Of number 16.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	7.1% ad val.	3.6% ad val.(I)	15.60% ad val.
320.17	<u>1/</u>	Of number 17.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	7.2% ad val.	3.6% ad val.(I)	15.95% ad val.
320.18	<u>1/</u>	Of number 18.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	7.3% ad val.	3.7% ad val.(I)	16.30% ad val.
320.19	<u>1/</u>	Of number 19.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	7.5% ad val.	3.8% ad val.(I)	16.65% ad val.
320.20	<u>1/</u>	Of number 20.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	7.6% ad val.	3.8% ad val.(I)	17.00% ad val.
320.21	<u>1/</u>	Of number 21.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	7.7% ad val.	3.9% ad val.(I)	17.35% ad val.
320.22	<u>1/</u>	Of number 22.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	7.9% ad val.	4% ad val.(I)	17.70% ad val.
320.23	<u>1/</u>	Of number 23.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	8% ad val.	4% ad val.(I)	18.05% ad val.
320.24	<u>1/</u>	Of number 24.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	8.1% ad val.	4.1% ad val.(I)	18.40% ad val.
320.25	<u>1/</u>	Of number 25.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	8.3% ad val.	4.2% ad val.(I)	18.75% ad val.
320.26	<u>1/</u>	Of number 26.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	8.4% ad val.	4.2% ad val.(I)	19.10% ad val.
320.27	<u>1/</u>	Of number 27.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	8.5% ad val.	4.3% ad val.(I)	19.45% ad val.
320.28	<u>1/</u>	Of number 28.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	8.6% ad val.	4.3% ad val.(I)	19.80% ad val.
320.29	<u>1/</u>	Of number 29.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	8.7% ad val.	4.4% ad val.(I)	20.15% ad val.
320.30	<u>1/</u>	Of number 30.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	8.8% ad val.	4.4% ad val.(I)	20.50% ad val.
320.31	<u>1/</u>	Of number 31.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	9% ad val.	4.5% ad val.(I)	20.85% ad val.
320.32	<u>1/</u>	Of number 32.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	9.1% ad val.	4.6% ad val.(I)	21.20% ad val.
320.33	<u>1/</u>	Of number 33.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	9.3% ad val.	4.7% ad val.(I)	21.55% ad val.
320.34	<u>1/</u>	Of number 34.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	9.4% ad val.	4.7% ad val.(I)	21.90% ad val.
320.35	<u>1/</u>	Of number 35.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	9.5% ad val.	4.8% ad val.(I)	22.25% ad val.
320.36	<u>1/</u>	Of number 36.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	9.6% ad val.	4.8% ad val.(I)	22.60% ad val.
320.37	<u>1/</u>	Of number 37.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	9.7% ad val.	4.9% ad val.(I)	22.95% ad val.
320.38	<u>1/</u>	Of number 38.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	9.8% ad val.	4.9% ad val.(I)	23.30% ad val.
320.39	<u>1/</u>	Of number 39.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	10% ad val.	5% ad val.(I)	23.65% ad val.
320.40	<u>1/</u>	Of number 40.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	10.1% ad val.	5.1% ad val.(I)	24.00% ad val.
320.41	<u>1/</u>	Of number 41.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	10.2% ad val.	5.1% ad val.(I)	24.35% ad val.
320.42	<u>1/</u>	Of number 42.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	10.3% ad val.	5.2% ad val.(I)	24.70% ad val.

1/ See statistical headnote 2 of this subpart.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Woven Fabrics

3 - 3 - A
320.43 - 320.70

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Woven fabrics other than the foregoing, wholly of cotton (con.): Not fancy or figured (con.): Not bleached and not colored (con.):				
320.43	1/	Of number 43.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	10.5% ad val.	5.3% ad val.(I) ②	25.05% ad val.
320.44	1/	Of number 44.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	10.6% ad val.	5.3% ad val.(I) ②	25.40% ad val.
320.45	1/	Of number 45.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	10.7% ad val.	5.4% ad val.(I) ②	25.75% ad val.
320.46	1/	Of number 46.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	10.8% ad val.	5.4% ad val.(I) ②	26.10% ad val.
320.47	1/	Of number 47.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	10.9% ad val.	5.5% ad val.(I) ②	26.45% ad val.
320.48	1/	Of number 48.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	11% ad val.	5.5% ad val.(I) ②	26.80% ad val.
320.49	1/	Of number 49.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	11.1% ad val.	5.6% ad val.(I) ②	27.15% ad val.
320.50	1/	Of number 50.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	11.2% ad val.	5.6% ad val.(I) ②	27.50% ad val.
320.51	1/	Of number 51.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	11.4% ad val.	5.7% ad val.(I) ②	27.85% ad val.
320.52	1/	Of number 52.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	11.5% ad val.	5.8% ad val.(I) ②	28.20% ad val.
320.53	1/	Of number 53.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	11.6% ad val.	5.8% ad val.(I) ②	28.55% ad val.
320.54	1/	Of number 54.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	11.8% ad val.	5.9% ad val.(I) ②	28.90% ad val.
320.55	1/	Of number 55.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	11.9% ad val.	6% ad val.(I) ②	29.25% ad val.
320.56	1/	Of number 56.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	12% ad val.	6% ad val.(I) ②	29.60% ad val.
320.57	1/	Of number 57.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	12.1% ad val.	6.1% ad val.(I) ②	29.95% ad val.
320.58	1/	Of number 58.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	12.2% ad val.	6.1% ad val.(I) ②	30.30% ad val.
320.59	1/	Of number 59.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	12.3% ad val.	6.2% ad val.(I) ②	30.65% ad val.
320.60	1/	Of number 60.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	2.7¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	1.4¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.(I) ②	10¢ per lb. + 31.00% ad val.
320.61	1/	Of number 61.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	2.7¢ per lb. + 12.1% ad val.	1.4¢ per lb. + 6.1% ad val.(I) ②	10¢ per lb. + 31.35% ad val.
320.62	1/	Of number 62.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	2.7¢ per lb. + 12.2% ad val.	1.4¢ per lb. + 6.1% ad val.(I) ②	10¢ per lb. + 31.70% ad val.
320.63	1/	Of number 63.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	2.7¢ per lb. + 12.4% ad val.	1.4¢ per lb. + 6.2% ad val.(I) ②	10¢ per lb. + 32.05% ad val.
320.64	1/	Of number 64.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	2.7¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	1.4¢ per lb. + 6.3% ad val.(I) ②	10¢ per lb. + 32.40% ad val.
320.65	1/	Of number 65.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	2.7¢ per lb. + 12.6% ad val.	1.4¢ per lb. + 6.3% ad val.(I) ②	10¢ per lb. + 32.75% ad val.
320.66	1/	Of number 66.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	2.7¢ per lb. + 12.8% ad val.	1.4¢ per lb. + 6.4% ad val.(I) ②	10¢ per lb. + 33.10% ad val.
320.67	1/	Of number 67.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	2.7¢ per lb. + 12.9% ad val.	1.4¢ per lb. + 6.5% ad val.(I) ②	10¢ per lb. + 33.45% ad val.
320.68	1/	Of number 68.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	2.7¢ per lb. + 13% ad val.	1.4¢ per lb. + 6.5% ad val.(I) ②	10¢ per lb. + 33.80% ad val.
320.69	1/	Of number 69.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	2.7¢ per lb. + 13.2% ad val.	1.4¢ per lb. + 6.6% ad val.(I) ②	10¢ per lb. + 34.15% ad val.
320.70	1/	Of number 70.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	2.7¢ per lb. + 13.3% ad val.	1.4¢ per lb. + 6.7% ad val.(I) ②	10¢ per lb. + 34.50% ad val.

1/ See statistical headnote 2 of this subpart.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Woven Fabrics

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Woven fabrics other than the foregoing, wholly of cotton (con.): Not fancy or figured (con.): Not bleached and not colored (con.):				
320.71	<u>1/</u>	Of number 71.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	2.7¢ per lb. + 13.4% ad val.	1.4¢ per lb. + 6.7% ad val.(I) ②	10¢ per lb. + 34.85% ad val.
320.72	<u>1/</u>	Of number 72.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	2.7¢ per lb. + 13.6% ad val.	1.4¢ per lb. + 6.8% ad val.(I) ②	10¢ per lb. + 35.20% ad val.
320.73	<u>1/</u>	Of number 73.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	2.7¢ per lb. + 13.8% ad val.	1.4¢ per lb. + 6.9% ad val.(I) ②	10¢ per lb. + 35.55% ad val.
320.74	<u>1/</u>	Of number 74.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	2.7¢ per lb. + 13.8% ad val.	1.4¢ per lb. + 6.9% ad val.(I) ②	10¢ per lb. + 35.90% ad val.
320.75	<u>1/</u>	Of number 75.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	2.7¢ per lb. + 13.9% ad val.	1.4¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.(I) ②	10¢ per lb. + 36.25% ad val.
320.76	<u>1/</u>	Of number 76.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	2.7¢ per lb. + 14.1% ad val.	1.4¢ per lb. + 7.1% ad val.(I) ②	10¢ per lb. + 36.60% ad val.
320.77	<u>1/</u>	Of number 77.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	2.7¢ per lb. + 14.2% ad val.	1.4¢ per lb. + 7.1% ad val.(I) ②	10¢ per lb. + 36.95% ad val.
320.78	<u>1/</u>	Of number 78.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	2.7¢ per lb. + 14.4% ad val.	1.4¢ per lb. + 7.2% ad val.(I) ②	10¢ per lb. + 37.30% ad val.
320.79	<u>1/</u>	Of number 79.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	2.7¢ per lb. + 14.5% ad val.	1.4¢ per lb. + 7.3% ad val.(I) ②	10¢ per lb. + 37.65% ad val.
320.80	<u>1/</u>	Of numbers 80 to 89.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	2.7¢ per lb. + 14.7% ad val.	1.4¢ per lb. + 7.4% ad val.(I) ②	10¢ per lb. + 41.50% ad val.
320.82	<u>1/</u>	Of numbers 90 to 99.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	2.7¢ per lb. + 14.7% ad val.	1.4¢ per lb. + 7.4% ad val.(I) ②	10¢ per lb. + 41.50% ad val.
320.84	<u>1/</u>	Of numbers 100 to 109.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	2.7¢ per lb. + 14.7% ad val.	1.4¢ per lb. + 7.4% ad val.(I) ②	10¢ per lb. + 41.50% ad val.
320.86	<u>1/</u>	Of numbers 110 to 119.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	2.7¢ per lb. + 14.7% ad val.	1.4¢ per lb. + 7.4% ad val.(I) ②	10¢ per lb. + 41.50% ad val.
320.88	<u>1/</u>	Of numbers 120 to 139.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	2.7¢ per lb. + 14.7% ad val.	1.4¢ per lb. + 7.4% ad val.(I) ②	10¢ per lb. + 41.50% ad val.
320.92	<u>1/</u>	Of numbers 140 to 159.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	2.7¢ per lb. + 14.7% ad val.	1.4¢ per lb. + 7.4% ad val.(I) ②	10¢ per lb. + 41.50% ad val.
320.94	<u>1/</u>	Of numbers 160 to 179.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	2.7¢ per lb. + 14.7% ad val.	1.4¢ per lb. + 7.4% ad val.(I) ②	10¢ per lb. + 41.50% ad val.
320.96	<u>1/</u>	Of numbers 180 to 199.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	2.7¢ per lb. + 14.7% ad val.	1.4¢ per lb. + 7.4% ad val.(I) ②	10¢ per lb. + 41.50% ad val.
320.98	<u>1/</u>	Of number 200 or higher numbers.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	2.7¢ per lb. + 14.7% ad val.	1.4¢ per lb. + 7.4% ad val.(I) ②	10¢ per lb. + 41.50% ad val.
321.--	<u>1/</u> <u>2/</u>	Bleached, but not colored.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	Base rate + 1.2% ad val.	Base rate + 0.6% ad val.(I) ②	Base rate + 3% ad val.
322.--	<u>1/</u> <u>2/</u>	Colored, whether or not bleached.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	Base rate + 2.4% ad val.	Base rate + 1.2% ad val.(I) ②	Base rate + 6% ad val.

1/ See statistical headnote 2 of this subpart.
2/ See headnote 2 of this subpart.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Woven Fabrics

3 - 3 - A
323.-- - 332.50

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Woven fabrics other than the foregoing, wholly of cotton (con.):				
		Fancy or figured:				
323.--	1/	Not bleached and not colored.....	Sq. yd.v	Base rate +	Base rate +	Base rate +
2/			Lb.	1.2% ad val.	0.6% ad val.(I) ②	10% ad val.
324.--	1/	Bleached, but not colored.....	Sq. yd.v	Base rate +	Base rate +	Base rate +
2/			Lb.	2.4% ad val.	1.2% ad val.(I) ②	13% ad val.
325.--	1/	Colored, whether or not bleached.....	Sq. yd.v	Base rate +	Base rate +	Base rate +
2/			Lb.	3.2% ad val.	1.6% ad val.(I) ②	16% ad val.
		Woven fabrics, in chief value, but not wholly, of cotton:				
		Containing (in addition to cotton) silk or man-made fibers, or both, but not containing other fibers:				
		Not fancy or figured:				
326.--	1/	Not bleached and not colored.....	Sq. yd.v	Base rate +	Base rate +	Base rate +
2/			Lb.	1.2% ad val.	0.6% ad val.(I) ②	5% ad val.
327.--	1/	Bleached, but not colored.....	Sq. yd.v	Base rate +	Base rate +	Base rate +
2/			Lb.	2.4% ad val.	1.2% ad val.(I) ②	8% ad val.
328.--	1/	Colored, whether or not bleached.....	Sq. yd.v	Base rate +	Base rate +	Base rate +
2/			Lb.	3.2% ad val.	1.6% ad val.(I) ②	11% ad val.
		Fancy or figured:				
329.--	1/	Not bleached and not colored.....	Sq. yd.v	Base rate +	Base rate +	Base rate +
2/			Lb.	2.4% ad val.	1.2% ad val.(I) ②	15% ad val.
330.--	1/	Bleached, but not colored.....	Sq. yd.v	Base rate +	Base rate +	Base rate +
2/			Lb.	3.4% ad val.	1.7% ad val.(I) ②	18% ad val.
331.--	1/	Colored, whether or not bleached.....	Sq. yd.v	Base rate +	Base rate +	Base rate +
2/			Lb.	4.4% ad val.	2.2% ad val.(I) ②	21% ad val.
332.10		Containing (in addition to cotton) wool, whether or not containing silk or man-made fibers, or both, but not containing other fibers.....		10.5% ad val.	5.3% ad val.(I) ②	60% ad val.
	20	Not combed.....(220) ②	Sq. yd.v			
			Lb.			
	40	Combed.....(220) ②	Sq. yd.v			
			Lb.			
		Other:				
332.30	00	Not combed.....(220) ②	Sq. yd.v	10.5% ad val.	5.3% ad val.(I) ②	40% ad val.
			Lb.			
332.50	00	Combed.....(220) ②	Sq. yd.v	10.5% ad val.	Free (I)	40% ad val.
			Lb.			

1/ See statistical headnote 2 of this subpart.
2/ See headnote 2 of this subpart.

(2nd supp. 11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS

STATISTICAL SUFFIX TABLE FOR ITEMS 320.01 THROUGH 331. --

Stat. Suffix	Articles	Category number	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Category number
	Weighing not more than 5.9 oz. per sq. yd. (con.):			Weighing more than 5.9 oz. per sq. yd. (con.):	
	Cheesecloth:			Poplin or broadcloth (con.):	
	Weighing 5 oz. or more per sq. yd., the warp and/or filling of which consists of plied yarns, not combed, not fancy or figured, not napped, of average yarn number 15 or lower number:			Not napped (con.):	
43	Of yarns of different colors....	218	69	Of yarns of different colors (con.):	
44	Other.....	226	70	Having 40 or more warp ends than filling picks per inch:	
	Other:			Not fancy or figured..	218
45	Not fancy or figured, not napped, not of yarns of different colors, made of singles yarns, of average yarn number 40 or lower number..	226	71	Fancy or figured.....	218
	Other:			Other:	
	Of yarns of different colors:			Having 28-39 more warp ends than filling picks per inch:	
46	Not napped:		72	Not fancy or figured, made of singles yarns, of average yarn number 40 or lower number....	314
	Checks, plaids, or stripes.....	218		Other.....	314
47	Other.....	218	73	Having 40 or more warp ends than filling picks per inch:	
48	Napped.....	218	74	Not fancy or figured..	314
49	Other.....	226		Fancy or figured.....	314
	Sateens or twills:			Napped:	
	Not napped:		75	Of yarns of different colors....	218
50	Sateens.....	326	76	Other.....	314
	Other:			Sheeting:	
51	Of yarns of different colors.....	218	77	Not napped:	
52	Other.....	317		Not fancy or figured, of singles yarns, not of yarns of different colors.....	313
	Napped:			Other:	
53	Of yarns of different colors....	218		Of yarns of different colors:	
54	Other.....	317	78	Checks, plaids, or stripes.....	218
	Other:			Other.....	218
	Of yarns of different colors:			Other.....	313
55	Checks, plaids, or stripes.....	218	79	Napped:	
56	Other.....	218	80	Of yarns of different colors....	218
57	Other.....	220		Other.....	313
	Weighing more than 5.9 oz. per sq. yd.:		81	Sateens or twills:	
	Table damask:		82	Of yarns of different colors:	
	Not napped:			3-thread or 4-thread twill (including broken twill), warp-face, of which the filling yarns are unbleached, bleached, or dyed uniformly of one color:	
58	Of yarns of different colors....	220		Not napped.....	225
59	Other.....	220		Napped.....	225
	Napped:			Other 3-thread or 4-thread twill (including cross twill):	
60	Of yarns of different colors....	218	83	Not napped.....	218
61	Other.....	220	84	Napped.....	218
	Duck:			Sateens:	
	Not combed, not fancy or figured, not napped:		85	Not napped.....	218
62	Of yarns of different colors....	218	86	Napped.....	218
63	Other.....	219		Other:	
	Other:			Not napped.....	218
64	Plain weave, checks, plaids, or stripes, not napped.....	218	87	Napped.....	218
	Other:		88	Other:	
65	Of yarns of different colors.....	218		Not napped.....	218
	Other.....	219	89	Napped.....	218
66	Other.....	219	90	Other:	
	Poplin or broadcloth:			3-thread or 4-thread twill (including cross twill):	
	Not napped:			Not napped.....	317
	Of yarns of different colors:		91	Napped.....	317
	Having 28-39 more warp ends than filling picks per inch:		92	Sateens:	
67	Checks, plaids, or stripes.....	218	93	Not napped.....	326
	Other.....	218	94	Napped.....	326
68	Other.....	218			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS

STATISTICAL SUFFIX TABLE FOR ITEMS 320.01 THROUGH 331. --

Stat. Suf- fix.	Articles	Cate- gory number	
	Weighing more than 5.9 oz. per sq. yd. (con.):		
	Sateens or twills (con.):		
	Other (con.):		
	Other:		
95	Not napped.....	317	
96	Napped.....	317 ②	
	Other:		
97	Of yarns of different colors.....	218 ②	
98	Other.....	220 ②	

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 3-58 ① ②
 3 - 3 - B, C
 335.40 - 335.95

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
 Part 3. - Woven Fabrics

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
Subpart B. - Woven Fabrics, of Vegetable Fibers (Except Cotton)						
Woven fabrics, of vegetable fibers (except cotton):						
Wholly of jute:						
335.40		Not bleached, not colored, and not flame-resistant.....	.....	Free		1¢ per lb.
	22	Not over 100 inches in width:				
		Not over 50 inches wide.....	Lin.yd.v Lb.			
	24	Over 50 but not over 100 inches wide.....	Lin.yd.v Lb.			
	40	Over 100 inches in width.....	Lin.yd.v Lb.			
335.50	00	Bleached, colored, or flame-resistant.....	Lin.yd.v Lb.	1% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	11.5% ad val.
335.55	00	Containing over 17 percent of wool by weight..(410)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	6¢ per lb. + 29.5% ad val. ②	3¢ per lb. + 14.8% ad val.(I) ②	90% ad val.
335.60	00	Fabrics, other than the foregoing, containing over 50 percent by weight of yarns which yarns are composed wholly or almost wholly of fibers not exceeding 5 inches in length and contain not less than 50 percent by weight either of manmade fibers or of manmade fibers and cotton.....(220) ②	Sq. yd.v Lb.	7% ad val.	3.5% ad val.(I) ②	78% ad val.
Other:						
Weighing not over 4 ounces per square yard:						
335.70	00	Of jute.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	3% ad val.	Free (A,E*) ② 1.5% ad val.(I) ②	35% ad val.
335.75	00	Other.....(810) ①	Sq. yd.v Lb.	3% ad val.	Free (E*) ② 1.5% ad val.(I) ②	35% ad val.
Weighing over 4 ounces per square yard:						
335.85	00	Of jute.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	3% ad val.	Free (A,E*) ② 1.5% ad val.(I) ②	40% ad val.
335.95	00	Other.....(810) ①	Sq. yd.v Lb.	3% ad val.	Free (E*) ② 1.5% ad val.(I) ②	40% ad val.
Subpart C. - Woven Fabrics, of Wool						
<u>Subpart C statistical headnote:</u>						
1. For the purposes of this schedule, the following terms have the meanings hereby assigned to them:						
(a) <u>Worsted</u> s.--Fabrics made wholly of combed yarn.						
(b) <u>Woolen</u> s.--Fabrics made wholly or in part of yarn not combed.						

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Woven Fabrics

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
336.10	00	Woven fabrics, of wool: Fabrics, hand-woven, with a loom width of less than 30 inches: Weighing not over 4 ounces per square yard with warp wholly of vegetable fibers.....(410)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	18¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	9¢ per lb. + 6.3% ad val.(I) ②	40¢ per lb. + 60% ad val.
336.15		Other.....		8¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	4¢ per lb. + 6.3% ad val.(I) ②	50¢ per lb. + 60% ad val.
	05	Not over 10 ounces per square yard: Woolen.....(410)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
	10	Worsted.....(410)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
	40	Over 10 ounces per square yard.....(410)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
		Serges, weighing not over 6 ounces per square yard, and other fabrics weighing not over 4 ounces per square yard, all the foregoing (not including hand-woven fabrics with a loom width of less than 30 inches), of sheep's wool, valued over \$4 per pound, in solid colors, imported to be used in the manufacture of apparel for members of religious orders:				
336.20	00	Weighing not over 4 ounces per square yard with warp wholly of vegetable fibers.....(410)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	7% ad val.	3.5% ad val.(I) ②	63% ad val.
336.25	00	Other.....(410)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	7% ad val.	3.5% ad val.(I) ②	62% ad val.
		Other: Weighing not over 4 ounces per square yard with warp wholly of vegetable fibers:				
336.30	00	Valued not over \$1.26-2/3 per pound.(410)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	9¢ per lb. + 25.8% ad val. ②	4.5¢ per lb. + 12.9% ad val.(I) ②	95% ad val.
336.35	00	Valued over \$1.26-2/3 but not over \$2 per pound.....(410)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	37¢ per lb.	18.5¢ per lb.(I) ②	40¢ per lb. + 55% ad val.
336.40	00	Valued over \$2 per pound.....(410)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	8.5% ad val.	4.3% ad val.(I) ②	63.5% ad val.
		Other: Valued not over \$1.26-2/3 per pound.....(410)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	11¢ per lb. + 52.3% ad val. ②	5.5¢ per lb. + 26.2% ad val.(I) ②	138.5% ad val.
336.55	00	Valued over \$1.26-2/3 but not over \$2 per pound.....(410)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	82¢ per lb.	41¢ per lb.(I) ②	50¢ per lb. + 55% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 3-60 ②

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 3. Woven Fabrics

3 - 3 - C
336.62 - 336.64

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
336.62		Woven fabrics, of wool (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Valued over \$2 per pound				
		but not over \$9 per pound.....	.....	22¢ per lb. + 38% ad val.	11¢ per lb. + 19% ad val.(I) ⑥	68.5% ad val.
		Wholly or in part of hair similar				
		to wool of the sheep:				
	05	Worsted.....(410)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
	10	Woolen.....(410)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
		Other:				
	Worsted:					
60	6 ounces and over per					
	square yard.....(410)	Sq. yd.v Lb.				
65	Less than 6 ounces per					
	square yard.....(410)	Sq. yd.v Lb.				
	Woolen:					
70	9 ounces and over per					
	square yard.....(410)	Sq. yd.v Lb.				
75	Less than 9 ounces per					
	square yard.....(410)	Sq. yd.v Lb.				
336.64		Valued over \$9 per pound.....	.....	33% ad val.	16.5% ad val.(I) ⑥	68.5% ad val.
		Wholly or in part of hair similar				
		to wool of the sheep:				
	05	Worsted.....(410)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
	10	Woolen.....(410)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
		Other:				
		Worsted:				
	60	6 ounces and over per				
		square yard.....(410)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
	65	Less than 6 ounces per				
	square yard.....(410)	Sq. yd.v Lb.				
	Woolen:					
70	9 ounces and over per					
	square yard.....(410)	Sq. yd.v Lb.				
75	Less than 9 ounces per					
	square yard.....(410)	Sq. yd.v Lb.				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Woven Fabrics

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Woven fabrics, of silk:				
		Wholly of silk:				
		Not jacquard-figured:				
337.10	00	Not degummed, not bleached, and not colored.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	6% ad val.	Free (E,I)	60% ad val.
337.20	05	Degummed, bleached, or colored..... Less than 30 inches in width or less than 30 inches between selvages, with over 120 warp yarns per inch, of a kind for use in the manufacture of neckties.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	5% ad val. ③	Free (A,E,I)	60% ad val.
	15	Other fabrics, in which the warp yarns, or the filling yarns, or both, are over 50 percent, by weight, of doupioni silk (shantung)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
	25	Other: Twill-woven.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
	35	Satin-woven.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
	45	Other: Weighing not over 1.46 ounces per square yard.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
	55	Weighing over 1.46 ounces per square yard.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
337.30	00	Jacquard-figured: Not degummed, not bleached, and not colored.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	6% ad val.	Free (E,I)	65% ad val.
337.40	10	Degummed, bleached, or colored..... Less than 30 inches in width or less than 30 inches between selvages, with over 120 warp yarns per inch, of a kind for use in the manufacture of neckties.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	5% ad val. ③	Free (A*,E,I)	65% ad val.
	20	Other.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
		In chief value, but not wholly of silk: Containing over 17 percent of wool by weight:				
337.50	30	Not jacquard-figured..... Valued not over \$2 per pound..(410)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	8% ad val.	4% ad val.(I) ②	80% ad val.
	55	Valued over \$2 per pound: Less than 30 inches in width or less than 30 inches between selvages, with over 120 warp yarns per inch, of a kind for use in the manufacture of neckties.....(410)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
	80	Other: Worsted.....(410)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
	90	Woolen.....(410)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
337.55	00	Jacquard-figured.....(410)	Sq. yd.v Lb. ①	8% ad val.	4% ad val.(I) ②	82.5% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Woven Fabrics

3 - 3 - D
337.60 - 337.90

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
337.60		Woven fabrics, of silk (con.): In chief value, but not wholly of silk (con.): Other (con.): Not jacquard-figured: Not degummed, not bleached, and not colored.....	.....	6% ad val.	Free (E*) 3% ad val.(I)	60% ad val.
	25	Subject to man-made fiber restraints.....(220)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
	40	Other: Containing 85 percent or more by weight of silk....	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
	45	Other.....(810)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
	337.68		Degummed, bleached, or colored: Subject to textile agreements.....	6% ad val.	3% ad val.(I)	60% ad val.
10		Less than 30 inches in width or less than 30 inches between selvages, with over 120 warp yarns per inch, of a kind for use in the manufacture of neckties.....(220)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
20		Other.....(220)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
337.72	00	Other.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	6% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	60% ad val.
337.80		Jacquard-figured: Not degummed, not bleached, and not colored.....	.....	7% ad val.	Free (E*) 3.5% ad val.(I)	65% ad val.
	25	Subject to man-made fiber restraints.....(220)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
	40	Other: Containing 85 percent or more by weight of silk....	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
337.90	45	Other.....(810)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
		Degummed, bleached, or colored.....	.....	7% ad val.	Free (E*) 3.5% ad val.(I)	65% ad val.
	10	Subject to man-made fiber restraint: Less than 30 inches in width or less than 30 inches between selvages, with over 120 warp yarns per inch, of a kind for use in the manufacture of neckties.....(220)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
	13	Other.....(220)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
	40	Other: Containing 85 percent or more by weight of silk....	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
45	Other.....(810)	Sq. yd.v Lb.				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 3. Woven Fabrics

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		<p>Subpart E. - Woven Fabrics of Man-Made Fibers</p> <p><u>Subpart E statistical headnote:</u></p> <p>1. For the purposes of this schedule, the following terms relating to woven fabrics of man-made fibers have the meanings hereby assigned to them. Statistical note 1(a) sets forth the conditions for determining the weight of the fabric. Unless the context otherwise requires, provisions relating to one or more weaves embrace only those fabrics which (excluding selvage) are wholly of the specified weave or weaves, including combinations exclusively thereof.</p> <p>(a) <u>Average yarn number:</u> In computing the average yarn number, the length of the yarn is considered to be equal to the distance covered by it in the fabric in the condition as imported, with all clipped yarn being measured as if continuous, and with the count being taken of the total single yarns in the fabric including the single yarns in any multiple (folded) or cabled yarns. The entire fabric and all parts thereof shall be included. The weight shall be taken after any excessive sizing is removed by boiling or other suitable process. Any one of the following formulas can be used to determine the average yarn number:</p> $N = \frac{BYT}{840}, \text{ or } \frac{24T}{35Z}, \text{ or } \frac{2BT}{105Z}, \text{ or } \frac{3ST}{70}$ <p>when:</p> <p>N is the average yarn number, B is the breadth (width) of the fabric in inches, Y is the yards (linear) of the fabric per pound, T is the total single yarns per square inch, S is the square yards of fabric per pound, Z is the ounces per linear yard of fabric, and Z' is the ounces per square yard of fabric.</p> <p>Fractions in the resulting <u>average yarn number</u> shall be disregarded.</p> <p>(b) <u>Not combed or woolens:</u> Fabrics in part of uncombed cotton or wool fibers.</p> <p>(c) <u>Combed or worsteds:</u> Fabrics containing cotton or wool, or both, in which such fibers are combed.</p> <p>(d) <u>High tenacity yarns:</u> Yarns having a tenacity, expressed in centinewtons per tex (cN/tex), greater than the following:</p> <p>(i) Singles yarns of nylon or polyester 60 cN/tex; (ii) Multiple (folded) or cabled yarns of nylon or polyester, 53 cN/tex; or (iii) Singles or multiple (folded) or cabled yarns of viscose rayon, 27 cN/tex.</p> <p>(e) <u>Flat fabrics:</u> Fabrics not containing yarns twisted more than 12 turns per inch.</p> <p>(f) <u>Textured fabrics:</u> Fabrics containing textured yarns.</p> <p>(g) <u>Unbleached or bleached:</u> Fabrics, not containing yarns of different colors, not dyed or printed, but includes (i) white fabrics and (ii) fabrics that may have been treated with a fugitive dye (which disappears after simple washing with soap), or a colorless dressing.</p>				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Woven Fabrics

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		<p>(h) <u>Dyed</u>: Fabrics of a single uniform color, in which the color is the result of dyeing or treatment by a colored finish of the fibers, yarns, or fabrics, but does not include white fabrics or other unbleached or bleached fabrics.</p> <p>(ij) <u>Of yarns of different colors</u>: Disregarding selvages and piece ends, fabrics (other than printed fabrics) which:</p> <p>(i) Consist of yarns of different colors or of yarns of different shades of the same color (disregarding different shades of the natural color of the constituent fibers);</p> <p>(ii) Consist of unbleached or bleached yarn and colored yarn; or</p> <p>(iii) Consist of marl or mixture yarns.</p> <p>(k) <u>Printed</u>: Fabrics printed in the piece, whether or not made from yarns of different colors.</p> <p>(l) <u>Cheesecloth</u>: Fabrics of plain weave, weighing not more than 5 ounces per square yard, consisting of 85 or less warp ends and filling picks per square inch, whether or not napped.</p> <p>(m) <u>Poplin or broadcloth</u>: Fabrics of plain weave, not of square construction, whether or not napped, but does not include the following:</p> <p>(i) Fabrics weighing not more than 5 ounces per square yard, containing 85 or less warp ends and filling picks per square inch; or</p> <p>(ii) Fabrics weighing more than 5 ounces per square yard of average yarn number 15 or lower number.</p> <p>(n) <u>Printcloth</u>: Fabrics of plain weave, weighing not more than 5 ounces per square yard, of average yarn numbers 26-40, consisting of more than 85 singles yarns per square inch, of square construction, whether or not of yarns of different colors, whether or not napped, of the following types:</p> <p>(i) Fabrics mixed mainly or solely with cotton, not combed; and</p> <p>(ii) Fabrics not mixed mainly or solely with cotton, measuring not more than 66 inches in width.</p> <p>(o) <u>Sheeting</u>: Fabrics of plain weave, whether or not napped, of the following types:</p> <p>(i) Fabrics weighing not more than 5 ounces per square yard, of square construction, containing more than 85 warp ends and filling picks per square inch, of average yarn number 40 or lower number, but not including printcloth; and</p> <p>(ii) Fabrics weighing more than 5 ounces per square yard, but does not include:</p> <p>(A) Fabrics of which the warp or filling, or both, consists of multiple (folded) or cabled yarns, of average yarn number 15 or lower number; or</p> <p>(B) Fabrics of average yarn number 16 or higher number, not of square construction.</p>				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Woven Fabrics

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		<p>(p) <u>Batistes, lawns, or voiles</u>: Fabrics of plain weave, weighing not more than 5 ounces per square yard, consisting of more than 85 warp ends and filling picks per square inch, of square construction, of average yarn number 41 or higher number, whether or not napped.</p> <p>(q) <u>Sateens or twills</u>:</p> <p>(i) <u>Twill</u>: Fabrics woven with a twill weave, whether or not napped; that is, fabrics in which the warp and filling yarns are interlaced in such a manner as to produce a diagonal or bias effect on the face of the fabric.</p> <p>(ii) <u>3-Thread or 4-thread twill</u>: Twill fabrics in which the movement (up and down) of the warp ends, in relation to the filling picks, is described as follows: 2 up, 1 down; 1 up, 2 down; 3 up, 1 down; 1 up, 3 down; or 2 up, 2 down. The foregoing is intended to address right-hand twill, left-hand twill, and broken twill.</p> <p>(iii) <u>Broken twill</u>: Fabrics of twill weave which include both right-hand diagonal or twill lines and left-hand diagonal or twill lines.</p> <p>(iv) <u>Cross twill</u>: Twill fabrics in which the warp ends and filling picks comprise equal proportions of the float on the face of the fabric. In this regard, these fabrics may also be known as even-sided twill or balanced twill.</p> <p>(v) <u>Sateens</u>: Fabrics woven with a satin weave, whether or not napped, in which the surface of the cloth consists almost entirely of warp or filling floats; that is, in the repeat of a weave pattern, each yarn of one system passes over several yarns of the other system before interlacing. They are sometimes woven with a twill weave but the diagonal effect in these is not ordinarily discernible on the face of the cloth.</p> <p>(r) <u>Oxford cloth</u>: Fabrics weighing not more than 5 ounces per square yard, whether or not napped, woven as plain weave except that two or more warp ends are woven as one (taped warp). Oxford cloth is not to be classified as a plain weave fabric.</p> <p>(s) <u>Duck</u>: Fabrics weighing more than 5 ounces per square yard, of average yarn number 15 or lower number, whether or not napped, of the following types:</p> <p>(i) Fabrics of plain weave, of which the warp or filling, or both, consists of multiple (folded) or cabled yarns; and</p> <p>(ii) Fabrics woven as plain weave except that two or more warp ends are woven as one (taped warp), whether or not containing multiple (folded) or cabled yarns. This latter type of duck is not to be classified as a plain weave fabric.</p> <p>(t) <u>Plain weave</u>: Fabrics in which each yarn of the filling passes alternately over and under successive yarns of the warp and each yarn of the warp passes alternately over and under successive yarns of the filling.</p> <p>(u) <u>Napped</u>: Fabrics with a fuzzy, fibrous surface produced by scratching or pricking the surface so that some of the fibers are raised from the body of the yarn. Napped fabrics are not to be confused with pile fabrics. Outing and canton flannel, moleskin, etc., are typical fabrics with a nap.</p>				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 3. Woven Fabrics

3 - 3 - E
338.10 - 338.15

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		(v) Square construction: Fabrics of the following types:				
		(i) Fabrics containing less than 200 warp ends and filling picks per square inch of which the difference between the total count of warp ends per inch and the total count of filling picks per inch is less than 28; and				
		(ii) Fabrics containing 200 or more warp ends and filling picks per square inch in which the total count of warp ends per inch and the total count of filling picks per inch are each less than 57 percent of the total count per square inch of such warp ends and filling picks.				
		Woven fabrics, of man-made fibers:				
338.10	00	Containing over 17 percent of wool by weight:				
		Valued not over \$2 per pound.....(624)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	24% ad val.	12% ad val.(I)	107% ad val.
338.15		Valued over \$2 per pound.....	.....	15% ad val.	Free (I)	80.5% ad val.
		Wholly of spun yarn:				
		Woolens:				
05		Of polyester.....(624)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
08		Of acrylic.....(624)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
11		Other.....(624)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
		Worsteds:				
25		Of polyester.....(624)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
28		Of acrylic.....(624)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
31		Other.....(624)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
		Other:				
		Woolens:				
		Of polyester:				
52		Less than 30 inches in width or less than 30 inches between selvages, with over 120 warp yarns per inch, of a kind for use in the manufacture of neckties.....(624)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
54		Other.....(624)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
56		Of acrylic.....(624)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
58		Other.....(624)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
		Worsteds:				
		Of polyester:				
62		Less than 30 inches in width or less than 30 inches between selvages, with over 120 warp yarns per inch, of a kind for use in the manufacture of neckties.....(624)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
64		Other.....(624)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
68		Of acrylic.....(624)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
72		Other.....(624)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			

(2nd supp. 11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Woven Fabrics

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Woven fabrics, of man-made fibers (con.):				
		Other:				
338.25	00	Of glass:				
		Not colored.....(622)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	8.3% ad val.	4.2% ad val.(I)	50% ad val.
338.27	00	Colored.....(622)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	11.1% ad val.	5.6% ad val.(I)	60% ad val.
338.40		Other:				
		Wholly of continuous man-made fibers, yarn dyed, the thread count of which per inch (treating ply yarns as single threads) is over 175 but not over 360 in the warp and over 79 but not over 180 in the filling.....		11¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	5.5¢ per lb. + 11.3% ad val.(I)	81% ad val.
	03	Of rayon or acetate.....(618)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
	04	Of polyester.....(620)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
	05	Other.....(620)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
338.50		Other.....		17% ad val.	8.5% ad val.(I)	81% ad val.
		Suitable for making typewriter and machine ribbon, containing yarns the average denier of which exceeds 25 but not 75, the total thread count (treating multiple (folded) or cabled yarns as single threads) of which per inch is not less than 150 warp and 100 filling and not more than 210 warp and 140 filling and in which the thread count of the warp does not exceed 60 percent of the total thread count of the warp and filling:				
	01	Slit, with fast edges.....(621)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
	02	Other.....(621)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
		Other, wholly of continuous fibers (including continuous man-made filaments or strips):				
		Woven fabrics obtained from high tenacity yarn of nylon, polyester, or viscose rayon:				
	03	Of nylon or polyester.....(620)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
	04	Of viscose rayon.....(618)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
	05	Woven fabrics obtained from non-cellulosic man-made fiber strips.....(620)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
		Other, weighing not over 5 oz. per square yard:				
		Containing 85 percent or more by weight of rayon or acetate:				
	06	Flat fabrics, not textured.....(618)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
	07	Other.....(618)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 3. Woven Fabrics

3 - 3 - E
338.50 --

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
338.50 (con.)		Woven fabrics, of man-made fibers (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Other, wholly of continuous fibers (including continuous man-made filaments or strips) (con.):				
		Other, weighing not over 5 oz. per square yard (con.):				
		Containing 85 percent or more by weight of nylon:				
	08		Flat fabrics, not textured.....(620) ②	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
	09		Other.....(620) ②	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
			Containing 85 percent or more by weight of polyester:			
			Flat fabrics, not textured:			
	10		Unbleached or bleached...(619) ②	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
	11		Other.....(619) ②	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
			Flat fabrics, textured:			
	12		Unbleached or bleached...(619) ②	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
	13		Other.....(619) ②	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
			Other, not textured:			
	14		Unbleached or bleached...(619) ②	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
	15		Dyed.....(619) ②	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
	16		Of yarns of different colors.....(619) ②	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
	17		Printed....(619) ②	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
			Other, textured:			
	18		Unbleached or bleached...(619) ②	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
19		Dyed.....(619) ②	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
20		Of yarns of different colors.....(619) ②	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
21		Printed....(619) ②	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
22		Other.....(620) ②	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
		Other, weighing over 5 oz. per square yard:				
23		Containing 85 percent or more by weight of rayon or acetate.....(618) ②	Sq. yd.v Lb.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Woven Fabrics

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
338.50 (con.)		Woven fabrics, of man-made fibers (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Other (con.)				
		Other, wholly of continuous fibers (including continuous man-made filaments or strips) (con.):				
		Other, weighing over 5 oz. per square yard (con.):				
		Containing 85 percent or more by weight of nylon:				
	24		Flat fabrics, not textured.....(620) ②	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
	25		Other.....(620) ②	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
			Containing 85 percent or more by weight of polyester:			
			Flat fabrics, not textured:			
	26		Unbleached or bleached... (620) ②	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
	27		Other.....(620) ②	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
			Flat fabrics, textured:			
	28		Unbleached or bleached... (620) ②	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
	29		Dyed.....(620) ②	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
	30		Of yarns of different colors.....(620) ②	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
31		Printed....(620) ②	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
		Other, not textured:				
32		Unbleached or bleached... (620) ②	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
33		Other.....(620) ②	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
		Other, textured:				
34		Unbleached or bleached... (620) ②	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
35		Other.....(620) ②	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
36		Other.....(620) ②	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
37		Other, combinations and mixtures of filament and spun yarns, weighing not more than 5 ounces per square yard, of polyester (except fabrics of polyester, mixed mainly or solely with cotton or mixed mainly or solely with rayon), measuring less than 30 inches in width or less than 30 inches between selvages, with over 120 warp yarns per inch, of a kind for use in the manufacture of neckties.....(629) ②	Sq. yd.v Lb.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 3. Woven Fabrics

3 - 3 - E
338.50 --

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
338.50 (con.)		Woven fabrics, of man-made fibers (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Other, weighing not more than 5 oz. square yard:				
		Cheesecloth:				
		Wholly of spun yarns:				
	38		Of rayon or acetate.....(611)	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
	39		Other.....(226)	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
	40		Other.....(629)	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
			Poplin or broadcloth:			
			Wholly of spun yarns:			
	41		Of rayon or acetate.....(611)	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
			Other:			
			Of man-made fibers, mixed mainly or solely with cotton:			
	42		Of yarns of dif- ferent colors(218)	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
	43		Other.(614)	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
	44		Other.....(614)	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
45		Other.....(625)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
		Printcloth:				
		Wholly of spun yarns:				
46		Of rayon or acetate.....(611)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
		Other:				
		Of man-made fibers, mixed mainly or solely with cotton:				
47		Of yarns of dif- ferent colors(218)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
48		Other.(615)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
49		Other, contain- ing 85 percent or more by weight of non- cellulosic man-made fibers.....(615)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
50		Other.....(615)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
51		Other.....(626)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Woven Fabrics

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
338.50 (con.)		Woven fabrics, of man-made fibers (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Other, weighing not more than				
		5 oz. per square yard (con.):				
		Sheeting:				
	52	Wholly of spun yarns:				
		Of rayon or				
		acetate.....(611)	Sq. yd.v			
			Lb.			
		Other:				
		Of man-made				
		fibers, mixed				
		mainly or				
	solely with					
	cotton:					
53	Of yarns					
	of dif-					
	ferent					
	colors(218)	Sq. yd.v				
		Lb.				
54	Other.(613)	Sq. yd.v				
		Lb.				
55	Other.....(613)	Sq. yd.v				
		Lb.				
56	Other.....(627)	Sq. yd.v				
		Lb.				
	Batistes, lawns, or voiles:					
	Wholly of spun yarns:					
57	Of rayon or					
	acetate.....(611)	Sq. yd.v				
		Lb.				
	Other:					
	Of man-made					
	fibers, mixed					
	mainly or					
	solely with					
	cotton:					
58	Of yarns					
	of dif-					
	ferent					
	colors(218)	Sq. yd.v				
		Lb.				
59	Other.(226)	Sq. yd.v				
		Lb.				
60	Other.....(226)	Sq. yd.v				
		Lb.				
61	Other.....(629)	Sq. yd.v				
		Lb.				
	Sateens or twills:					
	Wholly of spun yarns:					
62	Of rayon or					
	acetate.....(611)	Sq. yd.v				
		Lb.				
	Other:					
63	Twills.....(617)	Sq. yd.v				
		Lb.				
64	Sateen.....(617)	Sq. yd.v				
		Lb.				
65	Other.....(628)	Sq. yd.v				
		Lb.				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 3. Woven Fabrics

3 - 3 - E
338.50 --

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
338.50 (con.)		Woven fabrics, of man-made fibers (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Other, weighing not more than 5 oz. per square yard (con.):				
		Oxford cloth:				
	66	Wholly of spun yarns:				
		Of rayon or acetate.....(611)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
		Other:				
	67	Of yarns of different colors.....(218) ②	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
	68	Other.....(227) ②	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
	69	Other.....(629) ②	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
		Other:				
	70	Wholly of spun yarns:				
		Of rayon or acetate.....(611)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
	71	Other.....(220) ②	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
	72	Other.....(629) ②	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
		Other, weighing more than 5 oz. per square yard:				
		Duck:				
	73	Wholly of spun yarns:				
	Of rayon or acetate.....(611)	Sq. yd.v Lb.				
74	Other.....(219) ②	Sq. yd.v Lb.				
75	Other.....(629) ②	Sq. yd.v Lb.				
	Poplin or broadcloth:					
76	Wholly of spun yarns:					
	Of rayon or acetate.....(611)	Sq. yd.v Lb.				
77	Other:					
	Of man-made fibers, mixed mainly or solely with cotton.....(614) ②	Sq. yd.v Lb.				
78	Other.....(614) ②	Sq. yd.v Lb.				
79	Other.....(625) ②	Sq. yd.v Lb.				
	Sheeting:					
80	Wholly of spun yarns:					
	Of rayon or acetate.....(611)	Sq. yd.v Lb.				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Woven Fabrics

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
338.50 (con.)		Woven fabrics, of man-made fibers (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Other (con.)				
		Other, weighing more than				
		5 oz. per square yard (con.):				
		Sheeting (con.):				
		Wholly of spun				
		yarns (con.):				
		Other:				
		Of man-made				
		fibers, mixed				
		mainly or				
		solely with				
		cotton:				
	81		Of yarns			
			of dif-			
			ferent			
			colors (218)	Sq. yd.v		
				Lb.		
	82		Other.(613)	Sq. yd.v		
				Lb.		
83		Other.....(613)	Sq. yd.v			
			Lb.			
84		Other.....(627)	Sq. yd.v			
			Lb.			
		3-thread or 4-thread twill				
		(including broken twill),				
		warp faced, of yarns of				
		different colors, the filling				
		yarns of which are not of				
		different colors:				
		Wholly of spun yarns:				
85		Of rayon or				
		acetate.....(611)	Sq. yd.v			
			Lb.			
86		Other.....(225)	Sq. yd.v			
			Lb.			
87		Other.....(225)	Sq. yd.v			
			Lb.			
		Other twill (including cross				
		twill):				
		Wholly of spun yarns:				
88		Of rayon or				
		acetate.....(611)	Sq. yd.v			
			Lb.			
		Other:				
		Of man-made				
		fibers,				
		mixed mainly				
		or solely with				
		cotton:				
89		Of yarns				
		of dif-				
		ferent				
		colors (218)	Sq. yd.v			
			Lb.			
90		Other.(617)	Sq. yd.v			
			Lb.			
91		Other.....(617)	Sq. yd.v			
			Lb.			
92		Other.....(628)	Sq. yd.v			
			Lb.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 3-74 ②

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 3. Woven Fabrics

3 - 3 - E
338.50 --

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
338.50 (con.)		Woven fabrics, of man-made fibers (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Other (con.)				
		Other, weighing more than 5 oz. per square yard (con.):				
		Sateens:				
	93	Wholly of spun yarns:				
		Of rayon or acetate.....(611)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
	94	Other.....(617)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
	95	Other.....(628)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
	Other:					
	Wholly of spun yarns:					
96	Of rayon or acetate.....(611)	Sq. yd.v Lb.				
97	Other.....(220)	Sq. yd.v Lb.				
98	Other.....(629)	Sq. yd.v Lb.				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

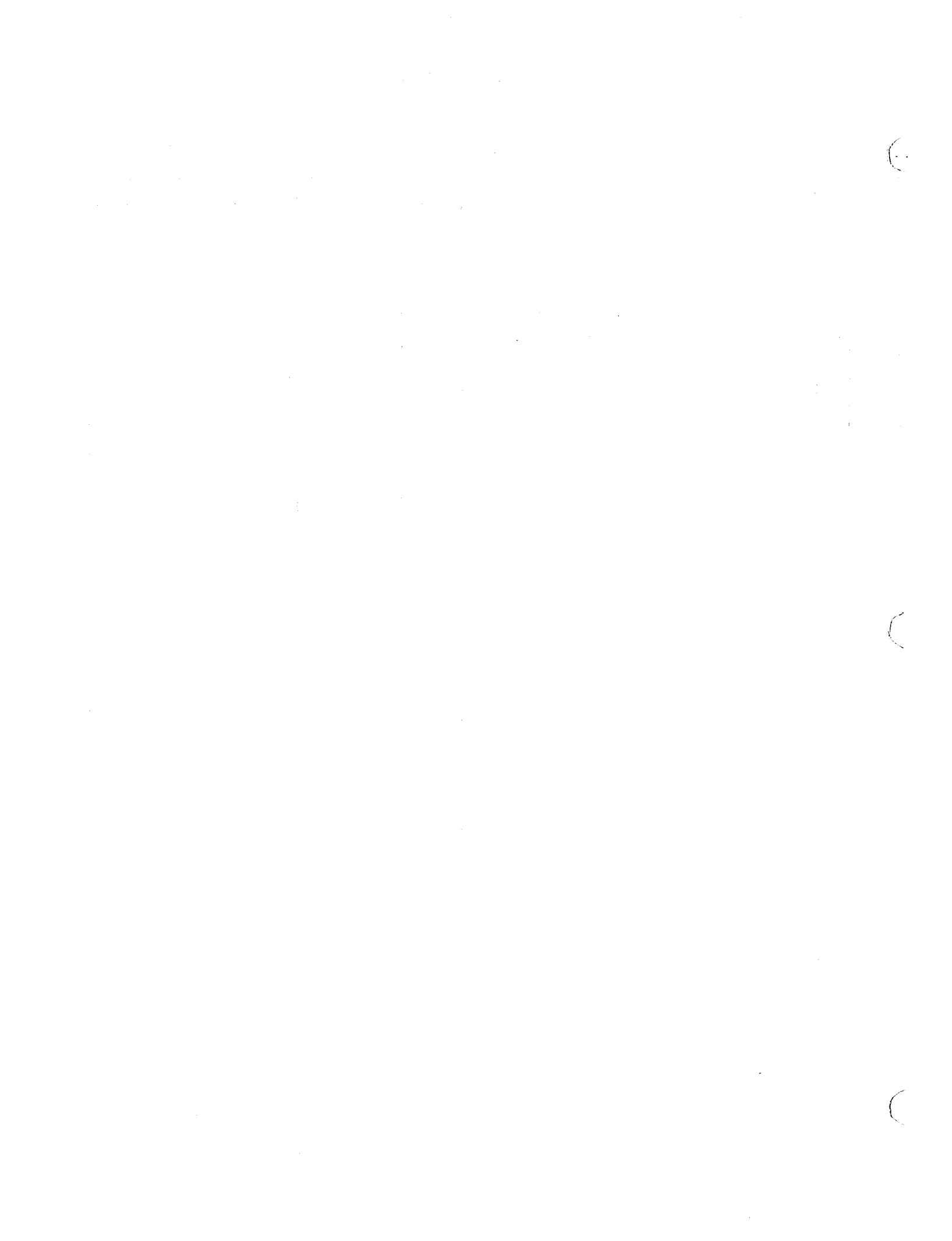
SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Woven Fabrics

Page 3-75 ②

3 - 3 - E
339.05 - 339.10

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Subpart F. - Woven Fabrics, of Other Textile Materials				
		Woven fabrics of textile materials, not covered by the foregoing subparts of this part:				
339.05	00	Containing over 17 percent of wool by weight..(410)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	9¢ per lb. + 29.7% ad val. ②	4.5¢ per lb. + 14.9% ad val.(I) ②	63.5% ad val.
339.10	00	Other.....	Lb.....	5.3% ad val.	Free (A,E*) 2.7% ad val.(I) ②	40% ad val.

(2nd supp.
11/2/87)



TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
 Part 4. - Fabrics of Special Construction or For Special Purposes;
 Articles of Wadding or Felt; Fish Nets; Machine Clothing

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		<p>PART 4. - FABRICS OF SPECIAL CONSTRUCTION OR FOR SPECIAL PURPOSES; ARTICLES OF WADDING OR FELT; FISH NETS; MACHINE CLOTHING</p> <p><u>Part 4 headnote:</u></p> <p>1. This part covers certain textile fabrics and, in addition, certain other textile products. The provisions of subpart B of this part and the provisions for "fish netting and fishing nets" in subpart C hereof do not cover gauze and leno-woven fabrics. Woven textile fabrics not specially provided for in this part are provided for in part 3 of this schedule.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">-----</p> <p>Subpart A. - Knit, Pile, Tufted, and Narrow Fabrics; Braids, and Elastic Fabrics</p> <p><u>Subpart A headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This subpart provides for the named fabrics, braids, and elastic materials, when in the piece only. Any fabric described in this subpart and also in subpart B or C of this part is classifiable in the said subpart B or C. This subpart does not cover --</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">(i) braids suitable for making or ornamenting headwear (see part 1B of schedule 7); or</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">(ii) rubber or plastics filaments (see part 1E of schedule 3 and part 12B of schedule 7).</p> <p>2. For the purposes of the tariff schedules --</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">(a) the term "<u>narrow fabrics</u>" means</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">(i) woven or knit fabrics, not over 12 inches in width, with fast edges (that is, with both edges made or treated to prevent the fabric from unraveling, by means of selvages, stitching, gumming, fusing, or simple hemming); or</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">(ii) seamless woven or knit tubings which, when flattened, are not over 12 inches in width; or</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">(iii) bias binding consisting of strips, not over 12 inches in width, cut on the bias from woven or knit fabrics and folded and creased on the edges;</p>				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
 Part 4. - Fabrics of Special Construction or For Special Purposes;
 Articles of Wadding or Felt; Fish Nets; Machine Clothing

3 - 4 - A
 345.10 - 345.60

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		(b) the term "elastic", as used to describe yarns, cordage, braids, and fabrics, means that such articles possess elasticity which is attributable in whole or in part to rubber.				
		3. Any article described in more than one superior heading of this subpart is classifiable under the last such heading in which it is described.				

		Knit fabrics:				
345.10		Of vegetable fibers.....		14% ad val.	Free (E*,I)	45% ad val.
		Of cotton:				
	20	Circular knit.....(222)	Lb.			
	40	Other, including warp knit.....(222)	Lb.			
		Other:				
	65	Subject to cotton restraints.....(222)	Lb.			
	75	Subject to wool restraints.....(414)	Lb.			
	85	Subject to man-made fiber restraints.....(222)	Lb.			
	95	Other.....(810)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
345.30		Of wool.....		19% ad val.	9.5% ad val.(I)②	65.5% ad val.
	20	Circular knit.....(414)	Lb.			
	40	Other, including warp knit.....(414)	Lb.			
345.35		Of silk.....		6.9% ad val.	Free (E*) ② 3.5% ad val.(I)	55% ad val.
	05	Subject to cotton restraints.....(222)	Lb.			
	15	Subject to wool restraints.....(414)	Lb.			
	25	Subject to man-made fiber restraints.....(222)	Lb.			
		Other:				
	40	Containing 85 percent or more by weight of silk.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
	45	Other.....(810)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
345.40	00	Of man-made fibers: Fabrics, of nylon, not containing over 17 percent of wool by weight, and not of circular knit construction.....(222)	Lb.....	14% ad val.	Free (I)	113.5% ad val.
345.55		Other.....		14% ad val.	7% ad val.(I) ②	113.5% ad val.
	11	Containing over 17% of wool by weight.....(222)	Lb.			
		Other:				
		Of cellulosic fibers:				
	15	Circular knit.....(222)	Lb.			
	18	Other, including warp knit.....(222)	Lb.			
		Of noncellulosic fibers:				
		Circular knit:				
		Double knit:				
	31	Of acrylic.....(222)	Lb.			
	33	Of nylon.....(222)	Lb.			
	35	Of polyester.....(222)	Lb.			
	37	Other.....(222)	Lb.			
		Other:				
	51	Of acrylic.....(222)	Lb.			
	53	Of nylon.....(222)	Lb.			
	55	Of polyester.....(222)	Lb.			
	57	Other.....(222)	Lb.			
		Other, including warp knit:				
	71	Of acrylic.....(222)	Lb.			
	75	Of polyester.....(222)	Lb.			
	80	Of nylon, containing by weight 5 percent or more of spandex or other elastomeric yarn.....(222)	Lb.			
		Other.....(222)	Lb.			
345.60	00	Other.....	Lb.....	5.3% ad val.	Free (E*) 2.7% ad val.(I)	40% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
 Part 4. - Fabrics of Special Construction or For Special Purposes;
 Articles of Wadding or Felt; Fish Nets; Machine Clothing

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Fabrica of pile construction, in which pile threads were inserted or knotted during the weaving or knitting, whether or not the pile threads cover the entire surface, and whether the pile threads are wholly or partly cut or are not cut: Of cotton:				
346.05	00	Fabrica of corduroy construction, whether or not the filling floats are cut: 52 inches or more in width and valued 50 cents or more per square yard.....(224)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	23% ad val.	11.5% ad val.(I) ②	50% ad val.
346.10	00	Other.....(224)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	23% ad val.	11.5% ad val.(I) ②	50% ad val.
		Fabrics of velveteen construction, whether or not the filling floats are cut:				
346.15	00	Plain-back.....(224)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	16% ad val.	Free (I)	31.25% ad val.
346.20	00	Other, including twill-back: Valued not over 85 cents per square yard.....(224)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	20% ad val.	10% ad val.(I) ②	44% ad val.
346.22	00	Valued over 85 cents but not over \$1.10 per square yard.....(224)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	20¢ per sq. yd.	10¢ per sq. yd.(I) ②	44% ad val.
346.24	00	Valued over \$1.10 per square yard.....(224)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	20% ad val.	10% ad val.(I) ②	44% ad val.
		Terry fabrics:				
346.30	00	Valued not over \$1.125 per pound....(224)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	12¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.(I) ②	40% ad val.
346.32	00	Valued over \$1.125 per pound.....(224)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	11.1% ad val.	5.6% ad val.(I) ②	40% ad val.
346.35		Velvets, plushes, and velours.....		21% ad val.	Free (I)	70% ad val.
	22	Not combed: Velvets, woven, under 54 inches in width, with cut warp pile, weighing less than 12 oz. per square yard.....(224)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
	26	Other.....(224)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
	46	Combed: Velvets, woven, under 54 inches in width, with cut warp pile, weighing less than 12 oz. per square yard.....(224)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
	49	Other.....(224)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
346.40	00	Chenilles.....(224)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	12.6% ad val.	6.3% ad val.(I) ②	50% ad val.
346.45		Other.....		11.1% ad val.	5.6% ad val.(I) ②	40% ad val.
	10	Not knit.....(224)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
	60	Knit.....(224)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
346.50		Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....		4.2% ad val.	2.1% ad val.(I) ② Free (E*)	50% ad val.
	05	Subject to cotton restraints.....(224)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
	15	Subject to wool restraints.....(414)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
	25	Subject to man-made fiber restraints.....(224)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
	35	Other.....(810)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
346.52	00	Of wool.....(414)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	8% ad val.	4% ad val.(I) ②	61.5% ad val.

(3rd supp. 6/1/88)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
 Part 4. - Fabrics of Special Construction or For Special Purposes;
 Articles of Wadding or Felt; Fish Nets; Machine Clothing

3 - 4 - A
 346.56 - 346.95

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
346.56		Fabrics of pile construction, in which pile threads were inserted or knotted during the weaving or knitting, whether or not the pile threads cover the entire surface, and whether the pile threads are wholly or partly cut or are not cut (con.):				
		Of silk.....	Sq. yd.v	5.3% ad val.	Free (E*) 2.7% ad val.(I)	70% ad val.
	05	Subject to cotton restraints..... (224)	Lb.			
	15	Subject to wool restraints..... (414)	Sq. yd.v			
	25	Subject to man-made fiber restraints.... (224)	Lb.			
	40	Other: Containing 85 percent or more by weight of silk.....	Sq. yd.v			
	45	Other..... (810)	Lb.			
346.58		Of man-made fibers: Fabrics of velveteen construction (whether or not the filling floats are cut) or velvets.....	Sq. yd.v	19.5% ad val.	Free (I)	79.5% ad val.
	20	Fabrics of velveteen construction (whether or not the filling floats are cut)..... (224)	Lb.			
	45	Velvets: Woven, under 48 inches in width, with cut warp pile, weighing less than 8 oz. per square yard..... (224)	Sq. yd.v			
	50	Other..... (224)	Lb.			
346.62		Other.....	Sq. yd.v	19.5% ad val.	9.8% ad val (I)	79.5% ad val.
	10	Corduroys..... (224)	Lb.			
	30	Terry fabrics..... (224)	Sq. yd.v			
	65	Other..... (224)	Lb.			
346.65	00	Other.....	Sq. yd.v	5.3% ad val	Free (E*) 2.7% ad val.(I)	40% ad val.
		Tufted fabrics, in which the pile or tuft was inserted or knotted into a pre-existing base, with the pile or tuft covering the entire surface, whether the pile or tuft is wholly or partly cut or is not cut:				
346.70	00	Of cotton..... (224)	Sq. yd.v	8.1% ad val.	4.1% ad val.(I)	50% ad val.
346.80	00	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton..... (810)	Lb.	4.2% ad val.	Free (E*) 2.1% ad val.(I)	50% ad val.
346.82	00	Of wool..... (414)	Sq. yd.v	7% ad val.	3.5% ad val.(I)	58% ad val.
346.86		Of silk.....	Lb.	5.3% ad val.	Free (E*) 2.7% ad val.(I)	70% ad val.
	05	Containing 85 percent or more by weight of silk.....	Sq. yd.v			
	10	Other..... (810)	Lb.			
346.90	00	Of man-made fibers..... (224)	Sq. yd.v	7% ad val.	3.5% ad val.(I)	79.5% ad val.
346.95	00	Other.....	Lb.	5.3% ad val.	Free (E*) 2.7% ad val.(I)	40% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
 Part 4. - Fabrics of Special Construction or For Special Purposes;
 Articles of Wadding or Felt; Fish Nets; Machine Clothing

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Narrow fabrics:				
		Of vegetable fibers:				
347.10	00	Pile ribbons, of cotton.....(229)	Lb.....	8.2% ad val.	4.1% ad val.(I) ②	62.5% ad val.
347.15	00	Seamless tubings, except wicking:				
		Of cotton.....(229)	Lb.....	8.2% ad val.	4.1% ad val.(I) ②	35% ad val.
347.20	00	Other.....	Lb.....	4.7% ad val.	Free (A,E*) ②	35% ad val.
		Wicking:				
347.26	00	Of cotton.....(229)	Lb.....	5.8% ad val.	2.9% ad val.(I) ②	30% ad val.
347.28	00	Other.....	Lb.....	5.8% ad val.	Free (A,E*) ②	30% ad val.
347.30	00	Webbing, of jute.....	Lb.....	5.6% ad val.	Free (A,E*) ②	35% ad val.
		Other:				
347.33	00	Of cotton.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	5% ad val.(I) ②	35% ad val.
	20	Typewriter and machine ribbons.....(229)	Lb.			
	40	Zipper tapes.....(229)	Lb.			
	80	Other.....(229)	Lb.			
347.35	00	Other.....	Lb.....	4.7% ad val.	Free (A,E*) ②	35% ad val.
347.40	00	Of wool.....(469)	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	2.4% ad val.(I) ②	39% ad val.
		Of silk:				
347.45	00	Pile ribbons.....	Lb.....	5.3% ad val.	Free (E*) ②	60% ad val.
	05	Containing 85 percent or more by weight of silk.....	Sq. yd.v		2.7% ad val.(I) ②	
	10	Other.....(810)	Lb.			
347.50	00	Other.....	Sq. yd.v	3% ad val.	Free (E*) ②	65% ad val.
	05	Containing 85 percent or more by weight of silk.....	Lb.		1.5% ad val.(I) ②	
	10	Other.....(810)	Sq. yd.v			
		Of man-made fibers:				
		Ribbons:				
347.55	00	Pile.....(229)	Lb.....	9.5% ad val.	4.8% ad val.(I) ②	68.5% ad val.
347.60	00	Other.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	4.5% ad val.(I) ②	76.5% ad val.
	25	Typewriter and machine ribbons:				
	30	Inked, not cut to length..(621)	Lb.			
		Not inked, not cut to length.....(621)	Lb.			
	40	Other.....(229)	Lb.			
347.65	00	Seamless tubings.....(229)	Lb.....	7% ad val.	3.5% ad val.(I) ②	78% ad val.
		Other:				
		Of glass:				
347.68	00	Not colored.....(229)	Lb.....	6% ad val.	3% ad val.(I) ②	50% ad val.
347.69	00	Colored.....(229)	Lb.....	7.2% ad val.	3.6% ad val.(I) ②	60% ad val.
347.70	00	Other.....(229)	Lb.....	7% ad val.	Free (I) ②	84% ad val.
347.72	00	Of metalized yarns.....	Lb.....	4.2% ad val.	Free (A,E*) ②	45% ad val.
		Other.....	Lb.....	5.3% ad val.	2.1% ad val.(I) ②	40% ad val.
347.75	00	Other.....	Lb.....	5.3% ad val.	Free (A,E*) ②	40% ad val.
					2.7% ad val.(I) ②	

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 3-82 ②

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
 Part 4. - Fabrics of Special Construction or For Special Purposes;
 Articles of Wadding or Felt; Fish Nets; Machine Clothing

3 - 4 - A
 348.00 - 349.30

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
348.00		Braids not suitable for making or ornamenting headwear: Tubular braids with a nonelastic core.....	.....	7.2% ad val.	Free (E*) 3.6% ad val.(I)	60% ad val.
		Of man-made fibers:				
	65	Cable, rope, cord and twine: Measuring under 3/16 inch in diameter.....(669)	Lb.			
	75	Measuring 3/16 inch or over in diameter.....(669)	Lb.			
	82	Other:	Lb.			
	85	With core of lead.....	Lb.			
	95	Other.....(229)②	Lb.			
348.05		Other.....	.....	8.4% ad val.	Free (E*) ② 4.2% ad val.(I)	90% ad val.
	10	Of cotton.....(229)②	Lb.			
	30	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....(899)	Lb.			
	40	Of wool.....(469)	Lb.			
		Of silk:				
	52	Containing 85 percent or more by weight of silk.....	Lb.			
	58	Other.....(899)	Lb.			
		Of man-made fibers:				
	65	Cable, rope, cord and twine: Measuring under 3/16 inch in diameter.....(669)	Lb.			
	75	Measuring 3/16 inch or over in diameter.....(669)	Lb.			
	80	Other.....(229)②	Lb.			
	90	Other.....	Lb.			
349.10		Elastic yarns, cordage, braids, and fabrics: Yarns and cordage, and tubular braids with a rubber core.....	.....	7.2% ad val.	Free (E*) ② 3.6% ad val.(I)	40% ad val.
	60	Of man-made fibers.....(201)②	Lb.			
	95	Other.....(201)②	Lb.			
349.15	00	Fabrics, not braided: Of cotton.....(229)②	Lb.	8% ad val.	4% ad val.(I) ②	60% ad val.
349.25		Other.....	.....	8% ad val.	Free (E*) 4% ad val.(I) ②	60% ad val.
	40	Of man-made fibers.....(229)②	Lb.			
	55	Other.....	Lb.			
349.30		Other.....	.....	8.4% ad val.	Free (E*) ② 4.2% ad val.(I)	90% ad val.
	60	Of man-made fibers.....(229)②	Lb.			
	95	Other.....(229)②	Lb.			

(2nd supp.
11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
 Part 4. - Fabrics of Special Construction or For Special Purposes;
 Articles of Wadding or Felt; Fish Nets; Machine Clothing

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
Subpart B. - Lace, Netting, and Ornamented Fabrics						
Subpart B headnotes:						
1. This subpart covers only (a) textile fabrics in the piece, of any width, including edgings, insertings, galloons, flouncings, and all-overs, and (b) textile motifs. Fabrics described in part 3, part 4A, or part 4C of this schedule are covered by item 353.50 if ornamented.						
2. For the purposes of this subpart -- (a) the term "motifs" embraces individual textile pieces such as, but not limited to, labels, badges, emblems, insignia, initials, numbers, and ornaments, designed and almost wholly used for incorporation in, or appliqueing on, wearing apparel, furnishings, and other textile articles; and (b) the term "quilling", in item 352.30, means netting not over 12 inches in width with fast edges formed simultaneously by the same machine which produced the netting.						
350.00		Veiling made on a lace machine or on a net machine, whether or not ornamented.....		6.7% ad val.	Free (E*) 3.4% ad val.(I)	90% ad val.
	60	Of man-made fibers.....(229)	Lb.			
	95	Other.....	Lb.			
Lace, in the piece or in motifs, whether or not ornamented:						
Made wholly by hand:						
Valued not over \$50 per pound:						
351.05	00	Of cotton.....(229)	Lb.....	17.9% ad val.	9% ad val. (I)	90% ad val.
351.10	00	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton..(899)	Lb.....	15% ad val.	Free (E*) 7.5% ad val.(I)	90% ad val.
351.20		Other.....		15% ad val.	Free (E*) 7.5% ad val.(I)	90% ad val.
	40	Of wool.....(469)	Lb.			
	60	Of man-made fibers.....(229)	Lb.			
	70	Other: Containing 85 percent or more by weight of silk.....	Lb.			
	80	Other.....(899)	Lb.			
351.25		Valued over \$50 per pound.....		5.7% ad val.	Free (E*) 2.9% ad val.(I)	90% ad val.
	10	Of cotton.....(229)	Lb.			
	40	Of wool.....(469)	Lb.			
	60	Of man-made fibers.....(229)	Lb.			
	70	Other: Containing 85 percent or more by weight of silk.....	Lb.			
	80	Other.....(899)	Lb.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 3-84
 3 - 4 - B
 351.30 - 351.60

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
 Part 4. - Fabrics of Special Construction or For Special Purposes;
 Articles of Wadding or Felt; Fish Nets; Machine Clothing

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Lace, in the piece or in motifs, whether or not ornamented (con.):				
		Made on a Leavers (including go-through) machine:				
351.30	00	12 points or finer:				
		Of man-made fibers.....(229)	Lb.....	17% ad val. ②	8.5% ad val.(I) ②	90% ad val.
351.40		Other.....	.....	10% ad val.	5% ad val.(I) ② Free (E*)	90% ad val.
	10	Of cotton.....(229)	Lb.			
	20	Other:				
		Containing 85 percent or more by weight of silk.....	Lb.			
	30	Other.....(899)	Lb.			
351.44	00	Not 12 points or finer:				
		Of vegetable fibers (except cotton), or of wool.....(899)	Lb.....	18% ad val.	Free (E*) 9% ad val.(I) ②	90% ad val.
351.46		Other.....	.....	24% ad val. ②	Free (E*) 12% ad val.(I) ②	90% ad val.
	10	Of cotton.....(229)	Lb.			
	60	Of man-made fibers.....(229)	Lb.			
	70	Other:				
		Containing 85 percent or more by weight of silk.....	Lb.			
	80	Other.....(899)	Lb.			
351.50		Made on a bobbinet-jacquard machine.....	.....	16% ad val.	Free (E*) 8% ad val.(I) ②	90% ad val.
	10	Of cotton.....(229)	Lb.			
	60	Of man-made fibers.....(229)	Lb.			
	70	Other:				
		Containing 85 percent or more by weight of silk.....	Lb.			
	80	Other.....(899)	Lb.			
351.60		Made on a Nottingham lace-curtain machine:				
		Of vegetable fibers.....	.....	8.2% ad val.	Free (E*) ② 4.1% ad val.(I)	60% ad val.
	10	Of cotton.....(229)	Lb.			
	30	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton..(899)	Lb.			

(2nd supp. 11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
 Part 4. - Fabrics of Special Construction or For Special Purposes;
 Articles of Wadding or Felt; Fish Nets; Machine Clothing

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
351.70		Lace, in the piece or in motifs, whether or not ornamented (con.):				
		Made on a Nottingham lace-curtain machine (con.):				
		Other.....	.....	16% ad val.	Free (E*) 8% ad val.(I) ②	90% ad val.
	60	Of man-made fibers.....(229) ②	Lb.			
351.80	70	Other:				
		Containing 85 percent or more by weight of silk.....	Lb.			
	80	Other.....(899)	Lb.			
351.90		Made on any other machine.....	.....	19% ad val.	Free (E*) 9.5% ad val.(I) ②	90% ad val.
	10	Of cotton.....(229) ②	Lb.			
	40	Of wool.....(469)	Lb.			
	60	Of man-made fibers.....(229) ②	Lb.			
	70	Other:				
			Containing 85 percent or more by weight of silk.....	Lb.		
	80	Other.....(899)	Lb.			
352.10		Other.....	.....	16% ad val.	Free (E*) 8% ad val.(I) ②	90% ad val.
	60	Of man-made fibers.....(229) ②	Lb.			
	95	Other.....(229) ②	Lb.			
352.20		Netting, in the piece, made on a lace, net, or knitting machine, whether or not ornamented:				
		Ornamented:				
352.10		Of vegetable fibers.....	.....	12% ad val.	Free (E*) 6% ad val.(I) ②	90% ad val.
	05	Of cotton.....(229) ②	Lb.			
352.20	10	Other.....(899)	Lb.			
		Other.....	.....	12% ad val.	Free (E*) 6% ad val.(I) ②	90% ad val.
	60	Of man-made fibers.....(229) ②	Lb.			
	70	Other:				
		Containing 85 percent or more by weight of silk.....	Lb.			
80	Other.....(899)	Lb.				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 3-86 ① ②
 3 - 4 - B
 352.30 - 353.50

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
 Part 4. - Fabrics of Special Construction or For Special Purposes;
 Articles of Wadding or Felt; Fish Nets; Machine Clothing

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
352.30	00	Netting, in the piece, made on a lace, net, or knitting machine, whether or not ornamented (con.): Not ornamented: Quilling.....(229) ②	Lb.....	12% ad val.	Free (E*) 6% ad val.(I) ②	90% ad val.
352.40	00	Other: Made on a Mechlin (or Malines) net machine.....(229) ②	Sq. yd.v Lb.	12% ad val.	Free (E*) 6% ad val.(I) ②	90% ad val.
352.50	00	Made on a bobbinet machine, of cotton, and having not over 224 holes per square inch.....(229) ②	Sq. yd.v Lb.	12% ad val.	6% ad val.(I) ②	90% ad val.
352.80		Other..... ②		12% ad val.	Free (E*) 6% ad val.(I) ②	90% ad val.
	10	Of cotton.....(229) ②	Lb.			
	60	Of man-made fibers.....(229) ②	Lb.			
	95	Other..... ②	Lb.			
353.10	00	Burnt-out lace, in the piece or in motifs.....(229) ②	Lb.....	16% ad val.	Free (E*) 8% ad val.(I) ②	90% ad val.
353.50		Ornamented fabrics, in the piece, and ornamented motifs, not specially provided for.....		8.4% ad val., but in the case of ornamented fabrics not less than the rate which would apply to such fabrics if not ornamented	Free (E*) 4.2% ad val., but in the case of ornamented fabrics not less than the rate which would apply to such fabrics if not ornamented (I) ②	90% ad val., but in the case of ornamented fabrics not less than the rate which would apply to such fabrics if not ornamented
		Of cotton by weight:				
	12	Woven.....(229) ②	Lb.			
	14	Knit.....(229) ②	Lb.			
	16	Other.....(229) ②	Lb.			
		Of wool by weight:				
	32	Woven.....(469)	Lb.			
	34	Knit.....(469)	Lb.			
	36	Other.....(469)	Lb.			
		Of silk by weight:				
		Woven:				
	37	Containing 85 percent or more by weight of silk.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
	38	Other.....(810)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
		Knit:				
	40	Containing 85 percent or more by weight of silk.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
	41	Other.....(810)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
		Other:				
	43	Containing 85 percent or more by weight of silk.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
	45	Other.....(810)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
		Of man-made fibers by weight:				
	52	Woven.....(229) ②	Lb.			
	54	Knit.....(229) ②	Lb.			
	56	Other.....(229) ②	Lb.			
		Other:				
	63	Woven.....(810) ①	Sq. yd.v Lb. ②			
	65	Knit.....(810) ①	Sq. yd.v Lb. ②			
	67	Other.....(810) ①	Sq. yd.v Lb. ②			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
 Part 4. - Fabrics of Special Construction or For Special Purposes;
 Articles of Wadding or Felt; Fish Nets; Machine Clothing

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		<p>Subpart C. - Wadding, Felts, and Articles Thereof; Fish Netting and Nets; Artists' Canvas; Coated or Filled Fabrics; Hose; Machine Clothing; Other Special Fabrics</p> <p><u>Subpart C headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. The provisions of this subpart do not cover -- (i) any of the products described in part 5, 6, or 7A of this schedule; (ii) cloth-lined or reinforced paper (see part 4B of schedule 2); (iii) cloths coated with abrasives (see part 1G of schedule 5); (iv) fish landing nets (see part 5B of schedule 7); (v) laminated or reinforced plastics (see part 12 of schedule 7); or ⑦ (vi) hair felt, and articles thereof (see part 13A of schedule 7). ⑦</p> <p>2. For the purposes of the tariff schedules -- (a) the term "coated or filled", as used with reference to textile fabrics and other textile articles, means that any such fabric or other article has been coated or filled (whether or not impregnated) with gums, starches, pastes, clays, plastics materials, rubber, flock, or other substances, so as to visibly and significantly affect the surface or surfaces thereof otherwise than by change in color, whether or not the color has been changed thereby; (b) the term "nonwoven fabrics" refers to fabrics made of matted textile fibers which are not in the form of yarns, but includes needle-punched felts comprised of fibers punched through a base fabric; and (c) the provisions in this subpart for fabrics, coated or filled with rubber or plastics material, or laminated with sheet rubber or plastics (items 355.65-.85), cover products weighing not over 44 ounces per square yard without regard to the relative quantities or value of the textile fibers and the rubber or plastics material, but do not cover products weighing over 44 ounces per square yard unless they contain more than 50 percent by weight of textile fibers.</p> <p><u>Subpart C statistical headnote:</u></p> <p>1. The term "salmon gill netting, of nylon" as used in item 355.4520 means netting of nylon multifilament, twisted single plied, with double or triple knot construction; nylon monofilament, twisted multi-ply or multi-stranded, with double or triple knot construction; all the foregoing not less than 5-1/4 inches stretch mesh size.</p>				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
 Part 4. - Fabrics of Special Construction or For Special Purposes;
 Articles of Wadding or Felt; Fish Nets; Machine Clothing

3 - 4 - C
 355.02 - 355.42

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Weds, wadding, batting, and nonwoven fabrics, including felts and bonded fabrics, and articles not specially provided for of any one or combination of these products, all the foregoing, of textile materials, whether or not coated or filled:				
355.02	00	Of vegetable fibers:				
		Of cotton.....(223)	Lb.....	7.2% ad val.	3.6% ad val.(I) ②	40% ad val.
355.04	00	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....(899)	Lb.....	8% ad val.	Free (E*) ① ② 4% ad val.(I) ②	40% ad val.
		Of wool:				
		Felts and articles of felt:				
355.15	00	Valued not over \$1.50 per pound....(469)	Lb.....	13.5¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	6.8¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.(I) ②	30¢ per lb + 35% ad val.
355.16		Valued over \$1.50 per pound.....	.....	30¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	15¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.(I) ②	40¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
	10	Valued \$3.00 and under per pound.....(469)	Lb.			
	20	Valued over \$3.00 but not over \$6.00 per pound.....(469)	Lb.			
	30	Valued over \$6.00 per pound..(469)	Lb.			
355.18	00	Other.....(469)	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	3.8% ad val.(I) ②	50% ad val.
355.20		Of silk.....	.....	6.9% ad val.	Free (E*) ① ② 3.5% ad val.(I) ②	65% ad val.
	05	Containing 85 percent or more by weight of silk.....	Lb.			
	10	Other.....(899)	Lb.			
355.25		Of man-made fibers.....	.....	12.5% ad val.	5% ad val.(I) ②	74% ad val.
	10	Fabrics, in the piece, coated or filled (including resin bonded fabrics):				
		Coated or filled with asphalt or modified bituminous compounds.....(229)	Lb.			
	20	Other.....(229)	Lb.			
	30	Fabrics, in the piece, not coated or filled:				
		Needle-punched.....(223)	Lb.			
	40	Other:				
		Of continuous (filament) fibers.....(223)	Lb.			
	50	Other.....(223)	Lb.			
	60	Other.....(669)	Lb.			
355.27	00	Any article described in the foregoing provisions of this subpart, if Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	Lb.....	Free		
		Fish netting and fishing nets (including sections thereof), of textile materials:				
355.35	00	Of cotton.....(229)	Lb.....	7.8% ad val.	3.9% ad val.(I) ②	40% ad val.
		Of vegetable fibers, except cotton:				
355.40	00	Of abaca, for use in otter-trawl fishing....	Lb.....	Free		Free
355.42	00	Other.....(899)	Lb.....	6.2% ad val.	Free (E*) ① ② 3.1% ad val.(I) ②	45% ad val.

(3rd supp. 6/1/88)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
 Part 4. - Fabrics of Special Construction or For Special Purposes;
 Articles of Wadding or Felt; Fish Nets; Machine Clothing

Page 3-89
 3 - 4- C
 355.45 - 356.10

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
355.45		Fish netting and fishing nets (including sections thereof), of textile materials (con.): Other.....		3¢ per lb. + 18.9% ad val. ②	Free (E*) 1.5¢ per lb. + 9.5% ad val. (I) ②	82% ad val.
	20	Of man-made fibers:				
	30	Salmon gill netting, of nylon 1/... (229)	Lb.			
	90	Other..... (229)	Lb.			
		Woven or knit fabrics, in the piece or in units, coated, filled, or otherwise prepared for use as artists' canvas:				
355.50	00	Of cotton..... (229)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	4.9% ad val.	2.5% ad val. (I) ②	35% ad val.
355.55	00	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton..... (810)	Sq. yd.. Lb.	3.9% ad val.	Free (E*) 2% ad val. (I) ②	45% ad val.
355.60	00	Of man-made fibers..... (229)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	7.5% ad val. ②	3.8% ad val. (I) ②	70% ad val.
		Woven or knit fabrics (except pile or tufted fabrics), of textile materials, coated or filled with rubber or plastics material, or laminated with sheet rubber or plastics:				
355.65		Of vegetable fibers.....		5.3% ad val.	Free (E*) ② 2.7% ad val. (I)	40% ad val.
	10	Of cotton.....	Sq. yd.			
	30	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	Sq. yd.			
355.70	00	Of wool.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	11¢ per lb. + 19.4% ad val. ②	14% ad val. (D) 5.5¢ per lb. + 9.7% ad val. (I) ②	54% ad val.
355.75	00	Of silk.....	Sq. yd..	6.9% ad val.	Free (E*) ② 3.5% ad val. (I)	65% ad val.
		Of man-made fibers:				
355.81	00	Over 70 percent by weight of rubber or plastics.....	Sq. yd.	4.2% ad val.	Free (A*) 2.1% ad val. (I) ②	25% ad val.
355.82		Other.....		8.5% ad val.	4.3% ad val. (I) ②	84.5% ad val.
	10	Of strips..... (229)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
	20	Other..... (229)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
355.85	00	Other.....	Sq. yd..	5.3% ad val.	Free (E*) ② 2.7% ad val. (I)	40% ad val.
		Woven or knit fabrics (except pile or tufted fabrics), of textile materials, coated or filled, not specially provided for:				
		Oilcloths:				
356.05	00	Of silk.....	Sq. yd..	5.4% ad val.	Free (E*) ② 2.7% ad val. (I)	65% ad val.
356.10	00	Other.....	Sq. yd..	3.7% ad val.	Free (E*) ② 1.9% ad val. (I)	30% ad val.

1/ See part 4 statistical headnote 1.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 3-90 ① ②

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
 Part 4. - Fabrics of Special Construction or For Special Purposes;
 Articles of Wadding or Felt; Fish Nets; Machine Clothing

3 - 4 - C
 356.15 - 357.05

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
356.15	00	Woven or knit fabrics (except pile or tufted fabrics), of textile materials, coated or filled, not specially provided for (con.): Tracing cloth.....	Sq. yd..	6.6% ad val.	Free (E*) 3.3% ad val.(I) ②	30% ad val.
356.20	00	Window hollands of cotton.....	Sq. yd..	4.7% ad val.	2.4% ad val.(I) ②	30% ad val.
356.25	10	Other: Of vegetable fibers.....	.....	4.7% ad val.	Free (A,E*,I)	35% ad val.
	30	Of cotton.....	Sq. yd..			
356.30	00	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	Sq. yd..			
		Of wool.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	16% ad val. ②	8% ad val.(I) ②	65% ad val.
356.35	00	Of silk.....	Sq. yd..	6.9% ad val.	Free (E*) 3.5% ad val.(I) ②	65% ad val.
356.40	00	Of man-made fibers.....	Sq. yd.v Lb. ①	8% ad val.	Free (I)	74.5% ad val.
356.45	00	Other.....	Sq. yd..	5.3% ad val.	Free (E*) ① ② 2.7% ad val.(I)	40% ad val.
356.50	00	Woven fabrics of vegetable fibers, suitable for covering cotton bales: Recovered from used bags and sacks.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
356.51	00	Other fabrics, in the piece or in units, containing not over 16 yarns per square inch (counting the warp and filling) and weighing 15 or more ounces per square yard.....	Sq. yd..	Free		0.6¢ per sq. yd.
356.70	00	Woven fabrics (except pile or tufted fabrics), of vegetable fibers (except cotton), containing not over 100 yarns per square inch (counting the warp and filling), chiefly used for making towels.....(810)	Sq. yd.v Lb. ①	8.2% ad val.	Free (E*) ② 4.1% ad val.(I)	55% ad val.
356.80	00	Woven fabrics, in the piece or in units, of vegetable fibers (except cotton), containing over 30 yarns to the square inch (counting the warp and filling) and weighing not over 12 ounces per square yard, chiefly used for paddings or interlinings in wearing apparel.....(810)	Sq. yd.v Lb. ①	3.7% ad val.	Free (E*) ② 1.9% ad val.(I)	55% ad val.
357.05		Woven tapestry fabrics and woven upholstery fabrics (except bed-ticking fabrics and pile fabrics): Jacquard-figured, of vegetable fibers.....	.....	9% ad val.	Free (E*) ② 4.5% ad val.(I)	55% ad val.
		Of cotton:				
		Tapestry fabrics:				
	12	Not combed.....(220)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
	14	Combed.....(220)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
		Upholstery fabrics:				
	16	Not combed.....(220)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
	18	Combed.....(220)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
	30	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....(810)	Sq. yd.v Lb. ①			

(2nd supp.
11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
 Part 4. - Fabrics of Special Construction or For Special Purposes;
 Articles of Wadding or Felt; Fish Nets; Machine Clothing

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
357.10	00	Woven tapestry fabrics and woven upholstery fabrics (except bed-ticking fabrics and pile fabrics) (con.): Of wool: Valued not over \$2 per pound.....(414)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	18¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	9¢ per lb. + 4.5% ad val.(I)	50¢ per lb. + 55% ad val.
357.15	00	Valued over \$2 per pound.....(414)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	7% ad val.	3.5% ad val.(I)	68.5% ad val.
357.20	00	Woven billiard cloths, green, wholly of wool, weighing over 11 but not over 15 ounces per square yard... (414)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	13% ad val.	6.5% ad val.(I)	63% ad val.
357.25	00	Woven bolting cloths, wholly of silk, wholly of man-made fibers, or wholly of silk and man-made fibers: Of silk: Wholly of silk, imported to be used for milling purposes, and marked so as to be fit only for such purposes.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	Free		Free
357.30	00	Other.....		7.2% ad val.	Free (E*) 3.6% ad val.(I)	55% ad val.
	05	Containing 85 percent or more by weight of silk.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
	10	Other.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
357.35	00	Other.....(229)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	6.5% ad val.	3.3% ad val.(I)	63% ad val.
357.40	00	Woven fabrics, wholly of silk, wholly of man-made fibers, or wholly of silk and man-made fibers, chiefly used for stenciling purposes in screen-process printing: Of silk.....		6% ad val.	Free (E*) 3% ad val.(I)	60% ad val.
	05	Containing 85 percent or more by weight of silk.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
	10	Other.....(810)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
357.45	00	Other.....(229)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	6.5% ad val.	3.3% ad val.(I)	62% ad val.
357.60		Textile fabrics with tucks in parallel rows formed in the weaving or the knitting process or by folding and sewing.....		8.4% ad val., but not less than the rate which would apply to such fabrics without tucks	Free (E*) 4.2% ad val., but not less than the rate which would apply to such fabrics without tucks (I)	90% ad val., but not less than the rate which would apply to such fabrics without tucks
	40	Of wool.....(469)	Lb.			
	60	Of man-made fibers.....(229)	Lb.			
	95	Other.....	Lb.			
357.70		Edgings, insertings, galloons, fringes, and other trimmings, all the foregoing (except fabrics in the piece described in subpart A or B of this part), whether in the piece or otherwise, of textile materials.....		8.4% ad val.	Free (E*) 4.2% ad val.(I)	90% ad val.
	10	Of cotton.....(229)	Lb.			
	40	Of wool.....(469)	Lb.			
	60	Of man-made fibers.....(229)	Lb.			
	70	Other: Containing 85 percent or more by weight of silk.....	Lb.			
	80	Other.....(899)	Lb.			
357.80		Textile fabrics for use in pneumatic tires.....		6.6% ad val.	Free (E*) 3.3% ad val.(I)	25% ad val.
	10	Of cotton.....(229)	Lb.			
	60	Of man-made fibers.....(229)	Lb.			
	90	Other.....	Lb.			(3rd supp. 6/1/88)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 3-92 ②

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
 Part 4. - Fabrics of Special Construction or For Special Purposes;
 Articles of Wadding or Felt; Fish Nets; Machine Clothing

3 - 4 - C
 357.90 - 358.16

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
357.90	00	Hose suitable for conducting gases or liquids, with or without attached fittings: Of vegetable fibers (exclusive of fittings).....	Lb.....	4.5% ad val.	Free (E*) 2.3% ad val.(I) ②	21.5% ad val.
357.91	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	Lb.....	Free		
357.95	00	Of other textile materials (exclusive of fittings).....	Lb.....	6.5% ad val.	Free (E*) 3.3% ad val.(I) ②	88.5% ad val.
357.96	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	Lb.....	Free		
358.02	10	Belting and belts, for machinery, of textile fibers or of such fibers and rubber or plastics: V-belts.....	.....	5.1% ad val.	Free (E*, I)	30% ad val.
	90	Of cotton.....	Lb.			
		Other.....	Lb.			
358.03	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	Lb.....	Free		
		Other: Of vegetable fibers, or of such fibers and rubber or plastics: Not in part of rubber or plastics.....	.....	5.1% ad val.	Free (E*) 2.6% ad val.(I) ②	30% ad val.
358.05	10	Of cotton.....(229) ②	Lb.			
	90	Other.....	Lb.			
358.06		In part of rubber or plastics.....	.....	5.1% ad val.	Free (A, E*) 2.6% ad val.(I) ②	30% ad val.
	10	Of cotton.....	Lb.			
	90	Other.....	Lb.			
358.08	00	Of wool: Woven.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.	3% ad val.(I) ②	66% ad val.
358.09	00	Other.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	3.8% ad val.(I) ②	50% ad val.
358.11	00	Of silk.....	Lb.....	5.4% ad val.	Free (E*) 2.7% ad val.(I) ②	65% ad val.
358.14	00	Of man-made fibers.....	Lb.....	8% ad val.	Free (A) 4% ad val.(I) ②	74% ad val.
358.16	00	Other.....	Lb.....	2.4% ad val.	Free (E*) 1.2% ad val.(I) ②	25% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
 Part 4. - Fabrics of Special Construction or for Special Purposes;
 Articles of Wadding or Felt; Fish, Nets; Machine Clothing

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Clothing for paper-making, printing, or other machines, in the piece or as units, not specially provided for, of textile materials:				
		Of vegetable fibers:				
358.24	00	Printers' rubberized blankets.....	Lb.....	5.8% ad val.	Free (E*) ② 2.9% ad val.(I)	40% ad val.
358.26	00	Other.....	Lb.....	7% ad val.	Free (E*) ② 3.5% ad val.(I)	40% ad val.
		Of wool:				
358.30	00	Woven.....(469)	Lb.....	6% ad val.	3% ad val.(I) ②	64.5% ad val.
358.35	00	Other.....(469)	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	3.8% ad val.(I) ②	50% ad val.
358.40	00	Of silk.....	Lb.....	6.9% ad val.	Free(E*) ② 3.5% ad val.(I)	65% ad val.
358.50		Of man-made fibers.....		7.5% ad val.	3.8% ad val.(I) ②	68.5% ad val.
	20	Printers' rubberized blankets.....	Lb.			
	40	Other.....	Lb.			
358.60	00	Other.....	Lb.....	5.8% ad val.	Free (E*) ② 2.9% ad val.(I)	40% ad val.
		Textile fabrics, including laminated fabrics, not specially provided for:				
359.10		Of cotton.....		7.2% ad val.	3.6% ad val.(I) ②	40% ad val.
	10	70 percent or more, by weight, of rubber or plastics.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
	30	Other.....(229)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
359.20	00	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....(810)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	4.4% ad val.	Free (E*) ② 2.2% ad val.(I)	40% ad val.
359.30	00	Of wool.....(469)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	5¢ per lb. + 17.1% ad val.	2.5¢ per lb. + 8.6% ad val.(I) ②	57% ad val.
359.40		Of silk.....		5.4% ad val.	Free (E*) ② 2.7% ad val.(I)	65% ad val.
	05	Containing 85 percent or more by weight of silk.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
	10	Other.....(810)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
359.50	00	Of man-made fibers.....(229)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	16% ad val.	8% ad val val.(I) ②	83.5% ad val.
359.60	00	Other.....	Lb.....	3.4% ad val.	Free (E*) ② 1.7% ad val.(I)	40% ad val.

()

()

()

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Textile Furnishings

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		<p>PART 5. - TEXTILE FURNISHINGS</p> <p>Subpart A. - Textile Floor Coverings</p> <p><u>Subpart A headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This subpart covers floor coverings of textile materials and floor covering underlays of fibrous materials. This subpart does not cover --</p> <p>(i) floor coverings of unspun fibrous vegetable materials (see part 2B of schedule 2);</p> <p>(ii) linoleum, and other nontextile floor coverings (see part 4B of schedule 7); or</p> <p>(iii) rugs or carpets made prior to 100 years before their date of entry (see part 11 of schedule 7).</p> <p>2. For the purposes of this subpart --</p> <p>(a) the term "floor coverings" means carpeting, carpets, rugs, matting, and mats, all the foregoing of any size or shape, including squares or other segments designed to be joined together, suitable for use as floor coverings in homes, business establishments, institutions, vehicles, or elsewhere; and</p> <p>(b) the term "floor covering underlays" means any cushions or paddings of textile or other fibrous materials, of any size or shape, chiefly used under textile floor coverings.</p> <p>3. For the purposes of this subpart, rubber, plastics, or other nontextile materials incorporated into a floor covering as a backing or underlay or to hold the pile in place shall be disregarded in determining the component material of chief value in the floor covering.</p> <p>4. For the purposes of items 361.23 through 361.26, a floor covering is in chief weight of the named material if the weight of that component material is greater than the weight of each other textile component (i.e., cotton, vegetable fibers except cotton, wool, silk, man-made fibers, or other textile materials) of the article.</p> <p>-----</p> <p>Floor coverings of pile or tufted construction, of textile materials:</p> <p>In which the pile was inserted or knotted during weaving or knitting:</p> <p>With pile hand-inserted or hand-knotted:</p> <p>With over 50 percent by weight of the pile being hair of the alpaca, guanaco, huarizo, llama, misti, auri or any combination of these hairs:</p>				
360.04	00	Certified hand-loomed and folklore products.....(465)	Sq. ft.v Lb. ④	3.9% ad val.	Free (A,E*) 2% ad val. (I) ②	45% ad val.
360.06	00	Other.....(465)	Sq. ft.v Lb. ⑤	3.9% ad val.	2% ad val. (I) ②	45% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Textile Furnishings

3 - 5 - A
360.10 - 360.48

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
360.10		Floor coverings of pile, etc. (con.): In which the pile was inserted or knotted, etc. (con.): With pile hand-inserted or hand-knotted (con.): Other: Valued not over 66-2/3 cents per square foot		3.2¢ per sq. ft.	Free (E*) 1.6¢ per sq. ft. (I) ②	30¢ per sq. ft.
	15	Of wool.....(465)	Sq. ft.v Lb.			
	20	Other..... Valued over 66-2/3 cents per square foot:	Sq. ft.			
360.12	00	Of wool.....(465)	Sq. ft.v Lb.	5.1% ad val.	Free (I)	45% ad val.
360.17	00	Other.....	Sq. ft..	5.1% ad val.	Free (E*) 2.6% ad val. (I) ②	45% ad val.
360.20	00	With pile not hand-inserted and not hand-knotted: Of cotton: Chenille.....(369)	Sq. ft.v Lb.	5.8% ad val.	2.9% ad val. (I) ②	40% ad val.
360.25	00	Imitation oriental.....(369)	Sq. ft.v Lb.	4.2% ad val.	2.1% ad val. (I) ②	35% ad val.
360.30	00	Other.....(369)	Sq. ft.v Lb.	5.8% ad val.	2.9% ad val. (I) ②	35% ad val.
360.35	00	Of coir.....	Sq. ft..	2¢ per sq. ft.	Free (A,E*) 1¢ per sq. ft. (I) ②	12¢ per sq. ft.
360.36	00	Of jute.....	Sq. ft..	3.5% ad val.	Free (A,E*) 1.8% ad val. (I) ②	35% ad val.
360.40	00	Other: Chenille.....(465)	Sq. ft.v Lb.	5.8% ad val.	Free (E*) 2.9% ad val. (I) ②	60% ad val.
360.42	15	Wilton (including brussels) and velvet (including tapestry) floor coverings, and floor coverings of like character or description: Of wool..... Imitation oriental... (465)	Sq. ft.v Lb.	10% ad val.	Free (I)	60% ad val.
	25	Other.....(465)	Sq. ft.v Lb.			
360.43	30	Of man-made fibers..... Imitation oriental... (665)	Sq. ft.v Lb.	10% ad val.	Free (I)	60% ad val.
	35	Other.....(665)	Sq. ft.v Lb.			
360.45	00	Other: Imitation oriental.....	Sq. ft..	10% ad val.	Free (A,E*,I)	60% ad val.
360.47	00	Other.....	Sq. ft..	10% ad val.	Free (A,E*) 5% ad val. (I) ②	60% ad val.
360.48		Other.....		8% ad val.	Free (E*,I) ②	60% ad val.
	15	Of wool: Axminster.....(465)	Sq. ft.v Lb.			
	25	Other.....(465)	Sq. ft.v Lb.			
	30	Of man-made fibers: Axminster.....(665)	Sq. ft.v Lb.			
	35	Other.....(665)	Sq. ft.v Lb.			
	50	Other: Axminster.....	Sq. ft.			
	55	Other.....	Sq. ft.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Textile Furnishings

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Floor coverings of pile, etc. (con.): In which the pile or tufts were inserted or knotted into a pre-existing base: With over 50 percent by weight of the pile being wool:				
360.65	00	Valued not over 40 cents per square foot.....(465)	Sq. ft.v Lb.	4.9% ad val.	2.5% ad val.(I) ②	30% ad val.
360.70	00	Valued over 40 cents per square foot.....(465)	Sq. ft.v Lb.	7% ad val.	3.5% ad val.(I) ②	60% ad val.
		Other: Hand-hooked, that is, in which the pile or tufts were inserted or knotted by hand or by means of a hand tool: With over 50 percent by weight of the pile or tufts being of vegetable fibers:				
360.76	00	Of cotton.....(369)	Sq. ft.v Lb. ③	6.6% ad val.	3.3% ad val.(I) ②	60% ad val.
360.77	00	Other.....	Sq. ft.	5% ad val.	Free (A,E*) ② 2.5% ad val.(I)	60% ad val.
360.78	00	Other: Of man-made fibers.....(665)	Sq. ft.v Lb.	6.6% ad val.	3.3% ad val.(I) ②	60% ad val.
360.79	00	Other.....	Sq. ft.	5% ad val.	Free (A,E*) ② 2.5% ad val.(I)	60% ad val.
		Other: With over 50 percent by weight of the pile or tufts being of vegetable fibers:				
360.81	00	Of cotton.....(369)	Sq. ft.v Lb.	7.6% ad val.	3.8% ad val.(I) ②	60% ad val.
360.82	00	Other.....	Sq. ft.	7.6% ad val.	Free (A,E*) ② 3.8% ad val.(I)	60% ad val.
360.83	00	Other: Of man-made fibers.....(665)	Sq. ft.v Lb.	7.6% ad val.	Free (I)	60% ad val.
360.84	00	Other.....	Sq. ft.	7.6% ad val.	Free (A,E*) ② 3.8% ad val.(I)	60% ad val.
		Floor coverings composed of braids, cords, fabric strips, and similar materials in continuous lengths, sewn or otherwise bound together but not woven, of textile materials: Wholly or in part of braids (except tubular braids with a core).....		8.4% ad val.	Free (E*) ② 4.2% ad val.(I)	90% ad val.
	10	In chief weight of the named material: Cotton.....(369)	Sq. ft.v Lb.			
	20	Wool.....(465)	Sq. ft.v Lb.			
	30	Man-made fibers.....(665)	Sq. ft.v Lb.			
	40	Other.....	Sq. ft.			
		Other: With over 50 percent by weight of the fibers, exclusive of any core, being of wool:				
361.07	00	Valued not over 40 cents per square foot.....(465)	Sq. ft.v Lb.	7.2% ad val.	3.6% ad val.(I) ②	30% ad val.
361.10	00	Valued over 40 cents per square foot.....(465)	Sq. ft.v Lb.	12% ad val.	6% ad val.(I) ②	60% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 3-98 ②

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS

Part 5. - Textile Furnishings

3 - 5 - A ②

361.18 - 361.54

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
361.18		Floor coverings composed of braids, etc. (con.): Other (con.): With over 50 percent by weight of the fibers, exclusive of any core, being cotton, man-made fibers, or cotton and man-made fibers.....	.....	6.5% ad val.	3.3% ad val. ② (I)	35% ad val.
	20	In chief weight of the named material: Cotton.....(369)	Sq. ft.v Lb.			
	40	Other.....(665)	Sq. ft.v Lb.			
361.21	00	With over 50 percent by weight of the fibers, exclusive of any core, being jute.....	Sq. ft..	5.1% ad val.	Free (A,E*) ② 2.6% ad val.(I)	35% ad val.
		Other: In chief weight of the named material: Vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	Sq. ft..	5.1% ad val.	Free (A,E*) ② 2.6% ad val.(I)	35% ad val.
361.23	00	Wool or man-made fibers.....	.....	5.1% ad val.	2.6% ad val.(I) ②	35% ad val.
361.24	05	Wool.....(465)	Sq. ft.v Lb.			
	10	Man-made fibers.....(665)	Sq. ft.v Lb.			
361.26	00	Other.....	Sq. ft..	5.1% ad val.	Free (A,E*) ② 2.6% ad val.(I)	35% ad val.
		Floor coverings not specially provided for, of textile materials: Of wool: Woven, but not made on a power-driven loom: Valued not over 30 cents per square foot.....(465)	Sq. ft.v Lb.	4.9% ad val.	2.5% ad val.(I) ②	30% ad val.
361.42	00	Valued over 30 cents per square foot: Certified hand-loomed and folklore products.....	Sq. ft.	4.9% ad val.	Free (A,E*) ② 2.5% ad val.(I)	45% ad val.
361.43	00	Other.....(465)	Sq. ft.v Lb.	4.9% ad val.	2.5% ad val.(I) ②	45% ad val.
361.45	00	Other: Valued not over 40 cents per square foot.....(465)	Sq. ft.v Lb.	4.9% ad val.	2.5% ad val.(I) ②	30% ad val.
361.46	00	Valued over 40 cents per square foot.....(465)	Sq. ft.v Lb.	7.2% ad val.	3.6% ad val.(I) ②	60% ad val.
361.48	00	Other: "Hit-and-miss" rag, of cotton.....(369)	Sq. ft.v Lb.	9% ad val.	4.5% ad val.(I) ②	75% ad val.
361.50	00	Of coir.....	Sq. ft..	Free		16% ad val.
361.52	00	Of jute.....	Sq. ft..	4.7% ad val.	Free (A,E*) ② 2.4 ad val.(I)	35% ad val.
361.53	00	Other: Woven, but not made on a power-driven loom.....	.....	7.7% ad val.	Free (E*) ② 3.9% ad val.(I)	45% ad val.
	20	Of cotton.....(369)	Sq. ft.v Lb.			
	26	Other.....(665)	Sq. ft.v Lb.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Textile Furnishings

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Floor coverings not specially provided for, of textile materials (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
361.60	00	Other:				
		Of man-made fibers, except non-woven.....(665)	Sq. ft v Lb.	5.3% ad val.	Free (I)	40% ad val.
361.70		Other.....	.....	5.3% ad val.	Free (E*) ② 2.7% ad val.(I)	40% ad val.
		Non-woven:				
	10	Of man-made fibers...(665)	Sq. ft.v Lb.			
	20	Other.....	Sq. ft.			
		Other:				
	30	Of cotton.....(369)	Sq. ft.v Lb.			
	60	Other.....	Sq. ft.			
		Floor covering underlays:				
361.80	00	Over 50 percent by weight of wool.....(469)	Sq. ft.v Lb.	7.5% ad val.	3.8% ad val.(I) ②	50% ad val.
361.85	00	Other.....	Sq. ft..	3.4% ad val.	Free (A,E*) ② 1.7% ad val.(I)	40% ad val.
361.90	00	Any article described in the foregoing items 360.20 to 360.70, inclusive, 360.81 to 360.84, inclusive, 361.80, or 361.85 if Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	Sq. ft..	Free		

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Textile Furnishings

3 - 5 - B
363.01 - 363.05

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articlea	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
Subpart B. - Bedding						
Subpart B headnotes:						
<p>1. For the purposes of this subpart-- (a) the term "bedding" means sheets, pillowcases, blankets, bedspreads, coverlets, quilts, comforters and other articles, by whatever name known, chiefly used as bed furnishings, including mattress pads and covers, and spring pads and covers, all the foregoing of textile materials, but not including pillows, cushions, and mattresses (see part 4A of schedule 7); and (b) the term "blankets" includes baby carriage robes, lap robes, and steamer rugs notwithstanding the fact that they are not chiefly used as bed furnishings.</p> <p>2. For the purposes of this subpart, feathers or downs used as filling in quilts or comforters, and heating elements (together with their controls and wiring if permanently attached) shall be disregarded in determining the component material of chief value in the bedding.</p>						

Lace or net bedding, whether or not ornamented, and other bedding, ornamented:						
Of vegetable fibers:						
Sheets and pillowcases (including bolster cases):						
363.01		Of cotton.....		23.8% ad val.	9.5% ad val.(I)	90% ad val.
	03	Bolster cases.....(360)	No. v			
		Lb. (3)				
		Pillow cases:				
	08	Napped.....(360)	No. v			
		Lb.				
	12	Not napped.....(360)	No. v			
		Lb.				
		Sheets:				
	30	Napped.....(361)	No. v			
		Lb.				
	35	Not napped.....(361)	No. v			
		Lb.				
363.02	00	Other.....(899)	No.....v	7.2% ad val.	Free (E*) (2)	90% ad val.
		Lb. (3)			3.6% ad val.(I)	
363.05		Other.....		13.6% ad val. (2)	Free (E*,I)	90% ad val.
		Of cotton:				
	10	Blankets.....(369)	No. v			
		Lb.				
	15	Bedspreads.....(362)	No. v			
		Lb.				
	20	Coverlets, quilts, and comforters.....(362)	No. v			
		Lb.				
	25	Other.....(369)	Lb. v			
	30	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton..(899)	No. v			
		Lb.				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Textile Furnishings

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Lace or net bedding, whether or not ornamented, and other bedding, ornamented (con.):				
		Of wool:				
		Blankets:				
363.10	20	Not over 3 yards in length.....	No. v	15% ad val.	7.5% ad val.(I) ②	48.5% ad val.
		Baby carriage robes, lap robes, and steamer rugs.....(464)	Lb.			
	40	Other.....(464)	No. v			
			Lb.			
363.15	00	Over 3 yards in length.....(410)	Sq. yd.v	21¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	10.5¢ per lb. + 6.3% ad val.(I) ②	50¢ per lb. + 60% ad val.
			Lb.			
363.20	00	Other.....(469)	Lb.....	14.8% ad val.	7.4% ad val.(I) ②	90% ad val.
363.25		Other.....		22.7% ad val. ②	Free (E*) 11.4% ad val.(I) ②	90% ad val.
		Of silk:				
	10	Containing 85 percent or more by weight of silk.....	Sq. yd.v			
			Lb.			
	20	Other.....(899)	Sq. yd.v			
			Lb.			
		Of man-made fibers:				
	62	Blankets.....(666)	No. v			
			Lb.			
	64	Bedspreads.....(666)	No. v			
			Lb.			
	75	Coverlets, quilts, and comforters...(666)	No. v			
			Lb.			
		Other:				
	83	Sheets.....(666)	No. v			
			Lb.			
	85	Pillowcases.....(666)	No. v			
			Lb.			
	87	Other.....(666)	No. v			
			Lb.			
	90	Other.....	Lb.			
		Other bedding, not ornamented:				
		Of vegetable fibers:				
		Sheets and pillowcases (including bolster cases):				
363.30		Of cotton.....		7.6% ad val.	Free (I)	25% ad val.
		Not combed:				
		Sheets:				
		Printed:				
	02	Napped.....(361)	No. v			
			Lb.			
	04	Not napped.....(361)	No. v			
			Lb.			
		Other:				
	10	Napped.....(361)	No. v			
			Lb.			
	12	Not napped.....(361)	No. v			
			Lb.			
	15	Bolster cases.....(360)	No. v			
			Lb.			
		Pillowcases:				
	20	Napped.....(360)	No. v			
			Lb.			
	25	Not napped.....(360)	No. v			
			Lb.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Textile Furnishings

3 - 5 - B
363.30 - 363.55

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
363.30 (con.)		Other bedding, not ornamented (con.): Of vegetable fibers (con.): Sheets and pillowcases (including bolster cases (con.): Of cotton (con.): Combed: Sheets: Printed: Napped.....(361)	No. v Lb.			
	36					
	39	Not napped.....(361)	No. v Lb.			
		Other: Napped.....(361)	No. v Lb.			
	42					
	45	Not napped.....(361)	No. v Lb.			
	51	Bolster cases.....(360)	No. v Lb.			
		Pillowcases: Napped.....(360)	No. v Lb.			
	60					
	65	Not napped.....(360)	No. v Lb.			
363.35	00	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton..(899)	No. ....v Lb. ①	3.1% ad val.	Free (E*) ② 1.6% ad val.(I)	40% ad val.
363.40		Blankets: Valued not over 47.5 cents per pound.....		4¢ per lb.	Free (E*) ② 2¢ per lb.(I)	14.25¢ per lb.
	05	Of cotton.....(369)	No. v Lb.			
	10	Other.....(899)	No. v Lb.			
363.45		Valued over 47.5 cents per pound.....		9.5% ad val.	Free (E*,I)	30% ad val.
	05	Of cotton.....(369)	No. v Lb.			
	10	Other.....(899)	No. v Lb.			
363.50		Bedspreads, coverlets, quilts, and comforters: Not jacquard-figured: Block-printed by hand.....		5% ad val.	Free (E*) ② 2.5% ad val.(I)	25% ad val.
	10	Bedspreads: Of cotton.....(362)	No. v Lb.			
	20	Other.....(899)	No. v Lb.			
		Other: Of cotton.....(362)	No. v Lb.			
	40					
	50	Other.....(899)	No. v Lb.			
363.52		Not block-printed by hand: Bedspreads.....		5% ad val.	Free (E*) ② 2.5% ad val.(I)	25% ad val.
	05	Of cotton.....(362)	No. v Lb.			
	10	Other.....(899)	No. v Lb.			
363.53		Other.....		5% ad val.	Free (E*,I)	25% ad val.
	05	Of cotton.....(362)	No. v Lb.			
	10	Other.....(899)	No. v Lb.			
363.55		Jacquard-figured.....		11.1% ad val.	Free (E*) ② 5.6% ad val.(I)	40% ad val.
		Bedspreads: Of cotton.....(362)	No. v Lb.			
	10					
	20	Other.....(899)	No. v Lb.			
		Other: Of cotton.....(362)	No. v Lb.			
	40					
50	Other.....(899)	No. v Lb.				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Textile Furnishings

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
363.60		Other bedding, not ornamented (con.): Of vegetable fibers (con.): Other.....	No. v Lb.	11.1% ad val.	Free (E*) 5.6% ad val.(I) ②	40% ad val.
	10	Quilt covers: Of cotton.....(362)	No. v Lb.			
	20	Other.....(899)	No. v Lb.			
	40	Other: Of cotton.....(369)	No. v Lb. ③			
	50	Other.....(899)	No. v Lb.			
		Of wool: Blankets: Not over 3 yards in length.....	No. v Lb.	2¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.(I) ②	40¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
363.65		Baby carriage robes, lap robes, and steamer rugs.....(464)	No. v Lb.			
	40	Other.....(464)	No. v Lb.			
363.70	00	Over 3 yards in length.....(410)	No. v Lb. 1/	8¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	4¢ per lb. + 6.3% ad val.(I) ② ③	50¢ per lb. + 60% ad val.
363.75	00	Other.....(469)	No. v Lb.	11.7% ad val.	5.9% ad val.(I)	50% ad val.
363.80		Of silk.....	No. v Lb.	5.4% ad val.	Free (E*) 2.7% ad val.(I) ②	65% ad val.
	05	Containing 85 percent or more by weight of silk.....	No. v Lb.			
	10	Other.....(899)	No. v Lb.			
363.85		Of man-made fibers.....	No. v Lb.	13% ad val.	Free (I)	77.5% ad val.
	06	Blankets: Woven.....(666)	No. v Lb.			
	09	Other.....(666)	No. v Lb.			
	15	Sheets.....(666)	No. v Lb.			
	25	Pillowcases.....(666)	No. v Lb.			
	45	Bedspreads.....(666)	No. v Lb.			
	50	Coverlets, quilts, and comforters.....(666)	No. v Lb.			
	55	Other.....(666)	No. v Lb.			
363.90	00	Other.....	No. v Lb.	5.3% ad val.	Free (E*) 2.7% ad val.(I) ②	40% ad val.

1/ The unit of measure to be used by Customs field offices when reporting imports of textiles under item 363.7000 to Customs Headquarters Quota Section shall be "sq. yd." (see schedule 3 statistical headnote 4).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Textile Furnishings

3 - 5 - C
364.05 - 364.23

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Subpart C. - Tapestries, Linens, and Other Furnishings				
		Subpart C headnote:				
		1. For the purposes of this subpart, the term "furnishings" means curtains and drapes, including panels and valances; towels, napkins, tablecloths, mats, scarves, runners, doilies, centerpieces, antimacassars, and furniture slipcovers; and like furnishings; all the foregoing, of textile materials, and not specially provided for.				
		Tapestries, including hand-worked petit-point and other needle-point tapestries, all the foregoing of textile materials:				
364.05	00	Gobelin and other hand-woven tapestries fit only for use as wall hangings, and valued over \$20 per square foot.....	Sq. yd..	Free		Free
		Other:				
		Of vegetable fibers:				
		Jacquard-figured:				
		Not pile construction:				
364.07	00	Of cotton.....(220)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	7.2% ad val.	3.6% ad val.(I)	55% ad val.
364.09	00	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	Sq. yd..	7.2% ad val.	Free (A,E*) 3.6% ad val.(I)	55% ad val.
		Pile construction:				
364.13	00	Of cotton.....(369)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	7.2% ad val.	3.6% ad val.(I)	40% ad val.
364.14	00	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	Sq. yd..	7.2% ad val.	Free (A,E*) 3.6% ad val.(I)	40% ad val.
		Other:				
364.16	00	Certified hand-loomed and folklore products and articles of cotton.....(369)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	7.2% ad val.	Free (E*) 3.6% ad val.(I)	40% ad val.
364.18	00	Other.....	Sq. yd..	7.2% ad val.	Free (A,E*) 3.6% ad val.(I)	40% ad val.
		Of wool:				
364.20	00	Valued not over \$2 per pound.....(414)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	5¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	2.5¢ per lb. + 4.5% ad val.(I)	50¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.
364.21	00	Valued over \$2 per pound: Certified hand-loomed and folklore products.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	3.5% ad val.	Free (A,E*) 1.8% ad val.(I)	64.5% ad val.
364.23	00	Other.....(414)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	3.5% ad val.	Free (I)	64.5% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Textile Furnishings

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Tapestries, including hand-worked petit-point and other needle-point tapestries, all the foregoing of textile materials (con.):				
364.25		Other (con.):				
		Of silk.....	.....	6.9% ad val.	Free (A,E*) ② 3.5% ad val.(I)	65% ad val.
	05	Containing 85 percent or more by weight of silk.....	Sq. yd.v			
		Lb.....	Lb.			
	10	Other.....	Sq. yd.v			
		Lb.....	Lb. ③			
364.30	00	Of man-made fibers.....(666)	Sq. yd.v	8% ad val.	Free (I)	74% ad val.
		Lb.....	Lb.			
364.35	00	Other.....	Sq. yd.v	5.3% ad val.	Free (A,E*) ② 2.7% ad val.(I)	40% ad val.
		Lace or net furnishings, whether or not ornamented, and other furnishings, ornamented:				
		Handmade-lace furnishings:				
		Valued not over \$50 per pound: ③				
365.00	00	Of cotton.....(369)	Lb.....	14% ad val. ②	7% ad val.(I)	90% ad val.
365.05	00	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	Lb.....	14% ad val.	Free (A,E*) 7% ad val.(I) ②	90% ad val.
		Other:				
365.11		Of wool or of man-made fibers.....	.....	14% ad val.	7% ad val.(I) ②	90% ad val.
	10	Of wool.....(469)	Lb.			
	20	Of man-made fibers.....(666)	Lb.			
365.14		Other.....	.....	14% ad val.	Free (A,E*) 7% ad val.(I) ②	90% ad val.
		Of silk:				
	05	Containing 85 percent or more by weight of silk...	Lb.			
	15	Other.....	Lb.			
	20	Other.....	Lb.			
365.15	00	Valued over \$50 per pound.....	Lb.....	5.7% ad val.	Free (A,E*) ② 2.9% ad val.(I)	90% ad val.

(3rd supp. 6/1/88)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Textile Furnishings

3 - 5 - C
365.20 - 365.58

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Lace or net furnishings, whether or not ornamented, and other furnishings, ornamented (con.): Machine-made-lace furnishings: Made on a Leavers (including go-through) machine: 12 points or finer:				
365.20	00	Of man-made fibers.....(666)	Lb.....	16% ad val.	8% ad val.(I) ②	90% ad val.
365.25	00	Other.....	Lb.....	16% ad val.	Free (A,E*) 8% ad val.(I) ②	90% ad val.
365.29	00	Not 12 points or finer: Of vegetable fibers (except cotton), or of wool.....(899)	Lb.....	16% ad val.	Free (E*) 8% ad val.(I) ②	90% ad val.
365.31		Other.....		19% ad val. ②	Free (E*) 9.5% ad val.(I) ②	90% ad val.
	60	Of man-made fibers.....(666)	Lb.			
	95	Other.....	Lb.			
365.35		Made on a bobbinet-jacquard machine.....		16% ad val.	Free (E*) 8% ad val.(I) ②	90% ad val.
	60	Of man-made fibers.....(666)	Lb.			
	95	Other.....	Lb.			
365.40		Made on a Nottingham lace-curtain machine: Of vegetable fibers.....		16% ad val.	Free (E*) 8% ad val.(I) ②	60% ad val.
	10	Of cotton.....(369)	Lb.			
	30	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....(899) ①	Lb.			
365.45		Other.....		16% ad val.	Free (E*) 8% ad val.(I) ②	90% ad val.
	60	Of man-made fibers.....(666)	Lb.			
	95	Other.....	Lb.			
365.50		Made on any other machine.....		19% ad val. ②	Free (E*) 9.5% ad val.(I) ②	90% ad val.
	10	Of cotton.....(369)	Lb.			
	60	Of man-made fibers.....(666)	Lb.			
	95	Other.....	Lb.			
365.52	00	Burnt-out-lace furnishings: Subject to textile agreements.....(666)	Lb.....	12.8% ad val.	6.4% ad val.(I) ②	90% ad val.
365.54	00	Other.....	Lb.....	12.8% ad val.	Free (A,E) 5.1% ad val.(I) ②	90% ad val.
		Of lace, of netting, or of lace and netting, and made in designs or patterns formed wholly or in substantial part by joining (by applique or otherwise) machine-made, or handmade and machine-made, materials by handwork:				
365.56		Subject to textile agreements.....		12.8% ad val. ②	7.8% ad val.(I) ②	90% ad val.
	10	Of cotton.....(369)	Lb.			
	60	Of man-made fibers.....(666)	Lb.			
	95	Other.....	Lb.			
365.58	00	Other.....	Lb.....	12.8% ad val. ②	Free (A,E) 5.1% ad val.(I)	90% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Textile Furnishings

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Lace or net furnishings, whether or not ornamented, and other furnishings, ornamented (con.): Net furnishings made on a lace, net, or knitting machine, whether or not ornamented; and other furnishings, ornamented:				
365.62	00	Of cotton: Curtains and drapes, including panels and valances, all the foregoing if machine-embroidered but not otherwise ornamented.....(369)	Lb.....	12.8% ad val.	6.4% ad val.(I) ②	90% ad val.
365.64		Towels and washcloths, except dish towels.....		12.8% ad val. ②	5.1% ad val.(I)	90% ad val.
	05	Towels: Pile or tufted construction.....(363)	No. v Lb.			
	15	Other.....(369)	No. v Lb.			
	50	Wash cloths.....(369)	No. v Lb.			
365.66		Other.....		12.8% ad val. ②	6.4% ad val.(I)	90% ad val.
	15	Dish towels.....(369)	No. v Lb.			
	25	Wall hangings.....(369)	No. v Lb.			
	55	Curtains and drapes.....(369)	No. v Lb.			
	65	other.....(369)	No. v Lb.			
365.80	00	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton: Damaak tablecloths and damaak napkins.....(899) ①	Lb.....	12.8% ad val.	Free (E*) ② 6.4% ad val.(I)	90% ad val.
365.81	00	Curtains and drapes.....(899)	Lb.....	12.8% ad val.	Free (E*) ② 6.4% ad val.(I)	90% ad val.
365.83		Towels and washcloths.....		12.8% ad val.	Free (E*) ② 6.4% ad val.(I)	90% ad val.
	05	Towels.....(863)	No. v Lb.			
	10	Washcloths.....(899)	Lb.			
365.84	00	Other.....(899) ①	Lb.....	12.8% ad val.	Free (E*) ① ② 6.4% ad val.(I)	90% ad val.
		Other:				
365.87	00	Of wool or of man-made fibers: Curtains or drapes, of man-made fibers.....(666)	Lb.....	12.8% ad val.	5.1% ad val.(I)	90% ad val.
365.89		Other.....		12.8% ad val.	6.4% ad val.(I) ②	90% ad val.
		Of wool:				
	10	Wall hangings.....(469)	Lb.			
	20	Other.....(469)	Lb.			
		Of man-made fibers:				
	40	Wall hangings.....(666)	Lb.			
	70	Tablecloths and napkins.....(666)	Lb.			
365.91	80	Other.....(666)	Lb.	12.8% ad val.	Free (E*) ① ② 6.4% ad val.(I)	90% ad val.
		Of silk:				
	05	Containing 85 percent or more by weight of silk.....	Lb.			
	15	Other.....(899)	Lb.			
	20	Other.....	Lb.			

(2nd supp. 11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 3-108 ① ② ③

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Textile Furnishings

3 - 5 - C
366.03 - 366.22

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Other furnishings, not ornamented: Of vegetable fibers: Curtains and drapes, including panels and valances: Pile or tufted construction: Of cotton:				
366.03	00	Velveteen, velvet, plush, velour, or any combination thereof.....(369)	No. v	15% ad val.	Free (I)	62.5% ad val.
366.06	00	Corduroy.....(369)	No. v	17.9% ad val. ②	9% ad val.(I) ②	50% ad val.
366.09	00	Other.....(369)	No. v	15% ad val.	7.5% ad val.(I) ②	50% ad val.
366.12	00	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....(899)	No. v	2.4% ad val.	Free (E*) ②	50% ad val.
366.15		Other.....		7.2% ad val.	1.2% ad val.(I) ②	
	20	Of cotton.....(369)	No. v		Free (E*) ②	40% ad val.
	40	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....(899)	No. v		3.6% ad val.(I) ②	
		Towels: Of cotton: Pile or tufted construction: Valued not over 45 cents each:				
366.17	20	Dish towels.....	No. v	10.5% ad val.	5.3% ad val.(I) ②	40% ad val.
	40	Terry.....(369)	No. v			
		Other.....(369)	No. v			
366.19		Other.....		10.5% ad val.	4.2% ad val.(I)	40% ad val.
	55	Terry: Bar mops (measuring 18 to 20 inches in length and 15 to 17 inches in width).(369)	No. v			
	65	Other.....(363)	No. v			
	80	Other.....(363)	No. v			
		Valued over 45 cents each: Valued not over \$1.45 per pound:				
366.20	20	Dish towels.....	No. v	13.5¢ per lb.	6.8¢ per lb.(I) ②	40% ad val.
	40	Terry.....(369)	No. v			
		Other.....(369)	No. v			
366.22	60	Other.....		13.5¢ per lb.	5.4¢ per lb.(I)	40% ad val.
	80	Terry.....(363)	No. v			
		Other.....(363)	No. v			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Textile Furnishings

Page 3-109 ①②③
3 - 5 - C
366.24 - 366.39

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
366.24		Other furnishings, not ornamented (con.): Of vegetable fibers (con.): Towels (con.): Of cotton (con.): Pile or tufted construction (con.): Valued over 45 cents each (con.): Valued over \$1.45 per pound.....	.....	10.5% ad val.	4.2% ad val.(I)	40% ad val.
	20	Dish towels: Terry.....(369)	No. v Lb.			
	40	Other.....(369)	No. v Lb.			
	60	Other: Terry.....(363)	No. v Lb.			
	80	Other.....(363)	No. v Lb.			
366.26	00	Other: Towels, not jacquard-figured, but not including shop towels (dedicated to use in garages, filling stations, and machine shops) and not including dish towels.....(369)	No.....v Lb.	10.5% ad val.	4.2% ad val.(I)	40% ad val.
366.28	20	Other..... Jacquard-figured....(363)	No. v Lb.	10.5% ad val.	5.3% ad val.(I) ②	40% ad val.
	40	Not jacquard-figured: Shop towels (dedicated to use in garages, filling stations, and machine shops).....(369)	No. v Lb.			
	60	Dish towels.....(369)	No. v Lb.			
366.31	②	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton: Woven, except pile or tufted construction: With not over 120 yarns per square inch, counting warp and filling.....	.....	8% ad val.	Free (E*) 4% ad val.(I) ②	55% ad val.
	10	With not over 100 yarns per square inch, counting warp and filling.....(863) ①	No. v Lb.			
	20	With over 100 yarns but not over 120 yarns per square inch, counting warp and filling.....(863) ①	No.....v Lb.			
366.36	00	With over 120 yarns per square inch, counting warp and filling.....(863) ①	No.....v Lb.	3.1% ad val.	Free (E*) 1.6% ad val.(I) ②	40% ad val.
366.39	00	Other.....(863) ①	No.....v Lb.	4.4% ad val.	Free (E*) 2.2% ad val.(I) ②	40% ad val.

(3rd supp. 6/1/88)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS

Part 5. - Textile Furnishings

3 - 5 - C

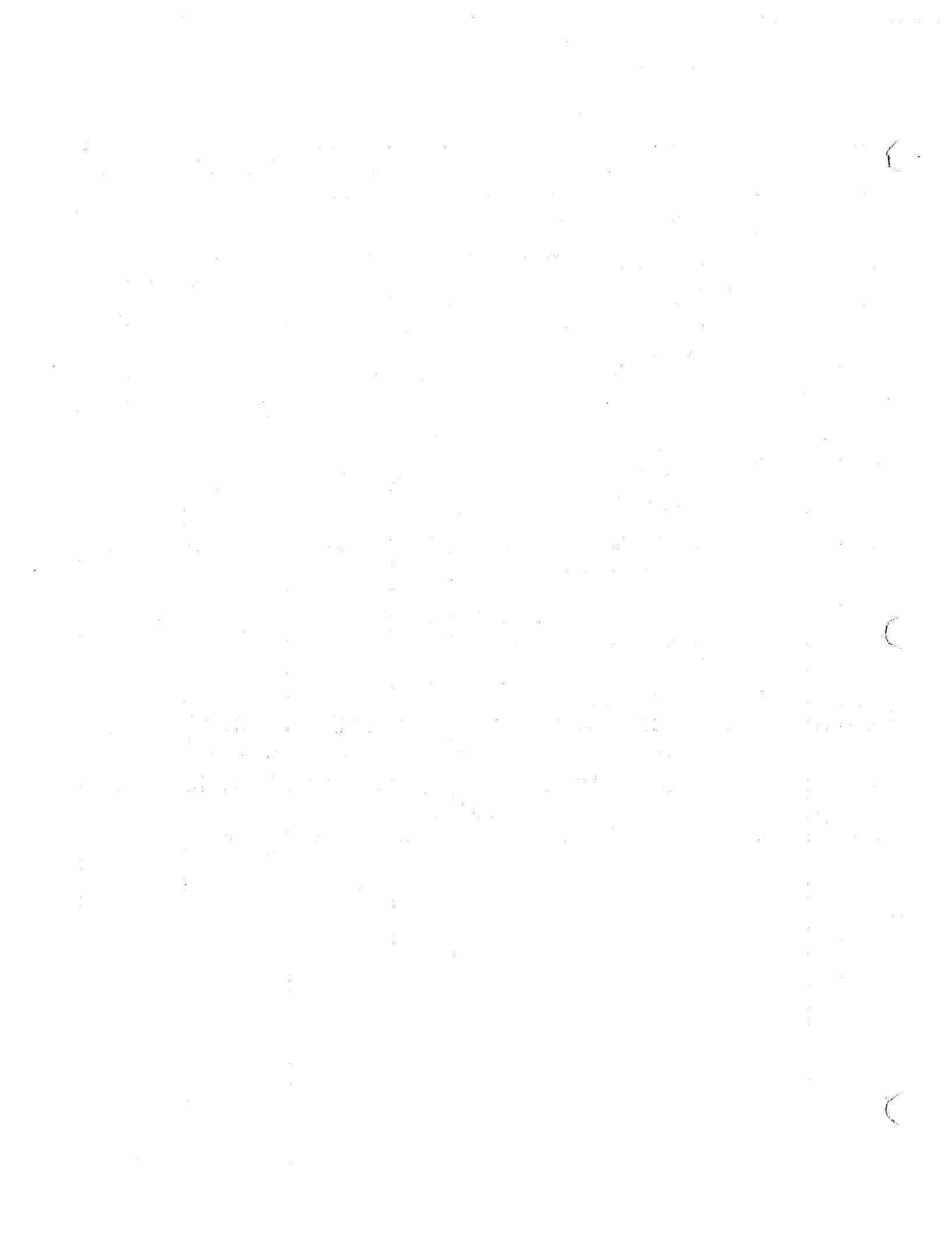
366.42 - 366.84

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Other furnishings, not ornamented (con.):				
		Of vegetable fibers (con.):				
		Tablecloths and napkins:				
		Of cotton:				
366.42	00	Damaask.....(369)	Lb.....	6.9% ad val.	3.5% ad val.(I) ②	30% ad val.
		Other:				
366.45	00	Block-printed by hand....(369)	Lb.....	8.2% ad val.	4.1% ad val.(I) ②	30% ad val.
		Not block-printed by hand:				
366.46	00	Plain-woven, wholly of cotton.....(369)	Lb.....	5.5% ad val.	2.8% ad val.(I) ②	30% ad val.
366.47	00	Other.....(369)	Lb.....	6.6% ad val.	3.3% ad val.(I) ②	40% ad val.
		Of vegetable fibers, except cotton:				
366.48		Damaask.....		3.7% ad val.	Free (E*) ② 1.9% ad val.(I)	55% ad val.
	20	Tablecloths.....(899) ①	Lb.			
	40	Napkins.....(899) ①	Lb.			
		Other:				
366.51	00	Tablecloths.....(899) ①	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	Free (E*) ② 2.2% ad val.(I)	40% ad val.
366.54	00	Napkins.....(899) ①	Lb.....	3.7% ad val.	Free (E*) ② 1.9% ad val.(I)	55% ad val.
		Other:				
366.57		Knit (except pile or tufted construction).....		7.6% ad val.	Free (E*) ② 3.8% ad val.(I)	45% ad val.
	20	Of cotton.....(369)	Lb.			
	40	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....(899) ①	Lb.			
		Pile or tufted construction:				
		Of cotton:				
366.60	00	Velveteen, velvet, plush, velour, or any combination thereof.....(369)	Lb.....	12% ad val.	6% ad val.(I) ②	62.5% ad val.
366.63	00	Corduroy.....(369)	Lb.....	18.1% ad val. ②	9.1% ad val.(I) ②	50% ad val.
366.65	00	Terry.....(369)	Lb.....	7.2% ad val.	2.9% ad val.(I) ②	40% ad val.
366.69	00	Other.....(369)	Lb.....	7.2% ad val.	3.6% ad val.(I) ②	40% ad val.
366.72	00	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....(899) ①	Lb.....	4.2% ad val.	Free (E*) ② 2.1% ad val.(I)	50% ad val.
		Other:				
		Of cotton:				
366.75	00	Damaask.....(369)	Lb.....	7.2% ad val.	3.6% ad val.(I) ②	30% ad val.
		Other:				
366.77	00	Plain-woven, wholly of cotton.....(369)	Lb.....	7.2% ad val.	3.6% ad val.(I) ②	30% ad val.
366.79		Other.....		7.2% ad val.	3.6% ad val.(I) ②	40% ad val.
	25	Wall hangings... (369)	Lb.			
	30	Other.....(369)	Lb.			
		Of vegetable fibers, except cotton:				
366.81	00	Damaask.....(899) ①	Lb.....	3.7% ad val.	Free (E*) ② 1.9% ad val.(I)	45% ad val.
366.84	00	Other.....(899) ①	Lb.....	2.5% ad val.	Free (E*) ① 1.3% ad val.(I) ②	40% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 5. Textile Furnishings

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Other furnishings, not ornamented (con.):				
		Of wool:				
		Knit (except pile or tufted construction):				
367.05	00	Valued not over \$5 per pound.....(469)	Lb.....	9% ad val.	4.5% ad val.(I) ②	60% ad val.
367.10	00	Valued over \$5 per pound.....(469)	Lb.....	9% ad val.	4.5% ad val.(I) ②	52.5% ad val.
367.15	00	Pile or tufted construction.....(469)	Lb.....	8% ad val.	4% ad val.(I) ②	65.5% ad val.
		Nonwoven felt:				
367.20	00	Valued not over \$1.50 per pound.....(469)	Lb.....	2¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.(I) ②	30¢ per lb. + 35% ad val.
367.25	00	Valued over \$1.50 per pound.....(469)	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	3.8% ad val.(I) ②	48.5% ad val.
		Other:				
		Certified hand-loomed and folklore products:				
367.28	00	Pillow covers.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	Free (A,E*) ② 3.8% ad val.(I)	50% ad val.
367.31	00	Wall hangings.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	Free (A,E*) ② 3.8% ad val.(I)	50% ad val.
		Other:				
367.32	00	Wall hangings.....(469)	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	Free (I) ②	50% ad val.
367.33	00	Other.....(469)	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	3.8% ad val.(I) ②	50% ad val.
		Of silk:				
367.35		Knit (except pile or tufted construction)....	.....	5.8% ad val.	Free (E*) ② 2.9% ad val.(I)	60% ad val.
	05	Containing 85 percent or more by weight of silk.....	Lb.			
	10	Other.....(899)	Lb.			
367.40		Pile or tufted construction.....	.....	5.3% ad val.	Free (E*) ② 2.7% ad val.(I)	70% ad val.
	05	Containing 85 percent or more by weight of silk.....	Lb.			
	10	Other.....(899)	Lb.			
367.45		Other.....	.....	5.4% ad val.	Free (E*) ② 2.7% ad val.(I)	65% ad val.
	05	Containing 85 percent or more by weight of silk.....	Lb.			
	10	Other.....(899)	Lb.			
		Of man-made fibers:				
367.50	00	Knit (except pile or tufted construction).....(666)	Lb.....	8% ad val.	4% ad val.(I) ②	74.5% ad val.
367.55	00	Pile or tufted construction.....(666)	Lb.....	7% ad val.	3.5% ad val.(I) ②	78% ad val.
		Other:				
367.59	00	Of glass.....(666)	Lb.....	6.9% ad val.	3.5% ad val.(I) ②	60% ad val.
		Other:				
367.61	00	Curtains or drapes.....(666)	Lb.....	8.5% ad val.	3.4% ad val.(I) ②	72.5% ad val.
367.63		Other.....	.....	8.5% ad val.	4.3% ad val.(I) ②	72.5% ad val.
	25	Wall hangings.....(666)	Lb.			
	40	Tablecloths and napkins... (666)	Lb.			
	80	Other.....(666)	Lb.			
367.65	00	Other.....	Lb.....	3.4% ad val.	Free (E*) ② 1.7% ad val.(I)	40% ad val.



TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
 Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Page 3-113

3 - 6 -

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		<p>PART 6. - WEARING APPAREL AND ACCESSORIES</p> <p><u>Part 6 headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This part does not cover -- (i) wearing apparel of textile materials provided for in schedule 7; or (ii) surgical stockings, surgical belts, and orthopedic devices or appliances (see part 2B of schedule 7).</p> <p>2. For the purposes of this part -- (a) "infants' wearing apparel" is wearing apparel for children, regardless of their sex, up to and including 6 years of age; (b) "men's and boys' wearing apparel" is wearing apparel of males over 6 years of age; and (c) "women's and girls' wearing apparel" is wearing apparel for females over 6 years of age, including wearing apparel commonly worn by either sex and not identifiable as being intended exclusively for the wear of men or boys.</p> <p>3. (a) Except as provided in (b) of this headnote, each garment is to be separately classified under the appropriate tariff item, even if 2 or more garments are imported together and designed to be sold together at retail. (b) The provisions of paragraph (a) of this headnote shall not apply to -- (i) suits, (ii) pajamas and other nightwear, (iii) playsuits, washsuits, and similar apparel, (iv) judo, karate, and other oriental martial arts uniforms, (v) swimwear, and (vi) infants' sets designed for children who are not over 2 years of age.</p> <p><u>Part 6 statistical headnote:</u></p> <p>1. Merchandise imported in sets, consisting of two or more separate articles and determined dutiable under a single 5-digit item number as an entirety, shall be reported statistically as separate articles under the most appropriate 7-digit reporting numbers within that same 5-digit grouping (including the provision for "other"), provided that this instruction shall not apply to statistical annotations specifically providing for the set, as in the case of suits and infants' sets up to and including 24 months of age.</p>				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 3-114 ① ②

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

3 - 6 - A
370.04 - 370.22

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
Subpart A. - Handkerchiefs						
Subpart A headnotes:						
<p>1. For the purposes of this subpart --</p> <p>(a) the term "handkerchiefs" means textile articles designed to be worn on or carried on or about the person as articles of utility, for decorative purposes, or both, whether known as kerchiefs, handkerchiefs, neckerchiefs, scarves, or mufflers, which are square or approximately square in shape and do not exceed 24 inches in length or width (finished dimensions), or which, if not square or approximately square, fit wholly within a 24-inch square (finished dimensions); and</p> <p>(b) the term "fancy or figured" means that the fabric from which the handkerchief was made was woven with 2 or more colors or kinds of filling; with 8 or more harnesses; or with jacquard, lappet, or swivel attachments; or by any combination of these weaving methods.</p> <p>2. The average yarn number of cotton fabric in handkerchiefs is obtained in the manner prescribed in headnote 1(b) of part 3A of this schedule.</p>						
Lace handkerchiefs, whether or not ornamented, and other handkerchiefs, ornamented:						
Of vegetable fibers:						
Not containing any handmade lace and not ornamented in any part by hand (except for incidental handwork necessary to finish machine work or to mend or correct defects):						
Of cotton:						
370.04	00	Valued not over \$1.50 per dozen.....(330)	Doz....v Lb.	7.5% ad val.	3.8% ad val.(I) ②	75% ad val.
370.08	00	Valued over \$1.50 per dozen....(330)	Doz....v Lb.	7.5% ad val.	3.8% ad val.(I) ②	53.5% ad val.
370.12	00	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton..(859)	Doz....v Lb.	7.5% ad val.	Free (E*) ② 3.8% ad val.(I)	49% ad val.
Other:						
370.16	00	Of cotton.....(330)	Doz....v Lb.	1.2¢ each + 27.1% ad val. ②	0.6¢ each + 13.6% ad val.(I) ②	54% ad val.
370.17	00	Other.....(859)	Doz....v Lb.	19.5% ad val.	Free (E*) ① 9.8% ad val.(I) ②	50% ad val.
370.19		Of silk.....		4.5% ad val.	Free (E*) ② 2.3% ad val.(I) ②	45% ad val.
	05	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk.....	Doz. v Lb.			
	10	Other.....(859)	Doz. v Lb.			
Other:						
370.21	00	Of man-made fibers.....(630)	Doz....v Lb.	4.5% ad val.	2.3% ad val.(I) ②	59.5% ad val.
370.22	00	Other.....	Doz....v Lb.	4.5% ad val.	Free (A,E*) ② 2.3% ad val.(I)	46% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Other handkerchiefs, not ornamented: Of cotton:				
		Not hemmed:				
		Not fancy or figured and not colored: Not over 50s average yarn number.....(330)	Doz....v Lb.	8% ad val.	4% ad val.(I)②	27% ad val.
370.24	00					
		Over 50a but not over 70s average yarn number.....(330)	Doz....v Lb.	8% ad val.	4% ad val.(I)②	38% ad val.
370.28	00					
		Over 70s average yarn number...(330)	Doz....v Lb.	8% ad val.	4% ad val.(I)②	48% ad val.
370.32	00					
		Fancy or figured, colored, or both: Not over 50s average yarn number.....(330)	Doz....v Lb.	8% ad val.	4% ad val.(I)②	40% ad val.
370.36	00					
		Over 50s but not over 70s average yarn number.....(330)	Doz....v Lb.	8% ad val.	4% ad val.(I)②	49% ad val.
370.40	00					
		Over 70a average yarn number...(330)	Doz....v Lb.	8% ad val.	4% ad val.(I)②	60% ad val.
370.44	00					
		Hemmed or hematitched:				
		Not fancy or figured and not colored: Not over 50s average yarn number.....(330)	Doz....v Lb.	14% ad val.	7% ad val.(I)②	37% ad val.
370.48	00					
		Over 50s but not over 70a average yarn number.....(330)	Doz....v Lb.	14% ad val.	7% ad val.(I)②	45% ad val.
370.52	00					
		Over 70s average yarn number...(330)	Doz....v Lb.	16.6% ad val.②	8.3% ad val.(I)②	55.5% ad val.
370.56	00					
		Fancy or figured, colored, or both: Not over 50s average yarn number....	.....	14% ad val.	7% ad val.(I)②	50% ad val.
370.60	20	Colored.....(330)	Doz. v Lb.			
	40	Not colored.....(330)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Over 50s but not over 70s average yarn number.....	.....	14% ad val.②	7% ad val.(I)②	58% ad val.
370.64	20	Colored.....(330)	Doz. v Lb.			
	40	Not colored.....(330)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Over 70s average yarn number.....	.....	14% ad val.②	7% ad val.(I)②	67.5% ad val.
370.68	20	Colored.....(330)	Doz. v Lb.			
	40	Not colored.....(330)	Doz. v Lb.			

(2nd supp.
11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 3-116 ②③

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

3 - 6 - A, B
370.72 - 372.10

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
370.72	00	Other handkerchiefs, not ornamented (con.): Of vegetable fibers, except cotton: Not hemmed.....(859)	Doz....v Lb.	2.5% ad val.	Free (E*) 1.3% ad val.(I) ②	35% ad val.
370.76	00	Hemmed or hemstitched, or not finished and having drawn yarns: Made with hand-rolled or handmade hems.....(859)	Doz....v Lb.	10% ad val.	Free (E*) 5% ad val.(I) ②	51.5% ad val.
370.80	00	Other.....(859)	Doz....v Lb.	5.5% ad val.	Free (E*) 2.8% ad val.(I) ②	50% ad val.
370.82	⑤	Of silk: Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk:.....	.....	7.5% ad val.	Free (A,E) ② 3.8% ad val.(I)	60% ad val.
	15	Hemmed	Doz. v Lb.			
	25	Not hemmed.....	Doz. v Lb.			
370.86	⑤	Other.....	.....	7.5% ad val.	Free (E*) 3.8% ad val.(I)	60% ad val.
	35	Hemmed.....(859)	Doz. v Lb.			
	45	Not hemmed.....(859)	Doz. v Lb.			
370.88		Of man-made fibers.....	.....	16% ad val.	8% ad val.(I) ②	68.5% ad val.
	20	Hemmed.....(630)	Doz. v Lb.			
	40	Not hemmed.....(630)	Doz. v Lb.			
370.92	00	Other.....	Doz.....	5.8% ad val.	Free (E*) ② 2.9% ad val.(I)	40% ad val.
		Subpart B. - Mufflers, Scarves, Shawls, and Veils; Men's and Boys' Neckties				
		Mufflers, scarves, shawls, and veils, all the foregoing of textile materials: Lace or net articles, whether or not ornamented, and other articles, ornamented:				
		Veils:				
372.04	00	Of cotton.....(369)	Doz....v Lb.	12% ad val.	6% ad val.(I) ②	90% ad val.
372.06	00	Of man-made fibers.....(669)	Doz....v Lb.	12% ad val.	6% ad val.(I) ②	90% ad val.
372.08	00	Other.....	Doz....v Lb.	12% ad val.	Free (E*) 6% ad val.(I) ②	90% ad val.
372.10		Other.....	.....	12% ad val.	Free (E*) 6% ad val.(I) ②	90% ad val.
		Knit:				
	10	Of cotton.....(359)	Doz. v Lb.			
	20	Of wool.....(459)	Doz. v Lb.			
	30	Of man-made fibers.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Other:				
	32	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk.....	Doz. v Lb.			
	34	Other.....(859)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Not knit:				
	40	Of cotton.....(359)	Doz. v Lb.			
	50	Of wool.....(459)	Doz. v Lb.			
	60	Of man-made fibers.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Other:				
	65	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk.....	Doz. v Lb.			
	68	Other.....(859)	Doz. v Lb.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
372.15	20	Mufflers, scarves, shawls, etc. (con.): Other articles, not ornamented (con.): Of cotton.....(359)	Doz. v Lb.	12% ad val.	6% ad val.(I) ②	37.5% ad val.
	40	Not knit: Hemmed.....(359)	Doz. v Lb.			
	60	Not hemmed.....(359)	Doz. v Lb.			
372.20	00	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.... (859)	Doz....v Lb.	4.9% ad val.	Free (E*) 2.5% ad val.(I) ②	35% ad val.
372.25	00	Of wool: Knit: For infants' wear.....(459)	Doz....v Lb.	16% ad val.	8% ad val.(I) ②	83.5% ad val.
372.30	00	Other: Valued not over \$5 per pound.....(459)	Doz....v Lb.	16% ad val. ②	8% ad val.(I) ②	63.5% ad val.
372.35	00	Valued over \$5 per pound.(459)	Doz....v Lb.	9% ad val.	4.5% ad val.(I) ②	54% ad val.
372.40	00	Not knit: Valued not over \$4 per pound..(459)	Doz....v Lb.	16% ad val.	8% ad val.(I) ②	65.5% ad val.
372.45	00	Valued over \$4 per pound.....(459)	Doz....v Lb.	16% ad val.	8% ad val.(I) ②	55% ad val.
372.47	00	Of silk: Knit: Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk.....	Doz. v Lb.	5.8% ad val.	Free (A,E) 2.9% ad val.(I) ②	60% ad val.
372.49	00	Other.....(859)	Doz. v Lb.	5.8% ad val.	Free (E*) 2.9% ad val.(I)	60% ad val.
372.53	00	Not knit: Weighing over 1 ounce per square yard and rectangular in shape: Valued not over \$5 per dozen: Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk...	Doz. v Lb.	8% ad val.	Free (A,E) 4% ad val.(I)	60% ad val.
372.57	00	Other.....(859)	Doz. v Lb.	8% ad val.	Free (E*) 4% ad val.(I)	60% ad val.
372.61	10	Valued over \$5 per dozen: Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk.....	.....	6.9% ad val.	Free (A,E) 3.5% ad val.(I) ②	60% ad val.
	50	Hemmed.....	Doz. v Lb.			
	60	Not hemmed.....	Doz. v Lb.			
372.63	30	Other.....	.....	6.9% ad val.	Free (E*) 3.5% ad val.(I) ②	60% ad val.
	60	Hemmed.....(859)	Doz. v Lb.			
	60	Not Hemmed.....(859)	Doz. v Lb.			
372.66	10	Other: Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk.....	.....	8% ad val.	Free (A,E) 4% ad val.(I) ②	65% ad val.
	50	Hemmed.....	Doz. v Lb.			
	60	Not hemmed.....	Doz. v Lb.			
372.68	30	Other.....	.....	8% ad val.	Free (E*) 4% ad val. ②	65% ad val.
	60	Hemmed.....(859)	Doz. v Lb.			
	60	Not hemmed.....(859)	Doz. v Lb.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

3 - 6 - B
372.70 - 373.22

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Mufflers, scarves, shawls, etc. (con.): Other articles, not ornamented (con.): Of man-made fibers:				
372.70	00	Knit.....(659)	Doz...v Lb.	15% ad val. ④	7.5% ad val.(I) ②	68.5% ad val.
372.75	20	Not knit..... Hemmed.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.	10% ad val.	5% ad val.(I) ②	73% ad val.
	40	Not hemmed.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.			
372.80	00	Other.....	Lb.....	5.8% ad val.	Free (E*) ② 2.9% ad val.(I)	40% ad val.
373.05		Men's and boys' neckties, of textile materials: Ornamented.....		14.9% ad val.	Free (E*) ② 7.5% ad val.(I)	90% ad val.
	05	Of man-made fibers.....(659)	Doz. v Lb. ⑤			
	08	Of silk: Subject to cotton restraints.....(359)	Doz. v Lb.			
	20	Subject to wool restraints.....(459)	Doz. v Lb.			
	25	Subject to man-made fiber re- straints.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.			
	30	Other: Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk.....	Doz. v Lb.			
	35	Other.....(858)	Doz. v Lb.			
	65	Other: Of cotton.....(359)	Doz. v Lb.			
	70	Of wool.....(459)	Doz. v Lb.			
	75	Other.....(858)	Doz. v Lb.			
373.10		Not ornamented: Of vegetable fibers.....		8% ad val.	Free (E*) 4% ad val.(I) ②	37.5% ad val.
	05	Of cotton.....(359)	Doz. v Lb. ③			
	10	Other.....(858)	Doz. v Lb.			
373.15	00	Of wool.....(459)	Doz...v Lb.	8% ad val.	4% ad val.(I) ②	52% ad val.
373.20		Of silk: Knit.....		8% ad val.	Free (E*) 4% ad val.(I) ②	60% ad val.
	08	Subject to cotton restraints..(359)	Doz. v Lb.			
	22	Subject to wool restraints....(459)	Doz. v Lb.			
	25	Subject to man-made fiber re- straints.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.			
	30	Other: Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk.....	Doz. v Lb.			
	35	Other.....(858)	Doz. v Lb.			
373.22		Not knit.....		8% ad val.	Free (E*) 4% ad val.(I) ②	65% ad val.
	08	Subject to cotton restraints..(359)	Doz. v Lb.			
	22	Subject to wool restraints....(459)	Doz. v Lb.			
	25	Subject to man-made fiber re- straints.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.			

(3rd supp.
6/1/88)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
373.22 (con.)	30	Men's and boys' neckties, of textile materials (con.): Not ornamented (con.): Of silk (con.): Not knit (con.): Other: Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk.....	Doz. v Lb.			
	35	Other.....(858)	Doz. v Lb.			
373.25	00	Of man-made fibers: Knit.....(659)	Doz....v Lb.	8% ad val.	4% ad val.(I)②	71.5% ad val.
373.27	00	Not knit.....(659)	Doz....v Lb.	12¢ per lb. + 13.5% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 6.8% ad val. (I)②	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
373.30	00	Other.....	Doz....v Lb.	8% ad val.	Free (E*) 4% ad val.(I)②	40% ad val.
Subpart C. - Hosiery						
Subpart C headnote:						
1. The term "hosiery", as used in this subpart, means stockings, socks, and sockettes, all the foregoing, of textile materials, designed for human wear and designed to cover the entire foot or the foot and all or part of the leg.						

Hosiery:						
Lace or net hosiery, whether or not ornamented, and other hosiery, ornamented:						
374.07		Of vegetable fibers: Embroidered.....		20% ad val.	Free (E*) 8% ad val.(I)	90% ad val.
	05	Valued not over \$5 per dozen pairs: Of cotton.....(332)	Doz.pr.v Lb.			
	10	Other.....(832)	Doz.pr.v Lb.			
	15	Valued over \$5 per dozen pairs: Of cotton.....(332)	Doz.pr.v Lb.			
	20	Other.....(832)	Doz.pr.v Lb.			
374.15		Not embroidered.....		20% ad val.	Free (E*) 8% ad val.(I)	90% ad val.
	05	Of cotton.....(332)	Doz.pr.v Lb.			
	10	Other.....(832)	Doz.pr.v Lb.			
Of wool:						
374.20	00	Embroidered: Valued not over \$3.50 per dozen pairs.....(432)	Doz.pr.v Lb.	29% ad val. ②	8% ad val.(I)	90% ad val.
374.25	00	Valued over \$3.50 per dozen pairs.....(432)	Doz.pr.v Lb.	20% ad val.	8% ad val.(I)	90% ad val.
374.30	00	Not embroidered.....(432)	Doz.pr.v Lb.	22.8% ad val. ②	8% ad val.(I)	90% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

3 - 6 - C
374.35 - 374.65

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
374.35		Hosiery (con.):				
		Lace or net hosiery, whether or not ornamented, and other hosiery, ornamented (con.):				
		Other.....	.....	20% ad val.	Free (I,E*)	90% ad val.
	30	Of man-made fibers:				
		Women's, girls', and infants' full-length and knee-length....(632)	Doz.pr.v Lb.			
50	Other.....(632)	Doz.pr.v Lb.				
70	Other:					
	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk.....	Doz.pr.v Lb.				
75	Other.....(832)	Doz.pr.v Lb.				
374.40		Other hosiery, not ornamented:				
		Of vegetable fibers:				
		Not made or cut from pre-existing fabric.....	.....	17% ad val. ②	Free (E*) 5.8% ad val.(I)	51% ad val.
05	Of cotton.....(332)	Doz.pr.v Lb.				
10	Other.....(832)	Doz.pr.v Lb.				
374.45		Made or cut from pre-existing fabric.....	.....	5.8% ad val.	Free (I,E*)	30% ad val.
	05	Of cotton.....(332)	Doz.pr.v Lb.			
	10	Other.....(832)	Doz.pr.v Lb.			
374.50		Of wool.....	.....	12% ad val.	4.8% ad val.(I)	53.5% ad val.
	20	Women's, girls', and infants' full-length and knee-length.....(432)	Doz.pr.v Lb.			
	40	Other.....(432)	Doz.pr.v Lb.			
374.55		Of silk.....	Doz.pr.v Lb.	6.5% ad val.	Free (E*) 2.6% ad val.(I)	60% ad val.
	05	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk.....	Doz.pr.v Lb.			
	10	Other.....(832)	Doz.pr.v Lb.			
374.60		Of man-made fibers.....	.....	3¢ per lb. + 17.9% ad val. ②	Free (I)	72% ad val.
	20	Women's, girls', and infants' full-length and knee-length.....(632)	Doz.pr.v Lb.			
	40	Other.....(632)	Doz.pr.v Lb.			
374.65	00	Other.....	Doz.pr.v Lb.	4% ad val.	Free (I,E*)	40% ad val.

(2nd supp. 11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Subpart D. - Garters and Suspenders; Body-Supporting Garments; Rainwear				
376.04		Garters, garter belts, and suspenders, of textile materials, or of such materials and rubber or plastics:				
		Of vegetable fibers or of such fibers and rubber or plastics.....	.....	7.2% ad val.	Free (E*) 3.6% ad val.(I)	35% ad val.
	20	Of cotton or cotton and rubber or plastics.....(369)	Lb.			
	40	Other.....(859)	Doz. v Lb.			
376.08	00	Of wool or of wool and rubber or plastics....(469)	Lb.	9.5% ad val.	4.8% ad val.(I)	67.5% ad val.
376.12		Of silk or of silk and rubber or plastics.....	.....	4.7% ad val.	Free (E*) 2.4% ad val.(I)	65% ad val.
	05	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk.....	Doz. v Lb.			
	10	Other.....(859)	Doz. v Lb.			
376.16	00	Of man-made fibers or of such fibers and rubber or plastics.....(659)	Doz... v Lb.	7% ad val.	Free (E*) 3.5% ad val.(I)	83.5% ad val.
376.20	00	Other.....	Lb.....	5.8% ad val.	Free (E*) 2.9% ad val.(I)	40% ad val.
376.24		Corsets, girdles, brassieres, and similar body-supporting garments for women and girls; body-supporting garments for men and boys; all the foregoing of any materials:				
		Lace or net articles, whether or not ornamented, and other articles, ornamented.....	.....	32% ad val.	Free (E*) 16% ad val.(I)	90% ad val.
	25	Brassieres: Of cotton.....(349)	Doz. v Lb.			
	30	Of man-made fibers.....(649)	Doz. v Lb.			
	36	Other: Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk.....	Doz. v Lb.			
	56	Other.....(859)	Doz. v Lb.			
	66	Body-supporting garments, except brassieres: Of cotton.....(349)	Doz. v Lb.			
	70	Of man-made fibers.....(649)	Doz. v Lb.			
	76	Other: Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk.....	Doz. v Lb.			
	96	Other.....(859)	Doz. v Lb.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

3 - 6 - D
376.28 - 376.56

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
376.28		Corsets, girdles, brassieres, etc. (con.): Other articles, not ornamented.....	.....	18% ad val.	Free (E*) 9% ad val.(I)②	75% ad val.
	25	Brassieres: Of cotton.....(349)	Doz. v Lb.			
	30	Of man-made fibers.....(649)	Doz. v Lb.			
	36	Other: Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk.....	Doz. v Lb.			
	56	Other.....(859)	Doz. v Lb.			
	66	Body-supporting garments, except brassieres: Of cotton.....(349)	Doz. v Lb.			
	76	Of man-made fibers.....(649)	Doz. v Lb.			
	88	Other: Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk.....	Doz. v Lb.			
	98	Other.....(859)	Doz. v Lb.			
376.54		Garments designed for rainwear, hunting, fishing, or similar uses, wholly or almost wholly of fabrics which are coated or filled, or laminated, with rubber or plastics, which (after applying headnote 5 of schedule 3) are regarded as textile materials: Of cotton.....	.....	6.6% ad val.	2.6% ad val.(I)	37.5% ad val.
	08	Coats and jackets: Men's and boys'.....(334)	Doz. v Lb.			
	12	Women's, girls' and infants'.....(335)	Doz. v Lb.			
	25	Other: Coats and jackets without full frontal openings: Men's and boys'.....(334)	Doz. v Lb.			
	30	Women's, girls' and infants'.....(335)	Doz. v Lb.			
	35	Trousers, slacks and shorts: Men's and boys'.....(347)	Doz. v Lb.			
	40	Women's, girls' and infants'... (348)	Doz. v Lb.			
	50	Other.....(359)	Doz. v Lb.			
376.56		Other.....	.....	7.6% ad val.	Free (E*) 3% ad val.(I)	65% ad val.
	09	Coats and jackets: Men's and boys'.....(634)	Doz. v Lb.			
	12	Women's, girls' and infants'.....(635)	Doz. v Lb.			
	18	Trousers, slacks and shorts: Men's and boys'.....(647)	Doz. v Lb.			
	23	Women's, girls' and infants'.....(648)	Doz. v Lb.			
	35	Other: Coats and jackets without full frontal openings: Men's and boys'.....(634)	Doz. v Lb.			
	40	Women's, girls' and infants'... (635)	Doz. v Lb.			
	45	Other.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Subpart E. - Underwear				
		<u>Subpart E headnote:</u>				
		1. This subpart covers only underwear not specially provided for, of textile materials.				
378.05		Lace or net underwear, whether or not ornamented, and other underwear, ornamented.....		22.7% ad val. ②	Free (E*) 6.8% ad val.(I)	90% ad val.
		Lace, net, or knit underwear:				
		Men's and boys':				
40		Of cotton.....(352)	Doz. v Lb.			
45		Of man-made fibers.....(652)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Other:				
46		Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk.....	Doz. v Lb.			
48		Other.....(852)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Women's, girls', and infants':				
50		Of cotton.....(352)	Doz. v Lb.			
53		Of man-made fibers.....(652)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Other:				
54		Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk.....	Doz. v Lb.			
57		Other.....(852)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Other:				
		Men's and boys':				
61		Of cotton.....(352)	Doz. v Lb.			
65		Of man-made fibers.....(652)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Other:				
66		Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk.....	Doz. v Lb.			
68		Other.....(852)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Women's, girls', and infants':				
71		Of cotton.....(352)	Doz. v Lb.			
76		Of man-made fibers.....(652)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Other:				
77		Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk.....	Doz. v Lb.			
79		Other.....(852)	Doz. v Lb.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

3 - 6 - E
378.10 - 378.15

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
378.10		Other underwear, not ornamented: Of vegetable fibers: Knit: Valued not over \$4 per pound.....	.....	10% ad val.	Free (E*) 4% ad val.(I)	45% ad val.
	30	Of cotton: Men's and boys'.....(352)	Doz. v Lb.			
	35	Women's, girls', and infants'.....(352)	Doz. v Lb.			
	40	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....(852)	Doz. v Lb.			
378.15		Valued over \$4 per pound..... Men's and boys': Briefs, drawers, and undershorts:	.....	7.2% ad val.	Free (E*,I)	46% ad val.
	10	Of cotton.....(352)	Doz. v Lb.			
	15	Other.....(852)	Doz. v Lb.			
	25	Other: Of cotton.....(352)	Doz. v Lb.			
	32	Other.....(852)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Women's, girls', and infants': Briefs, drawers, and undershorts:				
	36	Of cotton.....(352)	Doz. v Lb.			
	38	Other.....(852)	Doz. v Lb.			
	42	Other: Of cotton.....(352)	Doz. v Lb.			
	44	Other.....(852)	Doz. v Lb.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Other underwear, not ornamented (con.):				
		Of vegetable fibers (con.):				
		Not knit:				
		Of cotton:				
378.20		Valued not over 75 cents per separate piece.....	.....	6.5% ad val.	2.6% ad val.(I)	37.5% ad val.
	11	Men's and boys'.....(352)	Doz. v Lb.			
	30	Women's, girls', and infants'.....(352)	Doz. v Lb.			
378.25		Valued over 75 cents per separate piece.....	.....	6.5% ad val.	Free (I)	37.5% ad val.
	10	Men's and boys'.....(352)	Doz. v Lb.			
	30	Women's, girls', and infants'.....(352)	Doz. v Lb.			
378.30	00	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....(852)	Doz....v Lb.	6.5% ad val.	Free (E*) 3.3% ad val.(I)	35% ad val.
		Of wool:				
		Knit.....	.....	6% ad val.	2.4% ad val.(I)	55.5% ad val.
378.35	10	Men's and boys'.....(459)	Doz. v Lb.			
	30	Women's, girls', and infants'.....(459)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Not knit:				
378.40	00	Valued not over \$4 per pound.....(459)	Doz....v Lb.	8% ad val.	3.2% ad val.(I)	54% ad val.
378.45	00	Valued over \$4 per pound.....(459)	Doz....v Lb.	6.5% ad val.	2.6% ad val.(I)	52% ad val.
		Of silk:				
		Knit.....	.....	6.5% ad val.	Free (E*) 3.3% ad val.(I)	60% ad val.
	05	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk.....	Doz. v Lb.			
	10	Other.....(852)	Doz. v Lb.			
378.55		Not knit.....	.....	6.5% ad val.	Free (E*) 3.3% ad val.(I)	65% ad val.
	05	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk.....	Doz. v Lb.			
	10	Other.....(852)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Of man-made fibers:				
378.60		Knit.....	.....	3¢ per lb. + 17.9% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.(I)	72% ad val.
	15	Men's and boys': Briefs, drawers, and undershorts.....(652)	Doz. v Lb.			
	20	Other.....(652)	Doz. v Lb.			
	25	Women's, girls', and infants': Disposable panties and briefs, designed for one time use.....	Doz. v Lb.			
	35	Other.....(652)	Doz. v Lb.			
378.65		Not knit.....	.....	7.5% ad val.	Free (I)	71% ad val.
	11	Men's and boys'.....(652)	Doz. v Lb.			
	25	Women's, girls', and infants': Disposable panties and briefs, designed for one time use.....	Doz. v Lb.			
	35	Other.....(652)	Doz. v Lb.			
378.70	00	Other.....	Doz....v Lb.	5.8% ad val.	Free (E*) 2.3% ad val.(I)	40% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

3 - 6 - F
381.00 - 381.02

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Subpart F. - Other Wearing Apparel				
		<u>Subpart F headnote:</u>				
		1. This subpart covers only wearing apparel, not specially provided for, of textile materials.				
		2. Imports of "Made To Measure" suits from Hong Kong, which do not accompany a returning traveler, are subject to a special agreement. Suits made to the specific measurements of a particular person require a "made to measure" export license from the government of Hong Kong. These "made to measure" suits of Hong Kong origin must be identified by the importer by the placing of the symbol "G" as a prefix to the appropriate tariff number.				
		Men's or boys' lace or net wearing apparel, whether or not ornamented, and other men's or boys' wearing apparel, ornamented:				
		Of cotton:				
381.00		Certified hand-loomed and folklore products..	.....	14% ad val. ②	Free (E*) 7% ad val. (I) ②	90% ad val.
	05	Trousers, slacks, and shorts.....(347)	Doz. v Lb.			
	10	Other.....(359)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Other:				
		Knit:				
381.02		Coats, suits, vests, trousers, slacks, shorts, shirts, and sweaters.....	.....	21% ad val.	10.5% ad val. (I) ②	90% ad val.
		Coats:				
		Suit-type coats and jackets:				
	05	Imported as parts of suits.....(333)	Doz. v Lb.			
	10	Other.....(333)	Doz. v Lb.			
	11	Jogging, warm-up and similar athletic jackets....(334)	Doz. v Lb.			
	12	Other.....(334)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Shirts:				
	20	T-shirts.....(338)	Doz. v Lb.			
	30	Tank tops.....(338)	Doz. v Lb.			
	40	Other.....(338)	Doz. v Lb.			
	50	Sweaters.....(345)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Trousers, slacks, and shorts:				
	52	Jogging, warm-up and similar athletic trousers.....(347)	Doz. v Lb.			
	54	Other.....(347)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Vests:				
	56	With attachments for sleeves.....(334)	Doz. v Lb.			
	58	Other.....(359)	Doz. v Lb.			

(3rd supp. 6/1/88)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
381.03	00	Men's or boys' lace or net wearing apparel, whather or not ornamented, and other men's or boys' wearing apparel, ornamented (con.): Of cotton (con.): Other (con.): Knit (con.): Parts of sweaters.....(345)	Doz....v Lb.	14% ad val. ②	7% ad val.(I) ②	90% ad val.
381.04	05	Other..... Dressing gowns, including bathrobes, beach robes, lounging robes, and similar apparel.....(350)	Doz. v Lb.	14% ad val. ②	5.6% ad val.(I)	90% ad val.
	10	Pajamas and other nightwear.....(351)	Doz. v Lb.			
	12	Playsuits, sunsuits, washsuits, and similar apparel: Consisting of two pieces.....(337)	Doz. v Lb.			
	14	Other.....(337)	Doz. v Lb.			
	18	Coats and jackets without full frontal openings....(334)	Doz. v Lb.			
	25	Parts: Of shirts.....(338)	Doz. v Lb.			
	27	Of coats and jackets.....(334)	Doz. v Lb.			
	29	Of trousers, slacks, and shorts..(347)	Doz. v Lb.			
	40	Other.....(359)	Doz. v Lb.			
	80	Other.....(359)	Doz. v Lb.			
381.05		Not knit: Coats (other than suit-type coats and jackets, not imported as parts of suits), shirts, suits, vests, trousers, slacks, and shorts.....	.....	21% ad val.	10.5% ad val.(I) ②	90% ad val.
	07	Coats: Suit-type coats and jackets: Imported as parts of suits: Jackets with single back panels....(333)	Doz. v Lb.			
	09	Other.....(333)	Doz. v Lb.			
	15	Other.....(334)	Doz. v Lb.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

3 - 6 - F
381.05 - 381.08

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
381.05 (con.)		Men's or boys' lace or net wearing apparel, whether or not ornamented, and other men's or boys' wearing apparel, ornamented (con.): Of cotton (con.): Other (con.): Not knit (con.): Coats (other than suit-type coats and jackets, not imported as parts of suits), shirts, suits, vests, trousers, slacks, and shorts (con.): Shirts: With two or more colors in the wrap and/or the filling.....(340) Other.....(340) Shorts.....(347) Trousers and slacks: Denim, including brushed denim.....(347) Corduroy.....(347) Other.....(347) Vests: With attachments for sleeves.....(334) Other.....(359) Other.....(359)				
	22		Doz. v Lb.			
	24		Doz. v Lb.			
	30		Doz. v Lb.			
	40		Doz. v Lb.			
	42		Doz. v Lb.			
	46		Doz. v Lb.			
	52		Doz. v Lb.			
	54		Doz. v Lb.			
	60		Doz. v Lb.			
381.06	00	Suit-type coats and jackets, not imported as parts of suits....(333)	Doz....v Lb.	21% ad val.	8.4% ad val.(I) ②	90% ad val.
381.08		Other.....	.....	14% ad val. ②	7% ad val.(I) ②	90% ad val.
	10	Dressing gowns, including bathrobes, beach robes, lounging robes, and similar apparel.....(350)	Doz. v Lb.			
	20	Pajamas and other nightwear.....(351)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Coveralls, overalls, jumpsuits, and similar apparel; other playsuits, washsuits, sunsuits, and similar apparel: Coveralls, overalls, jumpsuits, and similar apparel, whether or not known as playsuits: Men's.....(359) Boys'.....(337) Other.....(337)				
	22		Doz. v Lb.			
	24		Doz. v Lb.			
	26		Doz. v Lb.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
381.08 (con.)	27	Men's or boys' lace or net wearing apparel, whether or not ornamented, and other men's or boys' wearing apparel, ornamented (con.): Of cotton (con): Other (con.): Not knit (con.): Other (con.): Coats and jackets without full frontal openings.....(334)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Judo, karate, and other oriental martial arts uniforms.....(359)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Parts: Of shirts.....(340)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Of trousers, slacks and shorts.....(347)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Of coats and jackets.....(334)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Other.....(359)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Other.....(359)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Of wool: Certified hand-loomed and folklore products.....(459)	Doz....v Lb.	22.7% ad val. ②	Free (F*) 11.4% ad val.(I) ②	90% ad val.
		Other: Knit: Coats, suits, trousers, slacks, and shorts.....	.....	23% ad val. ②	11.5% ad val.(I) ②	90% ad val.
		10	Coats and jackets.....(434)	Doz. v Lb.		
20	Suits.....(443)	No. ② v Lb.				
30	Trousers, slacks, and shorts.....(447)	Doz. v Lb.				
381.15	10	Other.....	.....	22.7% ad val. ②	11.4% ad val.(I) ②	90% ad val.
		10	Shirts.....(438)	Doz. v Lb.		
		20	Sweaters.....(445)	Doz. v Lb.		
		35	Parts: Of sweaters.....(445)	Doz. v Lb.		
		37	Of coats and jackets.....(434)	Doz. v Lb.		
		39	Of trousers, slacks, and shorts.....(447)	Doz. v Lb.		
		45	Other.....(459)	Doz. v Lb.		
		50	Other.....(459)	Doz. v Lb.		

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

3 - 6 - F
381.17 - 381.23

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty			
				1	Special	2	
381.17		Men's or boys' lace or net wearing apparel, whether or not ornamented, and other men's or boys' wearing apparel, ornamented (con.): Of wool (con): Other (con.): Not knit: Coats, shirts, suits, trousers, slacks, and shorts.....	.....	23% ad val. ②	11.5% ad val.(I) ②	90% ad val.
	10	Coats: Suit-type coats and jackets.....(433)	Doz. v Lb.				
	20	Other.....(434)	Doz. v Lb.				
	30	Shirts.....(440)	Doz. v Lb.				
		Suits: Having jacket with single back panel: With two pairs of pants.....(443)	No. ② v Lb.				
	44	Other.....(443)	No. ② v Lb.				
	46	Other: With two pairs of pants.....(443)	No. ② v Lb.				
	48	Other.....(443)	No. ② v Lb.				
	50	Trousers, slacks, and shorts.....(447)	Doz. v Lb.				
	381.20		Other.....	22.7% ad val. ②	11.4% ad val.(I) ②	90% ad val.
		10	Dressing gowns, including bathrobes, beach robes, lounging robes, and similar apparel.....(459)	Doz. v Lb.			
		15	Parts: Of trousers, slacks and shorts.....(447)	Doz. v Lb.			
		17	Of coats and jackets.....(434)	Doz. v Lb.			
		30	Other.....(459)	Doz. v Lb.			
85		Other.....(459)	Doz. v Lb.				
381.23			Of man-made fibers: Knit: Coats, suits, swimming trunks and other swimwear, trousers, slacks, and shorts.....	30% ad val.	15% ad val.(I) ②	90% ad val.
	10	Coats, including jackets: Suit-type coats and jackets.....(633)	Doz. v Lb.				

(2nd supp. 11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
381.23 (con.)		Men's or boys' lace or net wearing apparel, whether or not ornamented, and other men's or boys' wearing apparel, ornamented (con.): Of man-made fibers (con.): Knit (con.): Coats, suits, swimming trunks and other swimwear, trousers, slacks, and shorts (con.): Coats, including jackets (con.): Jogging, warm-up and similar athletic jackets.....(634)	Doz. v Lb.			
	15					
	25	Other.....(634)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Suits: Having jacket with single back panel: With two pairs of pants.....(643)	No. ② v Lb.			
	32					
	34	Other.....(643)	No. ② v Lb.			
		Other: With two pairs of pants.....(643)	No. ② v Lb.			
	36					
	38	Other.....(643)	No. ② v Lb.			
	40	Swimming trunks and other swimwear.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.			
	50	Shorts.....(647)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Trousers and slacks: Jogging, warm-up and similar athletic trousers and slacks.....(647)	Doz. v Lb.			
	70					
	75	Other.....(647)	Doz. v Lb.			
	381.24		Shirts.....		35% ad val.	14% ad val.(I) ②	90% ad val.
10	T-shirts.....(638)	Doz. v Lb.				
20	Tank tops.....(638)	Doz. v Lb.				
30	Other.....(638)	Doz. v Lb.				
381.25		Sweaters.....		35% ad val.	17.5% ad val.(I) ②	90% ad val.
40	Men's.....(645)	Doz. v Lb.				
50	Boys'.....(645)	Doz. v Lb.				
381.28		Other.....		22.7% ad val. ②	11.4% ad val.(I) ②	90% ad val.
10	Dressing gowns, including bath- robes, beach robes, lounging robes, and similar apparel.....(650)	Doz. v Lb.				
20	Pajamas and other nightwear....(651)	Doz. v Lb.				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 3-132 ②

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

3 - 6 - F
381.28 - 381.31

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty			
				1	Special	2	
381.28 (con.)		Men's or boys' lace or net wearing apparel, whether or not ornamented, and other men's or boys' wearing apparel, ornamented (con.): Of man-made fibers (con.): Knit (con.): Other (con.): Playsuits, sunsuits, wash-suits, and similar apparel: Consisting of two pieces..(637)	Doz. v Lb.				
	32						
	34	Other.....(637)	Doz. v Lb.				
	35	Coats and jackets without full frontal openings.....(634)	Doz. v Lb.				
	36	Vests.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.				
	50	Parts: Of sweaters.....(645)	Doz. v Lb.				
	55	Of shirts.....(638)	Doz. v Lb.				
	57	Of coats and jackets.....(634)	Doz. v Lb.				
	59	Of trousers, slacks, and shorts.....(647)	Doz. v Lb.				
	62	Other.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.				
	92	Other.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.				
	381.31		Not knit: Coats, shirts, suits, swimming trunks and other swimwear, trousers, slacks, and shorts.....	30% ad val.	15% ad val.(1) ②	90% ad val.
		10	Coats: Suit-type coats and jackets.....(633)	Doz. v Lb.			
		20	Other.....(634)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Shirts: Dress: With two or more colors in the warp and/or the filling.....(640)	Doz. v Lb.				
34		Other.....(640)	Doz. v Lb.				
42		Sport: With two or more colors in the warp and/or the filling.....(640)	Doz. v Lb.				
44		Other.....(640)	Doz. v Lb.				
52		Work: With two or more colors in the warp and/or the filling.....(640)	Doz. v Lb.				
54		Other.....(640)	Doz. v Lb.				
62		Suits: Having jacket with single back panel: With two pairs of pants.....(643)	No. ② v Lb.				
64		Other.....(643)	No. ② v Lb.				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Page 3-133 ②

3 - 6 - F
381.31 - 381.35

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty			
				1	Special	2	
381.31 (con.)		Men's or boys' lace or net wearing apparel, whether or not ornamented, and other men's or boys' wearing apparel, ornamented (con.): Of man-made fibers (con.): Not knit (con.): Coats, shirts, suits, swimming trunks and other swimwear, trousers, slacks, and shorts (con.): Suits: Other: With two pairs of pants.....(643)	No. ② v Lb.				
	66	Other.....(643)	No. ② v Lb.				
	68	Swimming trunks and other swimwear.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.				
	70	Shorts.....(647)	Doz. v Lb.				
	80	Trousers and slacks.....(647)	Doz. v Lb.				
	90	Judo, karate, and other oriental martial arts uniforms.....(659)	Doz....v Lb.	22.7% ad val. ②	Free (I)	90% ad val.	
	381.32	00	Other.....	22.7% ad val. ②	11.4% ad val.(I) ②	90% ad val.
	381.33	10	Dressing gowns, including bath- robes, beach robes, lounging robes, and similar apparel.....(650)	Doz. v Lb.			
		20	Pajamas and other nightwear....(651)	Doz. v Lb.			
		23	Coats and jackets without full frontal openings.....(634)	Doz. v Lb.			
	25	Coveralls, overalls, and jump- suits.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.				
	31	Other vests: Vests with attachments for sleeves.....(634)	Doz. v Lb.				
	32	Other.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.				
	33	Parts: Of shirts.....(640)	Doz. v Lb.				
	35	Of trousers, slacks, and shorts.....(647)	Doz. v Lb.				
	41	Of coats and jackets.....(634)	Doz. v Lb.				
	60	Other.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.				
	95	Other.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.				
381.35		Other.....	.....	8% ad val.	Free (E*) 3.2% ad val.(I)	90% ad val.
	05	Subject to cotton restraints: Sweaters.....(345)	Doz. v Lb.				
	09	Trousers, slacks, and shorts.....(347)	Doz. v Lb.				
	10	Dressing gowns, including bath- robes, beach robes, lounging robes, and similar apparel.....(350)	Doz. v Lb.				
		Coats and jackets: Suit-type: Imported as parts of sets.....(333)	Doz. v Lb.				
	11	Other.....(333)	Doz. v Lb.				
	12	Other.....(334)	Doz. v Lb.				
	14	Other.....(334)	Doz. v Lb.				

(2nd supp.
11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 3-134 ① ②
 3 - 6 - F
 381.35 --

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
 Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
381.35 (con.)		Men's or boys' lace or net wearing apparel, whether or not ornamented, and other men's or boys' wearing apparel, ornamented (con.): Other (con.):				
	15	Subject to cotton restraints (con.): Playsuits, sunsuits, washsuits, and similar apparel.....(337)	Doz. v Lb.			
	16	Shirts: Knit.....(338)	Doz. v Lb.			
	17	Not knit.....(340)	Doz. v Lb.			
	18	Pajamas and other nightwear.....(351)	Doz. v Lb.			
	24	Other.....(359)	Doz. v Lb.			
	25	Subject to wool restraints: Sweaters.....(445)	Doz. v Lb.			
	26	Coats and jackets: Suit-type.....(433)	Doz. v Lb.			
	27	Other.....(434)	Doz. v Lb.			
	28	Suits.....(443)	No. ② v Lb.			
	30	Trousers, slacks, and shorts.....(447)	Doz. v Lb.			
	31	Shirts: Knit.....(438)	Doz. v Lb.			
	32	Not knit.....(440)	Doz. v Lb.			
	39	Other.....(459)	Doz. v Lb.			
	45	Subject to man-made fiber restraints: Sweaters.....(645)	Doz. v Lb.			
	49	Trousers, slacks, and shorts.....(647)	Doz. v Lb.			
	50	Dressing gowns, including bathrobes, beach robes, lounging robes, and similar apparel.....(650)	Doz. v Lb.			
	51	Coats and jackets: Jogging, warm-up and similar jackets.....(634)	Doz. v Lb.			
	52	Suit-type coats and jackets....(633)	Doz. v Lb.			
	54	Other.....(634)	Doz. v Lb.			
	56	Playsuits, sunsuits, washsuits, and similar apparel.....(637)	Doz. v Lb.			
	57	Shirts: Knit.....(638)	Doz. v Lb.			
	58	Not knit.....(640)	Doz. v Lb.			
	59	Pajamas and other nightwear.....(651)	Doz. v Lb.			
	61	Suits.....(643)	No. ② v Lb.			
	62	Other.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
381.35 (con.)		Men's or boys' lace or net wearing apparel, whether or not ornamented, and other men's or boys' wearing apparel, ornamented (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Other:				
		① Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk:				
	63	Shirts.....	Doz. v Lb.			
	64	Sweaters.....	Doz. v Lb.			
	65	Suits.....	Doz. v Lb.			
	66	Other.....	Doz. v Lb.			
		Other:				
	67	Suit-type coats and jackets.....(833)	Doz. v Lb.			
	68	Other coats and jackets.....(834)	Doz. v Lb.			
	70	Pajamas and other night-wear.....(851)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Shirts:				
	71	Knit.....(838)	Doz. v Lb.			
	73	Not knit.....(840)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Sweaters:				
		Of silk:				
	74	Assembled in Hong Kong from knit-to-shape component parts knitted elsewhere.....(846)	Doz. v Lb.			
	76	Other.....(846)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Other:				
78	Assembled in Hong Kong from knit-to-shape component parts knitted elsewhere.....(845)	Doz. v Lb.				
83	Other.....(845)	Doz. v Lb.				
85	Suits.....(843)	No. ② v Lb.				
87	Trousers, slacks, and shorts.....(847)	Doz. v Lb.				
89	Dressing gowns, including bathrobes, beach robes, lounging robes and similar apparel.....(850)	Doz. v Lb.				
91	Other.....(859)	Doz. v Lb.				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 3-136 ②

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

3 - 6 - F
381.37 - 381.39

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
381.37	00	Other men's or boys' wearing apparel, not ornamented: Of cotton: Knit: Certified hand-loomed and folklore products.....(359)	Doz....v Lb.	8.5% ad val.	Free (E*) 4.3% ad val.(I) ②	45% ad val.
381.39		Other: Coats, suits, vests, trousers, slacks, and shorts.....	.....	16.5% ad val.	6.6% ad val.(I) ②	45% ad val.
	05	Coats: Jogging, warm-up, and similar athletic jackets.....(334)	Doz. v Lb.			
	10	Suit-type coats and jackets: Imported as part of suits.....(333)	Doz. v Lb.			
	15	Other.....(333)	Doz. v Lb.			
	25	Other.....(334)	Doz. v Lb.			
	30	Trousers, slacks, and shorts: Jogging, warm-up and similar type athletic trousers and slacks..(347)	Doz. v Lb.			
	40	Other.....(347)	Doz. v Lb.			
	47	Vests: With attachments for sleeves.....(334)	Doz. v Lb.			
	49	Other.....(359)	Doz. v Lb.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
381.40		Other men's or boys' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.): Of cotton (con.): Knit (con.): Other (con.): Shirts and sweaters: T-shirts, except all white; sweatshirts.....	.....	21% ad val.	6.7% ad val.(I) ②	45% ad val.
	10	T-shirts.....(338)	Doz. v Lb.			
	20	Sweatshirts.....(338)	Doz. v Lb.			
381.41		Other.....	.....	21% ad val.	10.5% ad val.(I) ②	45% ad val.
	10	Shirts: T-shirts, all white.....(352) ③	Doz. v Lb.			
	20	Tank tops.....(338)	Doz. v Lb.			
	30	Other.....(338)	Doz. v Lb.			
	60	Sweaters: Men's.....(345)	Doz. v Lb.			
	70	Boys'.....(345)	Doz. v Lb.			
381.42	00	Parts of sweaters.....(345)	Doz...v Lb.	8% ad val.	4% ad val.(I) ②	45% ad val.
381.43	10	Other..... Dressing gowns, including bathrobes, beach robes, lounging robes, and similar apparel.....(350)	Doz. v Lb.	8% ad val.	3.2% ad val.(I) ②	45% ad val.
	20	Pajamas and other nightwear.....(351)	Doz. v Lb.			
	27	Playsuits, sunsuits, washsuits, and similar apparel: Consisting of two pieces.....(337)	Doz. v Lb.			
	29	Other.....(337)	Doz. v Lb.			
	32	Coats and jackets without full frontal openings....(334)	Doz. v Lb. ③			
	37	Parts: Of shirts.....(338)	Doz. v Lb.			
	41	Of coats and jackets.....(334)	Doz. v Lb.			
	43	Of trousers, slacks, and shorts.....(347)	Doz. v Lb.			
	50	Other.....(359)	Doz. v Lb.			
	90	Other.....(359)	Doz. v Lb.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

3 - 6 - F
381.44 - 381.50

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Other men's or boys' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.): Of cotton (con.): Not knit: Coats:				
381.44	00	Valued not over \$4 each: Suit-type coats and jackets, not imported as parts of suits.....(333)	Doz....v Lb.	8% ad val.	3.2% ad val.(I)	37.5% ad val.
381.45	10	Other..... Raincoats, 3/4-length or longer.....(334)	..... Doz. v Lb.	8% ad val.	4% ad val.(I) ②	37.5% ad val.
	20	Other.....(334)	Doz. v Lb.			
381.46	00	Valued over \$4 each: Certified hand-loomed and folklore products.....(334)	Doz....v Lb.	5% ad val.	Free (E*,I)	37.5% ad val.
381.47		Raincoats, 3/4-length or longer, not of corduroy; suit-type sport coats and jackets, not imported as parts of suits and other coats, all the foregoing not of corduroy or denim.....	.....	8% ad val.	2.6% ad val.(I)	37.5% ad val.
	15	Raincoats, 3/4 length or longer.....(334)	Doz. v Lb.			
	40	Suit-type sport coats and jackets.....(333)	Doz. v Lb.			
	70	Other.....(334)	Doz. v Lb.			
381.48	10	Other..... Raincoats, 3/4-length or longer of corduroy... (334)	..... Doz. v Lb.	8% ad val.	4% ad val.(I) ②	37.5% ad val.
	20	Suit-type sport coats and jackets: Corduroy.....(333)	Doz. v Lb.			
	30	Denim.....(333)	Doz. v Lb.			
	50	Other: Corduroy.....(334)	Doz. v Lb.			
	60	Denim.....(334)	Doz. v Lb.			
381.49	10	Dressing gowns, including bath- robes, and beach robes: Valued not over \$2.50 each..... Corduroy.....(350)	..... Doz. v Lb.	8% ad val.	4% ad val.(I) ②	37.5% ad val.
	20	Other.....(350)	Doz. v Lb.			
381.50	10	Valued over \$2.50 each..... Corduroy.....(350)	..... Doz. v Lb.	8% ad val.	4% ad val.(I) ②	37.5% ad val.
	20	Other.....(350)	Doz. v Lb.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Page 3-139 ②

3 - 6 - F
381.51 - 381.56

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Other men's or boys' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.):				
		Of cotton (con.):				
		Not knit (con.):				
		Pajamas:				
381.51	00	Valued not over \$1.50 per suit.....(351)	Doz....v Lb.	8% ad val.	4% ad val. (I) ②	37.5% ad val.
381.52		Valued over \$1.50 per suit.....	.....	8% ad val.	4% ad val. (I) ②	37.5% ad val.
	10	With two or more colors in the warp and/or the filling:				
		Men's.....(351)	Doz. v Lb.			
	11	Boys'.....(351)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Other:				
	20	Men's.....(351)	Doz. v Lb.			
	21	Boys'.....(351)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Shirts:				
381.54	00	Certified hand-loomed and folklore products.....(340)	Doz....v Lb.	8.4% ad val.	Free (E*) ② 4.2% ad val. (I)	45% ad val.
		Other:				
381.55	00	Men's sport shirts, with two or more colors in the warp and/or the filling, except corduroy.....(340)	Doz....v Lb.	21% ad val.	6.7% ad val. (I) ②	45% ad val.
381.56		Other.....	.....	21% ad val.	10.5% ad val. (I) ②	45% ad val.
		Dress shirts:				
		Men's:				
	10	With two or more colors in the warp and/or the filling.....(340)	Doz. v Lb.			
	20	Other.....(340)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Boys':				
	25	With two or more colors in the warp and/or the filling... (340)	Doz. v Lb.			
	30	Other.....(340)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Work shirts:				
	37	With two or more colors in the warp and/or the filling.....(340)	Doz. v Lb.			
	39	Other.....(340)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Sport shirts:				
		Men's:				
	40	Corduroy..(340)	Doz. v Lb.			
	50	Other.....(340)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Boys':				
	55	Corduroy..(340)	Doz. v Lb.			
	60	With two or more colors in the warp and/or the filling... (340)	Doz. v Lb.			
	65	Other.....(340)	Doz. v Lb.			

(2nd supp. 11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

3 - 6 - F
381.57 - 381.62

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Other men's or boys' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.):				
		Of cotton (con.):				
		Not knit (con.):				
381.57	00	Shirt collars and cuffs.....(359)	Lb.....	4.5% ad val.	Free (I)	20% ad val.
381.58	00	Vests:				
		Valued not over \$2 each.....(359)	Doz...v	8% ad val.	4% ad val.(I)②	37.5% ad val.
381.59		Valued over \$2 each.....	Lb.	8% ad val.	4% ad val.(I)②	37.5% ad val.
	10	With attachments for sleeves.....(334)	Doz. v			
	20	Other.....(359)	Lb.			
381.60		Other:				
		Certified hand-loomed and folklore products.....		7.5% ad val.	Free (E*) ②	37.5% ad val.
	05	Trousers, slacks, and shorts.....(347)	Doz. v		3.8% ad val.(I)	
	10	Other.....(359)	Lb.			
381.62		Other:				
		Suits, trousers, slacks, and shorts.....		16.5% ad val.	8.3% ad val.(I)②	37.5% ad val.
	10	Shorts.....(347)	Doz. v			
		Suit-type coats and jackets imported as parts of suits:				
	17	Having jacket with single back panel.....(333)	Doz. v			
	19	Other.....(333)	Lb.			
		Trousers and slacks:				
	20	Men's:				
		Denim, including brushed denim.....(347)	Doz. v			
	30	Corduroy...(347)	Lb.			
	40	Other.....(347)	Doz. v			
	50	Boys':				
		Denim, including brushed denim.....(347)	Doz. v			
	60	Corduroy...(347)	Lb.			
	70	Other.....(347)	Doz. v			
	80	Other.....(359)	Lb.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Page 3-141 ②

3 - 6 - F
381.63 - 381.65

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
381.63	00	Other men's or boys' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.): Of cotton (con.): Not knit (con.): Other (con.): Other (con.): Judo, karate, and other oriental martial arts uniforms.....(359)	Doz....v Lb.	6.5% ad val.	Free (I)	37.5% ad val.
381.64	00	Other parts of shirts.....(340)	Doz....v Lb.	8% ad val.	4% ad val.(I)②	37.5% ad val.
381.65	05	Other..... Coats and jackets without full frontal openings.....(334)	Doz. v Lb.	8% ad val.	3.2% ad val.(I)②	37.5% ad val.
	10	Coveralls, overalls, jumpsuits, and similar apparel; other playsuits, washsuits, sunsuits, and similar apparel: Coveralls, overalls, jumpsuits, and similar apparel, whether or not known as playsuits: Men's.....(359)	Doz. v Lb.			
	20	Boys'.....(337)	Doz. v Lb.			
	30	Other.....(337)	Doz. v Lb.			
	40	Nightwear.....(351)	Doz. v Lb.			
	43	Parts: Of trousers, slacks and shorts.....(347)	Doz. v Lb.			
	46	Of coats and jackets.....(334)	Doz. v Lb.			
	47	Other.....(359)	Doz. v Lb.			
	85	Other.....(359)	Doz. v Lb.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS

Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

3 - 6 - F

381.66 --

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
381.66		Other men's or boys' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.): Of vegetable fibers, except cotton: Knit.....	.....	5% ad val.	Free (E*) ② 2.5% ad val. (I)	45% ad val.
	01	Subject to cotton restraints: Dressing gowns, including bath- robes, beach robes, lounging robes, and similar apparel.....(350)	Doz. v Lb.			
	02	Coats and jackets: Suit-type: Imported as parts of suits.....(333)	Doz. v Lb.			
	03	Other.....(333)	Doz. v Lb.			
	04	Other.....(334)	Doz. v Lb.			
	07	Sweaters.....(345)	Doz. v Lb.			
	08	Pajamas and other nightwear.....(351)	Doz. v Lb.			
	10	Shirts.....(338)	Doz. v Lb.			
	11	Trousers, slacks, and shorts.....(347)	Doz. v Lb.			
	16	Other.....(359)	Doz. v Lb.			
	18	Subject to wool restraints: Suit-type coats and jackets.....(433)	Doz. v Lb.			
	20	Other coats and jackets.....(434)	Doz. v Lb.			
	21	Shirts.....(438)	Doz. v Lb.			
	22	Suits.....(443)	No. ② v Lb.			
	23	Sweaters.....(445)	Doz. v Lb.			
	24	Trousers, slacks, and shorts.....(447)	Doz. v Lb.			
	40	Other.....(459)	Doz. v Lb.			
	70	Subject to man-made fiber restraints: Dressing gowns, including bathrobes, beach robes, lounging robes, and similar apparel.....(650)	Doz. v Lb.			
	71	Jogging, warm-up, and similar jackets.....(634)	Doz. v Lb.			
	72	Suit-type coats and jackets.....(633)	Doz. v Lb.			
	73	Other coats and jackets.....(634)	Doz. v Lb.			
	74	Pajamas and other nightwear....(651)	Doz. v Lb.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Page 3-143 ① ②

3 - 6 - F
381.66 - 381.69

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
381.66 (con.)		Other men's or boys' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.): Of vegetable fibers, except cotton (con.): Knit (con.): Subject to man-made fiber restraints (con.):				
	75	Playsuits, sunsuits, washsuits, and similar apparel.....(637)	Doz. v Lb.			
	76	Shirts.....(638)	Doz. v Lb.			
	77	Sweaters.....(645)	Doz. v Lb.			
	78	Suits.....(643)	No. ② v Lb.			
	79	Trousers, slacks, and shorts.....(647)	Doz. v Lb.			
	80	Other.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Other:				
		Sweaters:				
	85	Assembled in Hong Kong from knit-to-shape component parts knitted elsewhere.....(845)	Doz. v Lb.			
	88	Other.....(845)	Doz. v Lb.			
	91	Suit-type coats and jackets....(833)	Doz. v Lb.			
	92	Other coats and jackets.....(834)	Doz. v Lb.			
	93	Dressing gowns, including bathrobes, beach robes, lounging robes, and similar apparel.....(850)	Doz. v Lb.			
	94	Pajamas and other nightwear....(851)	Doz. v Lb.			
	95	Shirts.....(838)	Doz. v Lb.			
	97	Suits.....(843)	No. ② v Lb.			
	98	Trousers, slacks, and shorts...(847)	Doz. v Lb.			
	99	Other.....(859)	Doz. v Lb.			
	381.68	00	Not knit: Shirt collars and cuffs.....	Lb.....	2% ad val.	Free (E*) 1% ad val.(I) ②	10% ad val.
381.69		Other.....		3% ad val.	Free (E*) 1.5% ad val.(I) ②	35% ad val.
		Subject to cotton restraints:				
		Suit-type coats and jackets: Imported as parts of suits.....(333)	Doz. v Lb.			
	02	Other.....(333)	Doz. v Lb.			
	03	Other coats and jackets.....(334)	Doz. v Lb.			
	05	Dressing gowns, including bathrobes, beach robes, lounging robes, and similar apparel.....(350)	Doz. v Lb.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 3-144 ②

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

3 - 6 - F
381.69 --

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
381.69 (con.)		Other men's or boys' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.):				
		Of vegetable fibers, except cotton (con.):				
		Not knit (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Subject to cotton restraints (con.):				
	09	Pajamas and other nightwear.....(351)	Doz. v Lb.			
	12	Shirts.....(340)	Doz. v Lb.			
	24	Trousers, slacks, and shorts.....(347)	Doz. v Lb.			
	30	Other.....(359)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Subject to wool restraints:				
	34	Suit-type coats and jackets.....(433)	Doz. v Lb.			
	36	Overcoats, topcoats, and car coats.....(434)	Doz. v Lb.			
	37	Other separate coats.....(434)	Doz. v Lb.			
	42	Shirts.....(440)	Doz. v Lb.			
	46	Suits.....(443)	No. ② v Lb.			
	54	Trousers, slacks, and shorts.....(447)	Doz. v Lb.			
	58	Other.....(459)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Subject to man-made fiber restraints:				
	64	Suit-type coats and jackets.....(633)	Doz. v Lb.			
	68	Other separate coats.....(634)	Doz. v Lb.			
69	Dressing gowns, including bathrobes, beach robes, lounging robes, and similar apparel.....(650)	Doz. v Lb.				
70	Pajamas and other nightwear.....(651)	Doz. v Lb.				
72	Shirts.....(640)	Doz. v Lb.				
76	Suits.....(643)	No. ② v Lb.				
84	Trousers, slacks, and shorts.....(647)	Doz. v Lb.				
86	Other.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
381.69 (con.)	87	Other men's or boys' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.):				
		Of vegetable fibers, except cotton (con.):				
		Not knit (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Other:				
		Suit-type coats and jackets.....(833)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Other coats and jackets...(834)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Dressing gowns, including bathrobes, beach robes, lounging robes, and similar apparel.....(850)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Pajamas and other nightwear.....(851)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Shirts.....(840)	Doz. v Lb.			
381.71	20	Suits.....(843)	No. ② v Lb.			
		Trousers, slacks, and shorts.....(847)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Other.....(859)	Doz. v Lb.			
		OF wool:				
		Knit:				
		Valued not over \$5 per pound:				
		Coats, suits, trousers, slacks, and shorts.....	.....	23% ad val.	11.5% ad val.(I) ②	63% ad val.
		Coats.....(434)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Suits.....(443)	No. ② v Lb.			
		Trousers, slacks, and shorts.....(447)	Doz. v Lb.			
381.72	40	Other.....	.....	4¢ per lb. + 18.6% ad val. ②	2¢ per lb. + 9.3% ad val.(I) ②	63% ad val.
		Sweaters:				
		Wholly or in part of hair similar to the wool of the sheep.....(445)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Other.....(445)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Other.....(459)	Doz. v Lb.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 3-146 ②

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

3 - 6 - F
381.74 - 381.75

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Other men's or boys' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.):				
		Of wool (con.):				
		Knit (con.):				
		Valued over \$5 per pound:				
381.74	00	Sweaters valued over \$18 per pound wholly of cashmere.....(445)	Doz....v Lb.	7.5% ad val.	3.8% ad val. ②(I)	52% ad val.
381.75		Coats, suits, trousers, slacks, and shorts.....	.....	35¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	17.5¢ per lb. + 10% ad val. (I)	54.5% ad val.
	25	Suit-type coats and jackets.....(433)	Doz. v Lb.		②	
	35	Other coats and jackets.....(434)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Suits:				
		Having jacket with single back panel:				
	40	With two pairs of pants.....(443)	No. ② v Lb.			
	45	Other.....(443)	No. ② v Lb.			
		Other:				
	50	With two pairs of pants.....(443)	No. ② v Lb.			
	55	Other.....(443)	No. ② v Lb.			
	80	Trousers, slacks, and shorts.....(447)	Doz. v Lb.			

(2nd supp. 11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
381.76		Other men's or boys' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.):				
		Of wool (con.):				
		Knit (con.):				
		Valued over \$5 per pound (con.):				
		Other.....	.....	17% ad val.	8.5% ad val.(I) ②	54.5% ad val.
	05	Shirts.....(438)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Sweaters:				
	10	Wholly or in part of cashmere.....(445)	Doz. v Lb.			
	20	Wholly or in part of hair similar to the wool of the sheep, except cashmere.....(445)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Other:				
	30	Men's.....(445)	Doz. v Lb.			
	40	Boys'.....(445)	Doz. v Lb.			
	41	Vests.....(459)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Parts:				
	42	Of sweaters.....(445)	Doz. v Lb.			
	43	Of coats and jackets.....(434)	Doz. v Lb.			
	46	Of trousers, slacks, and shorts.....(447)	Doz. v Lb.			
48	Other.....(459)	Doz. v Lb.				
85	Other.....(459)	Doz. v Lb.				
381.78		Not knit:				
		Valued not over \$4 per pound:				
		Coats, shirts, suits, trousers, slacks, and shorts.....	.....	4¢ per lb. + 21% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 10.5% ad val.(I) ②	58% ad val.
	10	Suit-type coats and jackets.....(433)	Doz. v Lb.			
	20	Other separate coats.....(434)	Doz. v Lb.			
	30	Shirts.....(440)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Suits:				
		Having jacket with single back panel:				
	42	With two pairs of pants.....(443)	No. ② v Lb.			
	44	Other.....(443)	No. ② v Lb.			
		Other:				
46	With two pairs of pants.....(443)	No. ② v Lb.				
48	Other.....(443)	No. ② v Lb.				
50	Trousers, slacks, and shorts.....(447)	Doz. v Lb.				

(2nd supp. 11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 3-148 ②

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

3 - 6 - F
381.79 - 381.83

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
381.79	00	Other men's or boys' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.): Of wool (con.): Not knit (con.): Valued not over \$4 per pound (con.): Other.....(459)	Doz....v Lb.	17% ad val.	8.5% ad val.(I) ②	58% ad val.
381.81	00	Valued over \$4 per pound: Certified hand-loomed and folklore products.....(459)	Doz. v Lb.	9.5% ad val.	Free (E*) ② 4.8% ad val.(I)	58.5% ad val.
381.83		Other: Coats, shirts, suits, trousers, slacks, and shorts...	.....	24¢ per lb. + 21% ad val.	12¢ per lb. + 10.5% ad val.(I) ②	58.5% ad val.
	11	Suit-type coats and jackets: Men's.....(433)	Doz. v Lb.			
	12	Boys'.....(433)	Doz. v Lb.			
	15	Overcoats, topcoats, and car coats.....(434)	Doz. v Lb.			
	18	Other separate coats.....(434)	Doz. v Lb.			
	40	Shirts.....(440)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Suits:				
		Leisure:				
	51	Men's.....(443)	No. ② v Lb.			
	52	Boys'.....(443)	No. ② v Lb.			
		Other:				
		Having jacket with single back panel:				
	56	With two pairs of pants.(443)	No. ② v Lb.			
	57	Other.(443)	No. ② v Lb.			
		Other:				
		With two pairs of pants.(443)	No. ② v Lb.			
	59	Other.(443)	No. ② v Lb.			
	60	Trousers, slacks, and shorts.....(447)	Doz. v Lb.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
381.84		Other men's or boys' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.): Of wool (con.): Not knit (con.): Valued over \$4 per pound (con.): Other (con.): Other.....		17% ad val.	8.5% ad val.(I) ②	58.5% ad val.
	10	Dressing gowns, including bathrobes, beach robes, lounging robes, and similar apparel..(459)	Doz. v Lb.			
	12	Vests.....(459)	Doz. v Lb.			
	14	Parts: Of trousers, slacks, and shorts.....(447)	Doz. v Lb.			
	16	Of coats and jackets.....(434)	Doz. v Lb.			
	25	Other.....(459)	Doz. v Lb.			
	90	Other.....(459)	Doz. v Lb.			
381.85		Of silk: Knit.....		6% ad val.	Free (E*) 3% ad val.(I) ②	60% ad val.
	01	Subject to cotton restraints: Dressing gowns, including bathrobes, beach robes, lounging robes, and similar apparel.....(350)	Doz. v Lb.			
	02	Coats and jackets: Suit-type: Imported as parts of suits.....(333)	Doz. v Lb.			
	03	Other.....(333)	Doz. v Lb.			
	04	Other.....(334)	Doz. v Lb.			
	06	Shirts.....(338)	Doz. v Lb.			
	07	Sweaters.....(345)	Doz. v Lb.			
	08	Pajamas and other night-wear.....(351)	Doz. v Lb.			
	10	Trousers, slacks, and shorts...(347)	Doz. v Lb.			
	11	Other.....(359)	Doz. v Lb.			
	12	Subject to wool restraints: Suit-type coats and jackets....(433)	Doz. v Lb.			
	13	Other coats and jackets.....(434)	Doz. v Lb.			
	14	Shirts.....(438)	Doz. v Lb.			
	16	Suits.....(443)	No. ② v Lb.			
	17	Sweaters.....(445)	Doz. v Lb.			
	18	Trousers, slacks, and shorts...(447)	Doz. v Lb.			
	20	Other.....(459)	Doz. v Lb.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

3 - 6 - F
381.85 --

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty			
				1	Special	2	
381.85 (con.)	21	Other men's or boys' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.):					
		Of silk (con.):					
		Knit (con.):					
		Subject to man-made fiber restraints:					
		Dressing gowns, including bathrobes, beach robes, lounging robes, and similar apparel.....(650)	Doz. v Lb.				
		Suit-type coats and jackets....(633)	Doz. v Lb.				
		Other coats and jackets.....(634)	Doz. v Lb.				
		Pajamas and other nightwear....(651)	Doz. v Lb.				
		Playaunits, sunsuits, washsuits, and similar apparel.....(637)	Doz. v Lb.				
		Sweaters.....(645)	Doz. v Lb.				
		Shirts.....(638)	Doz. v Lb.				
		Suits.....(643)	No. ② v Lb.				
		Trousers, slacks, and shorts...(647)	Doz. v Lb.				
		Other.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.				
		Other:					
		Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk:					
		Shirts.....	Doz. v Lb.				
		Sweaters.....	Doz. v Lb.				
		Other.....	Doz. v Lb.				
		Other:					
		Shirts.....(838)	Doz. v Lb.				
		Sweaters:					
		Assembled in Hong Kong from knit-to-shape component parts knitted elsewhere.....(846)	Doz. v Lb.				
		Other.....(846)	Doz. v Lb.				
		Suit-type coats and jackets.....(833)	Doz. v Lb.				
		Other coats and jackets...(834)	Doz. v Lb.				
		Pajamas and other nightwear.....(851)	Doz. v Lb.				
Suits.....(843)	No. ② v Lb.						
Trousers, slacks, and shorts.....(847)	Doz. v Lb.						
Dressing gowns, including bathrobes, beach robes, lounging robes, and similar apparel.....(850)	Doz. v Lb.						
Other.....(859)	Doz. v Lb.						

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
 Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

3 - 6 - F
 381.86 --

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
381.86		Other men's or boys' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.):				
		Of silk (con.):				
		Not knit.....	.....	7.5% ad val.	3.8% ad val. (I) ② Free (E*)	65% ad val.
		Subject to cotton restraints:				
		Suit-type coats and jackets:				
	22		Imported as parts of suits.....(333)	Doz. v Lb.		
	24		Other.....(333)	Doz. v Lb.		
	26		Other coats and jackets.....(334)	Doz. v Lb.		
	28		Dressing gowns, including bath- robes, beach robes, lounging robes, and similar apparel.....(350)	Doz. v Lb.		
	30		Pajamas and other nightwear....(351)	Doz. v Lb.		
	32		Shirts.....(340)	Doz. v Lb.		
	34		Trousers, slacks, and shorts...(347)	Doz. v Lb.		
	36		Other.....(359)	Doz. v Lb.		
			Subject to wool restraints:			
	42		Suit-type coats and jackets....(433)	Doz. v Lb.		
	44		Other coats and jackets.....(434)	Doz. v Lb.		
	46		Shirts.....(440)	Doz. v Lb.		
	48		Suits.....(443)	No. ② v Lb.		
	50		Trousers, slacks, and shorts...(447)	Doz. v Lb.		
	52		Other.....(459)	Doz. v Lb.		
			Subject to man-made fiber restraints:			
	62		Suit-type coats and jackets....(633)	Doz. v Lb.		
	64		Other coats and jackets.....(634)	Doz. v Lb.		
	66		Shirts.....(640)	Doz. v Lb.		
	68		Pajamas and other nightwear....(651)	Doz. v Lb.		
	70		Suits.....(643)	No. ② v Lb.		
	72		Trousers, slacks, and shorts...(647)	Doz. v Lb.		
74		Other.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.			

(2nd supp.
 11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

3 - 6 - F
381.86 - 381.87

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
381.86 (con.)		Other men's or boys' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.):				
		Of silk (con.):				
		Not Knit (con.):				
		Other:				
		Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk:				
	76	Shirts.....	Doz. v Lb.			
	78	Suits.....	No. ③ v Lb.			
	80	Other.....	Doz. v Lb.			
		④ Other:				
	83	Suit-type coats and Jackets.....(833)	Doz. v Lb.			
	85	Other coats and jackets...(834)	Doz. v Lb.			
	87	Pajamas and other night- wear.....(851)	Doz. v Lb.			
	89	Sgurts.....(840)	Doz. v Lb.			
	91	Suits.....(843)	No. ② v Lb.			
93	Trousers, slacks, and shorts.....(847)	Doz. v Lb.				
95	Dressing gowns, including, bathrobes, beach robes, lounging robes, and similar apparel.....(850)	Doz. v Lb.				
97	Other.....(859)	Doz. v Lb.				
	Of man-made fibers:					
	Knit:					
	Coats, suits, trousers, slacks, and shorts:					
06	Jogging, warm-up, and similar athletic jackets, trousers and slacks.....	.....	30% ad val.	12% ad val.(I)	72% ad val.	
30	Jogging, warm-up, and similar athletic trousers and slacks.....(647)	No. v Lb. Doz. v Lb.				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
381.88		Other men's or boys' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.):				
		Of man-made fibers (con.):				
		Knit (con.):				
		Coats, suits, trousers, slacks, and shorts (con.):				
		Other.....	.....	30% ad val.	15% ad val.(I) ②	72% ad val.
		Coats:				
		Suit-type coats and jackets:				
	04	Men's.....(633)	Doz. v Lb.			
	05	Boys'.....(633)	Doz. v Lb.			
	08	Reversible sweater-jackets.....(634)	Doz. v Lb.			
	11	Other.....(634)	Doz. v Lb.			
	15	Shorts.....(647)	Doz. v Lb.			
	20	Suits:				
		Leisure.....(643)	No. ② v Lb.			
		Other:				
	22	Having jacket with single back panel:				
		With two pairs of pants...(643)	No. ② v Lb.			
	24	Other.....(643)	No. ② v Lb.			
	26	Other:				
	With two pairs of pants...(643)	No. ② v Lb.				
28	Other.....(643)	No. ② v Lb.				
35	Trousers and slacks:					
	Men's.....(647)	Doz. v Lb.				
40	Boys'.....(647)	Doz. v Lb.				
381.89		Shirts.....	.....	13¢ per lb. + 32.5% ad val.	5.2¢ per lb. + 13% ad val.(I) ②	72% ad val.
	10	Sweatshirts.....(638)	Doz. v Lb.			
	20	T-shirts.....(638)	Doz. v Lb.			
	25	Tank tops.....(638)	Doz. v Lb.			
	30	Other.....(638)	Doz. v Lb.			
381.90		Sweaters.....	.....	13¢ per lb. + 32.5% ad val.	6.5¢ per lb. + 16.3% ad val.(I) ②	72% ad val.
	35	Men's.....(645)	Doz. v Lb.			
	40	Boys'.....(645)	Doz. v Lb.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 3-154 ②

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

3 - 6 - F
381.90 - 381.94

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Other men's or boys' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.):				
		Of man-made fibers (con.):				
		Knit (con.):				
381.91	00	Swimming trunks and other swimwear..(659)	Doz....v Lb.	25% ad val.	12.5% ad val.(I) ②	72% ad val.
381.92	05	Other.....	.....	17% ad val. ②	8.5% ad val.(I) ②	72% ad val.
	10	Dressing gowns, including bath- robes, beach robes, lounging robes, and similar apparel.....(650)	Doz. v Lb.			
	17	Pajamas and other nightwear....(651)	Doz. v Lb.			
	19	Playsuits, sunsuits, washsuits, and similar apparel: Consisting of two pieces..(637)	Doz. v Lb.			
	22	Other.....(637)	Doz. v Lb.			
	23	Coats and jackets without full frontal openings.....(634)	Doz. v Lb.			
	24	Vests: With attachments for sleeves.....(634)	Doz. v Lb.			
	25	Other.....(639)	Doz. v Lb.			
	30	Parts: Of shirts.....(638)	Doz. v Lb.			
	32	Of sweaters.....(645)	Doz. v Lb.			
	34	Of coats and jackets.....(634)	Doz. v Lb.			
	36	Of trousers, slacks, and shorts.....(647)	Doz. v Lb.			
	80	Other.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.			
381.93	05	Not knit: Certified hand-loomed and folklore products.....	.....	13% ad val. ②	Free (E*) ② 6.5% ad val.(I)	76% ad val.
	10	Shirts.....(640)	Doz. v Lb.			
	15	Trousers, slacks, and shorts...(647)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Other.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.			
381.94	00	Other: Coats, shirts, suits, swimming trunks and other swimwear, trousers, slacks, and shorts: Sport shirts not having two or more colors in the warp and/or the filling.....(640)	Doz....v Lb.	14¢ per lb. + 27.5% ad val.	5.6¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.(I) ②	76% ad val.

(2nd supp.
11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
381.95		Other men's or boys' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.): Of man-made fibers (con.): Not knit (con.): Other (con.): Coats, shirts, suits, swimming trunks and other swimwear, trousers, slacks, and shorts (con.): Other.....	.....	14¢ per lb. + 27.5% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 13.8% ad val.(I) ②	76% ad val.
	01	Non-woven disposable apparel designed for use in hospitals, clinics, laboratories, or contaminated areas.....	Doz. v Lb.			
	05	Other: Coats: Raincoats, 3/4-length or longer.....(634)	Doz. v Lb.			
	10	Suit-type coats and jackets: Men's.(633)	Doz. v Lb.			
	15	Boys'.(633)	Doz. v Lb.			
	20	Overcoats, top-coats, and car coats.....(634)	Doz. v Lb.			
	25	Other: CPO jackets.... .....(634)	Doz. v Lb.			
	30	Other.(634)	Doz. v Lb.			
	35	Shirts: Dress: With two or more colors in the warp and/or the filling.... .....(640)	Doz. v Lb.			
	40	Other.(640)	Doz. v Lb.			
	47	Work: With two or more colors in the wrap and/or the filling... (640)	Doz. v Lb.			
	49	Other.(640)	Doz. v Lb.			
	50	Sport with two or more colors in the warp and/or the filling....(640)	Doz. v Lb.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 3-156 ① ②
 3 - 6 - F
 381.95 - 381.96

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
 Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
381.95 (con.)	60	Other men's or boys' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.): Of man-made fibers (con.): Not knit (con.): Other (con.): Coats, shirts, suits, swimming trunks and other swimwear, trousers, slacks, and shorts (con.): Other (con.) Other (con.): Suits: Leisure....(643)	No. ② Lb. v			
	62	Other: Having jacket with single back panel: With two pairs of pants .(643)	No. ② Lb. v			
	64	Other .(643)	No. ② Lb. v			
	66	Other: With two pairs of pants .(643)	No. ② Lb. v			
	68	Other .(643)	No. ② Lb. v			
	70	Swimming trunks and other swim wear.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.			
	75	Trousers and slacks: Men's.....(647)	Doz. v Lb.			
	80	Boys'.....(647)	Doz. v Lb.			
	85	Shorts.....(647)	Doz. v Lb.			
381.96	00	Other: Non-woven disposable apparel designed for use in hospitals, clinics, laboratories, or contaminated areas.....	Doz....v Lb.	17% ad val. ① 1/	8.5% ad ② val.(I) 1/	76% ad val. 1/ 1/

1/ Duty on certain disposable gowns temporarily reduced. See item 905.50 in part 1B, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.

(2nd supp. 11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
 Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Page 3-157

3 - 6 - F
 381.97 - 381.98

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Other men's or boys' wearing apparel, not ornamented (coa.):				
		Of man-made fibers (coa.):				
		Not knit (coa.):				
		Other (coa.):				
		Other (coa.):				
381.97	00	Judo, karate, and other oriental martial arts uniforms.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.	17% ad val.	Free (I)	76% ad val.
381.98		Other.....	.....	17% ad val.	6.8% ad val.(I)	76% ad val.
		Coveralls, overalls, jumpsuits, and similar apparel; other playsuits, washsuits, sunsuits, and similar apparel:				
		Coveralls, overalls, jumpsuits, and similar apparel, whether or not known as playsuits:				
	05	Men's.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.			
	10	Boys'.....(637)	Doz. v Lb.			
	15	Other.....(637)	Doz. v Lb.			
	20	Dressing gowns, including bathrobes, beach robes, lounging robes and similar apparel.....(650)	Doz. v Lb.			
	25	Pajamas and other nightwear:				
		With two or more colors in the warp and/or the filling.....(651)	Doz. v Lb.			
	30	Other.....(651)	Doz. v Lb.			
	36	Vests:				
		Vests with attachments for sleeves.....(634)	Doz. v Lb.			
	37	Other.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.			
	38	Coats and jackets without full frontal openings.....(634)	Doz. v Lb.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 3-158 ②

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

3 - 6 - F
381.98 - 381.99

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
381.98 (con.)	42	Other men's or boys' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.):				
		Of man-made fibers (con.):				
		Not knit (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Parts:				
		Of coats and jackets.....(634)	Doz. v			
		Of shirts.....(640)	Doz. v			
		Of trousers, slacks and shorts.....(647)	Doz. v			
46	48	Other.....(659)	Lb.			
			Doz. v			
92	381.99	Other.....(659)	Lb.			
		Other.....	Doz. v	4% ad val.	Free (E*) 2% ad val.(I)②	40% ad val.
20	22	Subject to cotton restraints:				
		Suit-type coats and jackets.....(333)	Doz. v			
24	26	Other coats and jackets.....(334)	Lb.			
			Doz. v			
28	30	Shirts:				
			Knit.....(338)	Doz. v		
32	34	Not knit.....(340)	Lb.			
			Doz. v			
36	38	Sweaters.....(345)	Lb.			
			Doz. v			
40	42	Trousers, slacks, and shorts.....(347)	Lb.			
			Doz. v			
44	46	Other.....(359)	Lb.			
			Doz. v			
48	50	Subject to wool restraints:				
			Suit-type coats and jackets.....(433)	Doz. v		
52	54	Other coats and jackets.....(434)	Lb.			
			Doz. v			
56	58	Shirts:				
			Knit.....(438)	Doz. v		
60	62	Not knit.....(440)	Lb.			
			Doz. v			
64	66	Sweaters.....(445)	Lb.			
			Doz. v			
68	70	Trousers, slacks, and shorts.....(447)	Lb.			
			Doz. v			
72	74	Suits.....(443)	No. ② v			
			Lb.			
76	78	Other.....(459)	Doz. v			
			Lb.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
381.99 (con.)		Other men's or boys' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Subject to man-made fiber restraints:				
	60	Suit-type coats and jackets.....(633)	Doz. v Lb.			
	62	Other coats and jackets.....(634)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Shirts:				
	64	Knit.....(638)	Doz. v Lb.			
	68	Not knit.....(640)	Doz. v Lb.			
	70	Sweaters.....(645)	Doz. v Lb.			
	72	Suits.....(643)	No. ② v Lb.			
	74	Trousers, slacks, and shorts.....(647)	Doz. v Lb.			
	76	Other.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Other:				
	77	Suits.....(843)	No. ② v Lb.			
		Coats and jackets:				
	78	Suit-type coats and jackets....(833)	Doz. v Lb.			
	79	Other.....(834)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Shirts:				
	82	Knit.....(838)	Doz. v Lb.			
	84	Not knit.....(840)	Doz. v Lb.			
	Sweaters:					
85	Assembled in Hong Kong from knit-to-shape component parts knitted elsewhere.....(845)	Doz. v Lb.				
87	Other.....(845)	Doz. v Lb.				
88	Trousers, slacks, and shorts.....(847)	Doz. v Lb.				
91	Dressing gowns, including bath-ropes, beach robes, lounging robes, and similar apparel.....(850)	Doz. v Lb.				
93	Other.....(859)	Doz. v Lb.				
384.00		Women's, girls', or infants' lace or net wearing apparel, whether or not ornamented, and other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, ornamented:				
		Of cotton:				
		Certified hand-loomed and folklore products.....		14% ad val. ②	Free (E*) 7% ad val.(I)②	90% ad val.
	05	Dresses.....(336)	Doz. v Lb.			
	10	Skirts.....(342)	Doz. v Lb.			
	15	Trousers, slacks, and shorts.....(348)	Doz. v Lb.			
20	Other.....(359)	Doz. v Lb.				

(2nd supp.
11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

3 - 6 - F
384.02 --

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
384.02		Women's, girls', or infants' lace or net wearing apparel, whether or not ornamented, and other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, ornamented: Of cotton (con.): Other: Knit: Blouses, shirts, sweaters, coats, suits, trousers, slacks, and shorts.....	.....	21% ad val.	10.5% ad val. (I) ②	90% ad val.
	05	Blouses: Tank tops: Women's.....(339)	Doz. v Lb.			
	07	Girls'.....(339)	Doz. v Lb.			
	08	Infants': Boys' over 24 months of age..... (338) ②	Doz. v Lb.			
	12	Other..... (339)	Doz. v Lb.			
	13	Other: Women's..... (339)	Doz. v Lb.			
	14	Girls'.....(339)	Doz. v Lb.			
	16	Infants': Boys' over 24 months of age..... (338) ②	Doz. v Lb.			
	17	Other.....(339)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Shirts: T-shirts: Infants': Infant boys' over 24 months of age..... (338) ②	Doz. v Lb.			
	19	Other in-fants'.....(339)	Doz. v Lb.			
	20	Women's and girls'.....(339)	Doz. v Lb.			
	21	Sweatshirts: Infants': Infant boys' over 24 months of age..... (338)	Doz. v Lb.			
	23	Other in-fants'.....(339)	Doz. v Lb.			
	25	Women's and girls'.....(339)	Doz. v Lb.			
	27	Other: Infants': Infant boys' over 24 months of age..... (338) ②	Doz. v Lb.			
	29	Other In-fants'.....(339)	Doz. v Lb.			
	30	Women's and girls'.....(339)	Doz. v Lb.			
	31					

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
384.02 (con.)		Women's, girls', or infants' lace or net wearing apparel, whether or not ornamented, and other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, ornamented (con.): Of cotton (con.): Other (con.): Knit (con.): Blouses, shirts, sweaters, coats, suits, trousers, slacks, and shorts (con.):				
		① Tops:				
		Infants':				
	32	Infant boys' over 24 months of age.....(338) ②	Doz. v Lb.			
	33	Other infants'..(339)	Doz. v Lb.			
	35	Women's and girls'.....(339)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Sweaters:				
	37	Infants'.....(345)	Doz. v Lb.			
	39	Women's and girls'.....(345)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Jogging, warm-up, and similar athletic jackets:				
		Infants':				
	40	Infant boys' over 24 months of age.....(334) ②	Doz. v Lb.			
	41	Other infants'.....(335)	Doz. v Lb.			
	43	Women's and girls'.....(335)	Doz. v Lb.			
	Other coats and jackets: Imported as parts of suits:					
50	Infants'.....(335)	Doz. v Lb.				
52	Women's and girls'.....(335)	Doz. v Lb.				

(2nd supp. 11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

3 - 6 - F
384.02 --

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
384.02 (con.)		Women's, girls', or infants' lace or net wearing apparel, whether or not ornamented, and other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, ornamented (con.): Of cotton (con.): Other (con.): Knit (con.): Blouses, shirts, sweaters, coats, suits, trousers, slacks, and shorts (con.): Other coats and jackets (con.): Other: Infants': Infant boys' over 24 months of age..... (334) ②	Doz. v Lb.			
	54					
	55	Other infants..... (335)	Doz. v Lb.			
	57	Women's and girls'..... (335)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Trousers, slacks, and shorts: Jogging, warm-ups and similar athletic trousers: Infants': Infant boys' over 24 months of age..... (347) ②	Doz. v Lb.			
	62					
	63	Other infants'..... (348)	Doz. v Lb.			
	65	Women's and girls'..... (348)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Other trousers, slacks and shorts: Infants': Infant boys' over 24 months of age..... (347) ②	Doz. v Lb.			
	66					
	67	Other infants'..... (348)	Doz. v Lb.			
	69	Women's and girls'..... (348)	Doz. v Lb.			
	72	Skirts imported as parts of suits..... (342)	Doz. v Lb.			
	95	Other..... (359)	Doz. v Lb.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
384.03		Women's, girls', or infants' lace or net wearing apparel, whether or not ornamented, and other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, ornamented (con.):				
		Of cotton (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Knit (con.):				
		Dressing gowns, including bathrobes, beach robes, lounging robes, and similar apparel; parts of garments.....	.....	14% ad val. ②	7% ad val.(I) ②	90% ad val.
	10	Dressing gowns, including bathrobes, beach robes, lounging robes, and similar apparel.....(350)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Parts:				
	20	Of sweaters.....(345)	Doz. v Lb.			
	30	Of shirts.....(339)	Doz. v Lb.			
	40	Of coats and jackets.....(335)	Doz. v Lb.			
50	Of trousers, slacks, and shorts.....(348)	Doz. v Lb.				
60	Of hats.....(359)	Doz. v Lb.				
70	Other.....(359)	Doz. v Lb.				
384.04		Other.....	.....	14% ad val. ②	5.6% ad val.(I)	90% ad val.
		Dresses:				
	05	Women's.....(336)	Doz. v Lb.			
	07	Girls'.....(336)	Doz. v Lb.			
	08	Infants'.....(336)	Doz. v Lb.			
	10	Pajamas and other night-wear.....(351)	Doz. v Lb.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

3 - 6 - F
384.04 --

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
384.04 (con.)		Women's, girls', or infants' lace or net wearing apparel, whether or not ornamented, and other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, ornamented (con.):				
		Of cotton (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Knit (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Playsuits, sunsuits, washsuits, and similar apparel:				
		Consisting of two pieces:				
	15		In infants'.....(337)	Doz. v Lb.		
	16		Women's and girls'.....(337)	Doz. v Lb.		
			Other:			
	17		In infants'.....(337)	Doz. v Lb.		
	18		Women's and girls'.....(337)	Doz. v Lb.		
			Skirts:			
	20		In infants'.....(342)	Doz. v Lb.		
	21		Women's and girls'... (342)	Doz. v Lb.		
			Coats and jackets without full frontal openings:			
	23		In infants'.....(335)	Doz. v Lb.		
	24		Women's and girls'... (335)	Doz. v Lb.		
	37		Jumpers.....(359)	Doz. v Lb.		
	38		Visors.....(359)	Doz. v Lb.		
		Infants' sets up to and including 24 months of age:				
39		With each component of ② knit construction....(239)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Other:				
41		Knit sweater and not knit trousers, slacks, or shorts.....(239) ②	Doz. v Lb.			
42		Knit shirt and not knit trousers, slacks, or shorts.....(239) ②	Doz. v Lb.			
44		Other.....(239) ②	Doz. v Lb.			
51		Vests.....(359)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Other, imported as parts of sets:				
61		Blouses and shirts... (339)	Doz. v Lb.			
63		Sweaters.....(345)	Doz. v Lb.			

(2nd supp. 11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
384.04 (con.)	97	Women's, girls', or infants' lace or net wearing apparel, whether or not ornamented, and other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, ornamented (con.): Of cotton (con.): Other (con.): Knit (con.): Other (con.): Other.....(359)	Doz. v Lb.			
384.05		Not knit: Blouses, coats, and shirts.....		16.5% ad val.	8.3% ad val.(I) ②	90% ad val.
	05 ②	Blouses: With two or more colors in the warp and/or the filling: Women's.....(341)	Doz. v Lb.			
	11 ②	Girls'.....(341)	Doz. v Lb.			
	12 ②	Infants'.....(341)	Doz. v Lb.			
	15 ②	Other: Women's.....(341)	Doz. v Lb.			
	16 ②	Girls'.....(341)	Doz. v Lb.			
	17 ②	Infants'.....(341)	Doz. v Lb.			
	20 ②	Coats: Infants': Infant boys' over 24 months of age.....(334)	Doz. v Lb.			
	21 ②	Other infants'..(335)	Doz. v Lb.			
	22 ②	Women's and girls'...(335)	Doz. v Lb.			
	70	Shirts, male infants'.....(340)	Doz. v Lb.			
384.06		Suits, vests, trousers, slacks, and shorts: Denim (including brushed denim) trousers and slacks; vests.....		21% ad val.	10.5% ad val.(I) ②	90% ad val.
	08	Trousers and slacks of denim, including brushed denim, not imported as parts of suits: Women's.....(348)	Doz. v Lb.			
	12	Girls'.....(348)	Doz. v Lb.			
	14	Infants': Boys' over 24 months of age.....(347) ②	Doz. v Lb.			
	18	Other.....(348)	Doz. v Lb.			
	45	Vests: With attachments for sleeves: Infants'...(335)	Doz. v Lb.			
	46	Women's and girls'.....(335)	Doz. v Lb.			

(2nd supp. 11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS

Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

3 - 6 - F

384.06 - 384.07

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
384.06 (con.)	48	Women's, girls', or infants' lace or net wearing apparel, whether or not ornamented, and other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, ornamented (con.):				
		Of cotton (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Not knit (con.):				
		Suits, vests, trousers, slacks, and shorts (con.):				
		Denim (con.)				
		Vest (con):				
		Other:				
		Infants':				
		Infant boys' over 24 months of age... (359)	Doz. v			
			Lb.			
	50	Other in-				
		fants'.....	Doz. v			
		..... (359)	Lb.			
	51	Women's and girls'..... (359)	Doz. v			
			Lb.			
384.07		Other trousers and slacks; suits; shorts.....	.....	21% ad val.	8.4% ad val.(I)	90% ad val.
		Suit-type jackets imported as parts of suits:				
		Jacket imported with skirt and/or pants of identical fabric:				
		Jacket with single back panel:				
	02	Infants'....	Doz. v			
		..... (335)	Lb.			
	05	Women's and girls'.	Doz. v			
		..... (335)	Lb.			
		Other:				
	07	Infants'....	Doz. v			
		..... (335)	Lb.			
	08	Women's and girls'.....	Doz. v			
		..... (335)	Lb.			
		Other:				
	09	Infants'.... (335)	Doz. v			
			Lb.			
	10	Women's and girls'..... (335)	Doz. v			
			Lb.			
		Trousers and slacks: Imported as parts of suits:				
	11	Infants'.... (348)	Doz. v			
			Lb.			
	12	Women's and girls'..... (348)	Doz. v			
			Lb.			
		Other:				
	22	Corduroy:				
		Women's	Doz. v			
		..... (348)	Lb.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
384.07 (con.)	24	Women's, girls', or infants' lace or net wearing apparel, whether or not ornamented, and other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel ornamented (con.):				
		Of cotton (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Not knit (con.):				
		Suits, vests, trousers, slacks, and shorts (con.):				
		Other trousers and slacks; suits; shorts (con.):				
		Trousers and slacks (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Corduroy (con):				
		Girls'.....				
	(348)	Doz.	v		
		Lb.				
		Infants:				
		Boys' over 24 months of age... (347)	Doz.	v		
		Lb.				
Other. (348)	Doz.	v				
Lb.						
Other:						
Women's....						
.....(348)	Doz.	v				
Lb.						
Girls'.....						
.....(348)	Doz.	v				
Lb.						
Infants':						
Boys' over 24 months of age... (347)	Doz.	v				
Lb.						
Other. (348)	Doz.	v				
Lb.						
Shorts:						
Infants':						
Infant boys' over 24 months of age... (347)	Doz.	v				
Lb.						
Other in-fants'..... (348)	Doz.	v				
Lb.						
Women's and girls'..... (348)	Doz.	v				
Lb.						

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

3 - 6 - F
384.07 - 384.09

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
384.07 (con.)	58	Women's, girls', or infants' lace or net wearing apparel, whether or not ornamented, and other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, ornamented (con.): Of cotton (con.): Other (con.): Not knit (con.): Suits, vests, trousers, slacks, and shorts (con.): Other trousers and slacks; suits; shorts (con.): Skirts imported as parts of suits: Infants'.....(342)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Women's and girls'.....(342)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Other.....(359)	Doz. v Lb.			
384.08	05	Infants' sets up to and including 24 months of age.....		14% ad val. ②	7% ad val.(I) ②	90% ad val.
		With each component of not knit construction.....(239)	Doz. v Lb.			
384.09	10	Other: Knit sweater and not knit trouser, slack or short.....(239)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Knit shirt and not knit trouser, slack, or short.....(239)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Not knit shirt and knit trouser, slack, or short.....(239)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Other.....(239)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Other.....		14% ad val. ②	5.6% ad val.(I)	90% ad val.
384.09	05	Dresses: Women's.....(336)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Girls'.....(336)	Doz. v Lb.			
384.09	15	Infants'.....(336)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Dressing gowns, including bathrobes, beach robes, lounging robes, and similar apparel.....(350)	Doz. v Lb.			
384.09	22	Pajamas and other night-wear.....(351)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Coats and jackets without full frontal openings: Infants'.....(335)	Doz. v Lb.			
384.09	27	Women's and girls'...(335)	Doz. v Lb.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
384.09 (con.)		Women's, girls', or infants' lace or net wearing apparel, whether or not ornamented, and other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, ornamented (con.):				
		Of cotton (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Not knit (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Coveralls, overalls, jumpsuits, and similar apparel; other playsuits, washsuits, sunsuits and similar apparel:				
		Coveralls, overalls, jumpsuits, and similar apparel, whether or not known as playsuits:				
	28	Women's.....(359)	Doz. v			
			<u>Lb.</u>			
	31	Girls'.....(337)	Doz. v			
			<u>Lb.</u>			
	33	Infants'.....(337)	Doz. v			
			<u>Lb.</u>			
	36	Other.....(337)	Doz. v			
			<u>Lb.</u>			
		Skirts:				
	38	Divided skirts including culottes.....(342)	Doz. v			
			<u>Lb.</u>			
		Other:				
	41	Women's.....(342)	Doz. v			
		<u>Lb.</u>				
43	Girls'.....(342)	Doz. v				
		<u>Lb.</u>				
45	Infants'.....(342)	Doz. v				
		<u>Lb.</u>				
50	Judo, karate and other oriental martial arts uniforms.....(359)	Doz. v				
		<u>Lb.</u>				
52	Jumpers.....(359)	Doz. v				
		<u>Lb.</u>				
54	Visors.....(359)	Doz. v				
		<u>Lb.</u>				
	Parts:					
65	Of trousers, slacks, and shorts.....(348)	Doz. v				
		<u>Lb.</u>				
68	Of blouses and shirts.....(341)	Doz. v				
		<u>Lb.</u>				
70	Of coats and jackets.....(335)	Doz. v				
		<u>Lb.</u>				
72	Of hats.....(359)	Doz. v				
		<u>Lb.</u>				
73	Other.....(359)	Doz. v				
		<u>Lb.</u>				
96	Other.....(359)	Doz. v				
		<u>Lb.</u>				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

3 - 6 - F
384.10 - 384.15

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
384.10	00	Women's, girls', or infants' lace or net wearing apparel, whether or not ornamented, and other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, ornamented (con.): Of wool: Certified hand-loomed and folklore products.....(459)	Doz...v Lb.	22.7% ad val.	Free (E*) 11.4% ad val.(I) ②	90% ad val.
384.12		Other: Knit: Coats.....		23% ad val.	11.5% ad val.(I) ②	90% ad val.
	05	Infant boys' over 24 months of age.....(434) ②	Doz. v Lb.			
	20	Other.....(435)	Doz. v Lb.			
384.13		Other.....		22.7% ad val.	11.4% ad val.(I) ②	90% ad val.
	07	Blouses: Infant boys' over 24 months of age.....(438)	Doz. v Lb.			
	09	Other.....(438)	Doz. v Lb.			
	10	Dresses.....(436)	Doz. v Lb.			
	12	Trousers, slacks, and shorts.....(448)	Doz. v Lb.			
	15	Skirts.....(442)	Doz. v Lb.			
	17	Jumpers.....(459)	Doz. v Lb.			
	19	Sweaters: Infant boys' over 24 months of age.....(445) ②	Doz. v Lb.			
	21	Other.....(446)	Doz. v Lb.			
	22	Vests.....(459)	Doz. v Lb.			
	25	Suits.....(444)	No. ② v Lb.			
	27	Parts: Of sweaters.....(446)	Doz. v Lb.			
	30	Of coats and jackets.....(435)	Doz. v Lb.			
	32	Of trousers, slacks, and shorts.....(448)	Doz. v Lb.			
	34	Of hats.....(459)	Doz. v Lb.			
	36	Other.....(459)	Doz. v Lb.			
	90	Other.....(459)	Doz. v Lb.			
384.15		Not knit: Blouses, coats, and shirts.....		23% ad val. ②	11.5% ad val.(I) ②	90% ad val.
	15	Blouses and shirts: Infant boys' over 24 months of age.....(440)	Doz. v Lb.			
	20	Other.....(440)	Doz. v Lb.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
384.15 (con.)	60	Women's, girls', or infants' lace or net wearing apparel, whether or not ornamented, and other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, ornamented (con.): Of wool (con.): Other (con.): Not knit (con.): Blouses, coats, and shirts (con.): Coats:				
		Infant boys' over 24 months of age.....(434)	Doz. v Lb.			
384.16	80	Other.....(435)	Doz. v Lb.	22.7% ad val.	11.4% ad val.(I)	90% ad val.
		Other.....				
	05	Dressing gowns, including bathrobes, beach robes, lounging robes, and similar apparel.....(459)	Doz. v Lb.			
	10	Skirts.....(442)	Doz. v Lb.			
	11	Dresses.....(436)	Doz. v Lb.			
	12	Jumpers.....(459)	Doz. v Lb.			
	13	Trousers, slacks, and shorts.....(448)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Suits: With jacket and at least one component covering the lower part of the body consisting of identical fabric, with or without vest: Having jacket with single back panel: With two pairs of pants.....(444)	No. v Lb.			
	14					
	16	With skirt and pants.....(444)	No. v Lb.			
	18	Other.....(444)	No. v Lb.			
	19	Other: With two pairs of pants.....(444)	No. v Lb.			
	21	With skirt and pants..(444)	No. v Lb.			
26	Other.....(444)	No. v Lb.				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 3-172 ① ②
 3 - 6 - F
 384.16 --384.18

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
 Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
384.16 (con.)		Women's, girls', or infants' lace or net wearing apparel, whether or not ornamented, and other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, ornamented (con.): Of wool (con.): Other (con.): Not knit (con.): Other (con.): Suits (con.): Other:				
	28	With two pairs of pants.....(444)	No. ② Lb. v			
	29	With skirt and pants.....(444)	No. ② Lb. v			
	30	Other.....(444)	No. ② Lb. v			
	80	Other.....(459)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Of man-made fibers: Knit:				
384.17	00	Swimming suits and other swimwear...(659)	Doz. v Lb.	30% ad val.	Free (I)	90% ad val.
384.18		Blouses, body suits and body shirts, shirts, and sweaters.....	.....	35% ad val.	17.5% ad val.(I) ②	90% ad val.
		Blouses:				
		Tank tops:				
	02	Women's.....(639)	Doz. v Lb.			
	04	Girls'.....(639)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Infants':				
	05	Boys' over 24 months of age... ② (638)	Doz. v Lb.			
	06	Other.....(639)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Other:				
	07	Women's.....(639)	Doz. v Lb.			
	09	Girls'.....(639)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Infants':				
	11	Boys' over 24 months of age... ② (638)	Doz. v Lb.			
	12	Other.....(639)	Doz. v Lb.			

(2nd supp. 11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
384.18 (con.)	15	Women's, girls', or infants' lace or net wearing apparel, whether or not ornamented, and other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, ornamented (con.): Of man-made fibers (con.): Knit (con.): Blouses, body suits and body shirts, shirts, and sweaters (con.): Body suits and body shirts.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Shirts:				
		T-shirts:				
		Infants':				
		Infant boys' over 24 months of age.....(638) ②	Doz. v Lb.			
		Other infants'...(639)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Women's and girls'...(639)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Other:				
		Women's.....(639)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Girls'.....(639)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Infants':				
		Boys' over 24 months of age... (638) ②	Doz. v Lb.			
		Other.....(639)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Sweaters:				
		Infants':				
Boys' over 24 months of age.....(645) ②	Doz. v Lb.					
Other.....(646)	Doz. v Lb.					
Other.....(646)	Doz. v Lb.					
384.19		Coats; suits; tops; shorts; women's trousers and slacks (other than jogging, warm-up, and similar athletic trousers and slacks for women)..... ①	.....	30% ad val.	12% ad val.(I)	90% ad val.
		Coats:				
		Raincoats, 3/4-length or longer:				
		Infants':				
	02	Infant boys' over 24 months of age.....(634) ②	Doz. v Lb.			
	03	Other infants'...(635)	Doz. v Lb.			
	05	Women's and girls'...(635)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Jogging, warm-up, and similar athletic jackets:				
		Infants':				
	06	Infant boys' over 24 months of age.....(634) ②	Doz. v Lb.			
	07	Other infants'...(635)	Doz. v Lb.			
	08	Women's and girls'...(635)	Doz. v Lb.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty				
				1	Special	2		
384.19 (con.)	11	Women's, girls', or infants' lace or net wearing apparel, whether or not ornamented, and other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, ornamented (con.): Of man-made fibers (con.): Knit (con.): Coats; suits; tops; shorts; women's trousers and slacks (other than jogging, warm-up, and similar athletic trousers and slacks for women) (con.): Coats (con.): Other: Infants': Infant boys' over 24 months of age.....(634)	Doz. v					
		Lb.						
		12	Other infants'...(635)	Doz. v				
		14	Women's and girls'...(635)	Doz. v				
		15	Suits.....(644)	No. v				
				Lb.				
			Tops: Infants': Infant boys' over 24 months of age.....(638)	Doz. v				
		22		Lb.				
		23	Other infants'.....(639)	Doz. v				
				Lb.				
		25	Women's and girls'.....(639)	Doz. v				
				Lb.				
			Shorts: Infants': Infant boys' over 24 months of age.....(647)	Doz. v				
		26		Lb.				
		27	Other infants'.....(648)	Doz. v				
				Lb.				
		29	Women's and girls'.....(648)	Doz. v				
				Lb.				
		50	Women's trousers and slacks....(648)	Doz. v				
				Lb.				
		384.20		Other trousers and slacks.....		30% ad val.	15% ad val.(I)	90% ad val.
				Jogging, warm-up, and similar athletic trousers and slacks: Infants': Infant boys' over 24 months of age.....(647)	Doz. v			
			10		Lb.			
15	Other infants'.....(648)		Doz. v					
			Lb.					
17	Women's and girls'.....(648)		Doz. v					
			Lb.					
30	Other: Girls'.....(648)		Doz. v					
			Lb.					
40	Infants': Boys' over 24 months of age.....(647)		Doz. v					
			Lb.					
50	Other.....(648)	Doz. v						
		Lb.						
384.21		Infants' sets up to and including 24 months of age.....		22.7% ad val.	11.4% ad val.(I)	90% ad val.		
	05	With each component of knit construction.....(239)	Doz. v					
		Lb.						

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
384.21 (con.)		Women's, girls', or infants' lace or net wearing apparel, whether or not ornamented, and other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, ornamented (con.): Of man-made fibers (con.):				
		Knit (con.):				
		Infants' sets up to and including 24 months of age (con.):				
		Other:				
	15	Knit sweater and not knit trouser, slack, or short..(239)	Doz. v Lb.			
	20	Knit shirt and not knit trousers, slacks, or shorts.....(239)	Doz. v Lb.			
	25	Other.....(239)	Doz. v Lb.			
	384.22	Other.....		22.7% ad val. ②	6.8% ad val.(I)	90% ad val.
	05	Coveralls, overalls, and jumpsuits.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Coats and jackets without full frontal openings:				
	06	Infants'.....(635)	Doz. v Lb.			
	08	Women's and girls'.....(635)	Doz. v Lb.			
	09	Jumpers.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.			
	11	Visors.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Dresses:				
13	Women's.....(636)	Doz. v Lb.				
14	Girls'.....(636)	Doz. v Lb.				
16	Infants'.....(636)	Doz. v Lb.				
20	Dressing gowns, including bathrobes, beach robes, lounging robes and similar apparel.....(650)	Doz. v Lb.				
	Pajamas and other nightwear:					
22	Blanket sleepers.....(651)	Doz. v Lb.				
24	Other.....(651)	Doz. v Lb.				
30	Panty hose.....(632)	Doz.pr.v Lb.				
	Playsuits, sunsuits, washsuits, and similar apparel:					
	Consisting of two pieces:					
31	Infants'.....(637)	Doz. v Lb.				
33	Women's and girls'...(637)	Doz. v Lb.				
	Other:					
35	Infants'.....(637)	Doz. v Lb.				
36	Women's and girls'...(637)	Doz. v Lb.				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

3 - 6 - F
384.22 - 384.23

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
384.22 (con.)		Women's, girls', or infants' lace or net wearing apparel, whether or not ornamented, and other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, ornamented (con.): Of man-made fibers (con.): Knit (con.): Other (con.): Skirts and culottes: Infants'.....(642)	Doz. v Lb.			
	41					
	43	Women's and girls'.....(642)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Veata: Infants'.....(659)	Doz. v Lb. ⑤			
	50					
	51	Women's and girls'.....(659)	Doz. v Lb. ⑤			
		Parts: Of sweaters.....(646)	Doz. v Lb.			
	64					
	65	Of coats and jackets....(635)	Doz. v Lb.			
	66	Of shirts.....(639)	Doz. v Lb.			
	67	Of trousers, slacks, and shorts.....(648)	Doz. v Lb.			
	68	Of hats.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.			
	69	Other.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.			
	92	Other.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.			
384.23		Not knit: Blouses, coats, shirts, suits, swimming suits and other swimwear, trousers, slacks, and shorts.....	.....	30% ad val.	15% ad val.(I)	90% ad val.
		Blouses and shirts: With two or more colors in the warp and/or the filling: Women's.....(641)	Doz. v Lb.			
	02					
		Girls'.....(641)	Doz. v Lb.			
	04					
		Infants': Boys' over 24 months of age..(640)	Doz. v Lb.			
	06					
		Other.....(641)	Doz. v Lb.			
	07					
		Other: Women's.....(641)	Doz. v Lb.			
	08					
		Girl's.....(641)	Doz. v Lb.			
	11					
		Infants': Boys' over 24 months of age.....(640)	Doz. v Lb.			
	13					
		Other.....(641)	Doz. v Lb.			
	15					
		Coats: ⑤ Women's and girls': ⑤ Raincoats, 3/4-length or longer.....(635)	Doz. v Lb.			
	16					
		Other.....(635)	Doz. v Lb.			
	18					
		Infants': Boys' over 24 months of age.....(634)	Doz. v Lb.			
	21					
		Other.....(635)	Doz. v Lb.			
	23					

(3rd supp. 6/1/88)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
384.23 (con.)		Women's, girls', or infants' lace or net wearing apparel, whether or not ornamented, and other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, ornamented (con.):				
		Of man-made fibers (con.):				
		Not knit (con.):				
		Blouses, coats, shirts, suits, swimming suits and other swimwear, trousers, slacks, and shorts (con.):				
		Suits:				
		With jacket and at least one component covering the lower part of the body consisting of identical fabric, with or without vest:				
		Having jacket with single back panel:				
	27	With two pairs of pants.....(644)	No. ② Lb.	v		
	28	With skirt and pants.....(644)	No. ② Lb.	v		
	29	Other.....(644)	No. ② Lb.	v		
		Other:				
	31	With two pairs of pants.....(644)	No. ② Lb.	v		
	32	With skirt and pants.....(644)	No. ② Lb.	v		
	33	Other.....(644)	No. ② Lb.	v		
		Other:				
	34	With two pairs of pants.....(644)	No. ② Lb.	v		
	36	With skirt and pants.....(644)	No. ② Lb.	v		
	37	Other.....(644)	No. ② Lb.	v		
	39	Swimming suits and other swimwear.....(659)	Doz. Lb.	v		
		Shorts:				
		In infants':				
	41	Infant boys' over 24 months of age.....(647)	Doz. Lb.	v		
42	Other infants'.....(648)	Doz. Lb.	v			
44	Women's and girls'.....(648)	Doz. Lb.	v			
	Trousers and slacks:					
45	Women's.....(648)	Doz. Lb.	v			
48	Girls'.....(648)	Doz. Lb.	v			
	In infants':					
51	Boys' over 24 months of age.....(647)	Doz. Lb.	v			
55	Other.....(648)	Doz. Lb.	v			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS

Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

3 - 6 - F
384.24 - 384.25

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Women'a, girls', or infants' lace or net wearing apparel, whether or not ornamented, and other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, ornamented (con.):				
		Of man-made fibers (con.):				
		Not knit (con.):				
384.24	00	Judo, karate, and other oriental martial arts uniforms.....(659)	Doz....v <u>Lb.</u>	22.7% ad val. ②	Free (I)	90% ad val.
384.25		Dresses; dressing gowns, including bath- robes, beach robes, lounging robes, and similar apparel; pajamas and other nightwear; coveralls, overalls, jump- suits, and similar apparel; other playsuits, washsuits, sunsuits, and similar apparel; skirts; vests with attachments for sleeves; parts of garments except parts of trousers, slacks, and shorts.....		22.7% ad val. ②	6.8% ad val.(I)	90% ad val.
		Dresses:				
	05	Women'a.....(636)	Doz. v Lb.			
	10	Girls'.....(636)	Doz. v Lb.			
	15	Infants'.....(636)	Doz. v Lb.			
	20	Dressing gowns, including bathrobea, beach robes, lounging robes, and similar apparel.....(650)	Doz. v Lb.			
	25	Pajamas and other nightwear....(651)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Coveralls, overalls, jumpauita, and similar apparel; other playsuits, washsuits, sunauita, and similar apparel:				
		Coveralls, overalls, jump- suits, and similar apparel, whether or not known as playsuits:				
	30	Women's.....(659)	Doz. v <u>Lb.</u>			
	35	Girls'.....(637)	Doz. v Lb.			
	40	In fans'.....(637)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Other:				
	44	In fans'.....(637)	Doz. v Lb.			
	46	Women's and girls'...(637)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Skirts:				
	51	In fans'.....(642)	Doz. v Lb.			
	52	Women's and girls'.....(642)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Vests with attachments for sleeves:				
	54	In fans'.....(635)	Doz. v Lb.			
	56	Women's and girls'.....(635)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Parts:				
	65	Of coats and jackets.....(635)	Doz. v Lb.			
	70	Of hats.....(659)	Doz. v <u>Lb.</u>			
	75	Of blouses and shirts.....(641)	Doz. v Lb.			
	80	Other.....(659)	Doz. v <u>Lb.</u>			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty			
				1	Special	2	
384.26		Women's, girls', or infants' lace or net wearing apparel, whether or not ornamented, and other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, ornamented (con.): Of man-made fibers (con.): Not knit (con.): Other.....		22.7% ad val. ②	11.4% ad val.(I) ②	90% ad val.	
		Coats and jackets without full frontal openings: Infants'.....(635)	Doz. v Lb.				
	04						
	05	Women's and girls'.....(635)	Doz. v Lb.				
	07	Jumpers.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.				
	08	Visors.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.				
		Infants' sets up to and including 24 months of age: With each component of not ② knit construction.....(239)	Doz. v Lb.				
	46	Other: Knit sweater and not knit trouser, slack and short.....(239) ②	Doz. v Lb.				
	47						
	48	Knit shirt and not knit trouser, slack and short.....(239) ②	Doz. v Lb.				
	49	Not knit shirt and knit trouser, slack and short.....(239) ②	Doz. v Lb.				
	52	Other.....(239) ②	Doz. v Lb.				
		Vests without attachments for sleeves: Infants'.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.				
	63						
	64	Women's and girls'.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.				
	67	Parts of trousers, slacks, and shorts.....(648)	Doz. v Lb.				
	97	Other.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.				
	384.27		Other.....		8% ad val.	Free (E*) 3.2% ad val.(I)	90% ad val.
			Knit: Subject to cotton restraints: Dresses.....(336)	Doz. v Lb.			
		01					
02		Coats and jackets.....(335)	Doz. v Lb.				
03		Skirts and culottes.....(342)	Doz. v Lb.				
04		Blouses and shirts.....(339)	Doz. v Lb.				
05		Sweaters.....(345)	Doz. v Lb.				
06		Trousers, slacks, and shorts... (348)	Doz. v Lb.				
07		Other.....(359)	Doz. v Lb.				
		Subject to wool restraints: Coats and jackets.....(435)	Doz. v Lb.				
08							
09		Dresses.....(436)	Doz. v Lb.				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 3-180 ② ③

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

3 - 6 - F
384.27 --

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
384.27 (con.)		Women's, girls', or infants' lace or net wearing apparel, whether or not ornamented, and other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, ornamented (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Knit (con.):				
		Subject to wool restraints (con.):				
	10		Skirts and culottes.....(442)	Doz. v Lb.		
	11		Blouses and shirts.....(438)	Doz. v Lb.		
	12		Suits.....(444)	No. ② v Lb.		
	13		Sweaters.....(446)	Doz. v Lb.		
	14		Trousers, slacks, and shorts..(448)	Doz. v Lb.		
	15		Other.....(459)	Doz. v Lb.		
			Subject to man-made fiber restraints:			
	16		Dresses.....(636)	Doz. v Lb.		
	17		Coats and jackets.....(635)	Doz. v Lb.		
	18		Skirts and culottes.....(642)	Doz. v Lb.		
	19		Blouses and shirts.....(639)	Doz. v Lb.		
	20		Suits.....(644)	No. ③ v Lb.		
	21		Sweaters.....(646)	Doz. v Lb.		
	22		Trousers, slacks, and shorts..(648)	Doz. v Lb.		
	23		Other.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.		
			Other:			
			Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk:			
	24		Blouses and shirts.....	Doz. v Lb.		
	25		Dresses.....	Doz. v Lb.		
	26		Sweaters.....	Doz. v Lb.		
	27		Other.....	Doz. v Lb.		
			Other:			
	28		Dresses.....(836)	Doz. v Lb.		
	29		Coats and jackets.....(835)	Doz. v Lb.		
	30		Skirts and culottes.....(842)	Doz. v Lb.		
	31		Blouses and shirts.....(838)	Doz. v Lb.		
	32		Suits.....(844)	No. ② v Lb.		
			Sweaters:			
			Of silk:			
	33		Assembled in Hong Kong from knit-to-shape component parts knitted elsewhere.....(846)	Doz. v Lb.		
34		Other.....(846)	Doz. v Lb.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
384.27 (con.)	35	Women's, girls', or infants' lace or net wearing apparel, whether or not ornamented, and other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, ornamented (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Knit (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Sweaters (con.):				
		Other:				
		Assembled in Hong Kong from knit-to-shape component parts knitted elsewhere.....(845)	Doz. v			
		Lb.				
		Other.....(845)	Doz. v			
		Lb.				
		Trousers, slacks, and shorts.....(847)	Doz. v			
		Lb.				
		Panty hose.....(832)	Doz. p ³ v			
		Lb.				
		Dressing gowns, including bathrobes, beach robes, lounging robes, and similar apparel.....(850)	Doz. v			
		Lb.				
		Pajamas and other nightwear.....(851)	Doz. v			
		Lb.				
		Other.....(859)	Doz. v			
		Lb.				
		Not knit:				
		Subject to cotton restraints:				
		Dresses.....(336)	Doz. v			
		Lb.				
		Pajamas and other nightwear... (351)	Doz. v			
		Lb.				
		Skirts and culottes.....(342)	Doz. v			
Lb.						
Blouses and shirts.....(341)	Doz. v					
Lb.						
Suit-type jackets imported as parts of suits:						
Jacket imported with skirt and/or pants of identical fabric:						
Jacket with single back panel.....(335)	Doz. v					
Lb.						
Other.....(335)	Doz. v					
Lb.						
Other.....(335)	Doz. v					
Lb.						
Other suit-type coats and jackets.....(335)	Doz. v					
Lb.						
Other coats and jackets.....(335)	Doz. v					
Lb.						
Trousers, slacks, and shorts..(348)	Doz. v					
Lb.						
Other.....(359)	Doz. v					
Lb.						

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

3 - 6 - F
384.27 --

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
384.27 (con.)		Women's, girls', or infants' lace or net wearing apparel, whether or not ornamented, and other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, ornamented (con.): Other (con.): Not knit (con.): Subject to wool restraints:				
	53	Dresses.....(436)	Doz. v Lb.			
	54	Suit-type coats and jackets....(435)	Doz. v Lb.			
	55	Other coats and jackets.....(435)	Doz. v Lb.			
	56	Skirts and culottes.....(442)	Doz. v Lb.			
	57	Blouses and shirts.....(440)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Suits: With jacket and at least one component covering the lower part of the body consisting of identical fabric, with or without vest: Having jacket with single back panel: With two pairs of pants.....(444)	No. ② v Lb.			
	58	With skirt and pants.....(444)	No. ② v Lb.			
	59	Other.....(444)	No. ② v Lb.			
	60	Other: With two pairs of pants.....(444)	No. ② v Lb.			
	61	With skirt and pants.....(444)	No. ② v Lb.			
	62	Other.....(444)	No. ② v Lb.			
	63	Other: With two pairs of pants.....(444)	No. ② v Lb.			
	64	With skirt and pants.....(444)	No. ② v Lb.			
	65	Other.....(444)	No. ② v Lb.			
	66	Trousers, slacks, and shorts... (448)	Doz. v Lb.			
	67	Other.....(459)	Doz. v Lb.			
	68					

(2nd supp. 11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
384.27 (con.)		Women's, girls', or infants' lace or net wearing apparel, whether or not ornamented, and other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, ornamented (con.): Other (con.): Not knit (con.): Subject to man-made fiber restraints:				
	69	Blouses and shirts.....(641)	Doz. v Lb.			
	70	Suit-type coats and jackets....(635)	Doz. v Lb.			
	71	Other coats and jackets.....(635)	Doz. v Lb.			
	72	Skirts and culottes.....(642)	Doz. v Lb.			
	73	Dresses.....(636)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Suits: With jacket and at least one component covering the lower part of the body consisting of identical fabric, with or without vest: Having jacket with single back panel: With two pairs of pants.....(644)	No. ② v Lb.			
	74	With skirt and pants.....(644)	No. ② v Lb.			
	75	Other.....(644)	No. ② v Lb.			
	76	Other: With two pairs of pants.....(644)	No. ② v Lb.			
	77	With skirt and pants.....(644)	No. ② v Lb.			
	78	Other.....(644)	No. ② v Lb.			
	79	Other: With two pairs of pants.....(644)	No. ② v Lb.			
	80	With skirt and pants.....(644)	No. ② v Lb.			
	81	Other.....(644)	No. ② v Lb.			
	82	Other.....(644)	No. ② v Lb.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

3 - 6 - F
384.27 --

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
384.27 (con.)		Women's, girls', or infants' lace or net wearing apparel, whether or not ornamented, and other women's, girls' or infants' wearing apparel, ornamented (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Not knit (con.):				
		Subject to man-made fiber restraints (con.):				
	83	Trousers, slacks, and shorts...(648)	Doz. v Lb.			
	84	Other.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Other:				
		Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk:				
	85	Blouses and shirts.....	Doz. v Lb.			
	86	Dresses.....	Doz. v Lb.			
	87	Other.....	Doz. v Lb.			
		Other:				
	88	Dresses.....(836)	Doz. v Lb.			
	89	Coats and jackets.....(835)	Doz. v Lb.			
	90	Pajamas and other night-wear.....(851)	Doz. v Lb.			
	91	Suits.....(844)	No. ② v Lb.			
	92	Blouses and shirts.....(840)	Doz. v Lb.			
	93	Dressing gowns, including bathrobes, beach robes, lounging robes, and similar apparel.....(850)	Doz. v Lb.			
94	Trousers, slacks, and shorts.....(847)	Doz. v Lb.				
95	Skirts and culottes.....(842)	Doz. v Lb.				
96	Other.....(859)	Doz. v Lb.				

(2nd supp.
11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Page 3-185 ②

3 - 6 - F
384.28 - 384.29

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
384.28		Other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, not ornamented: Of cotton: Knit:				
		Blouses and sweaters.....	.....	21% ad val.	10.5% ad val.(I)	45% ad val.
		Blouses:				
		Tank tops:				
	06	Women's.....(339)	Doz. v Lb.			
	10	Girls'.....(339)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Infants':				
	12	Boys' over 24 months of age... ^② (338)	Doz. v Lb.			
	14	Other.....(339)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Other:				
	15	Women's.....(339)	Doz. v Lb.			
	16	Girls'.....(339)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Infants':				
	18	Boys' over 24 months of age... ^② (338)	Doz. v Lb.			
	21	Other.....(339)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Sweaters:				
	50	Women's.....(345)	Doz. v Lb.			
	52	Girls'.....(345)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Infants':				
	54	Boys' over 24 months of age.....(345)	Doz. v Lb.			
	58	Other.....(345)	Doz. v Lb.			
384.29		Shirts.....	.....	21% ad val.	6.7% ad val.(I)	45% ad val.
		T-shirts:				
		Infants':				
	10	Infant boys' over 24 months of age... ^② (338)	Doz. v Lb.			
	14	Other infants'.....(339)	Doz. v Lb.			
	15	Women's and girls'.....(339)	Doz. v Lb.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 3-186 ②

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

3 - 6 - F
384.29 - 384.30

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
384.29 (con.)		Other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.): Of cotton (con.): Knit (con.): Shirts (con.) Sweatshirts (con.): Infants': Infant boys' over 24 months of age.....(338)	Doz. v Lb.			
	30	Other infants'.....(339)	Doz. v Lb.			
	34	Women's and girls'.....(339)	Doz. v Lb.			
	35	Other: Women's.....(339)	Doz. v Lb.			
	50	Girls'.....(339)	Doz. v Lb.			
	60	Infants': Boys' over 24 months of age.....(338)	Doz. v Lb.			
	70	Other.....(339)	Doz. v Lb.			
	80	Coats, suits, trousers, slacks, and shorts: Jogging, warm-up, and similar athletic jackets; suits; trousers and slacks.....	.....	16.5% ad val.	6.6% ad val.(1)	45% ad val.
	384.30	Jogging, warm-up, and similar athletic jackets: Infants': Infant boys' over 24 months of age.....(334)	Doz. v Lb.			
	07	Other infants'..(335)	Doz. v Lb.			
08	Women's and girls'...(335)	Doz. v Lb.				
10	Coats and jackets imported as parts of suits: Infants'.....(335)	Doz. v Lb.				
11	Women's and girls'...(335)	Doz. v Lb.				
13	Trousers and slacks: Jogging, warm-up, and similar athletic trousers and slacks: Infants': Infant boys' over 24 months of age.....(347)	Doz. v Lb.				
26	Other in-fants'.....(348)	Doz. v Lb.				
27	Women's and girls'.....(348)	Doz. v Lb.				
29	Other: Women's.....(348)	Doz. v Lb.				
35	Girl's.....(348)	Doz. v Lb.				
38	Infants': Boys' over 24 months of age.....(347)	Doz. v Lb.				
42	Other.....(348)	Doz. v Lb.				
44	Other.....(359)	Doz. v Lb.				
50						

(2nd supp.
11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
384.31		Other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.): Of cotton (con.): Knit (con.): Coats, suits, trousers, slacks, and shorts (con.): Other coats and jackets; shorts.....	.....	16.5% ad val.	8.3% ad val.(I) ②	45% ad val.
	14	Coats and jackets: Women'a.....(335)	Doz. v Lb.			
	16	Girls'.....(335)	Doz. v Lb.			
	18	Infants': Boys' over 24 months of age...②(334)	Doz. v Lb.			
	21	Other.....(335)	Doz. v Lb.			
	22	Shorts: Infants': Infant boys' over 24 months of age...②(347)	Doz. v Lb.			
	23	Other infants'...(348)	Doz. v Lb.			
	25	Women's and girls'...(348)	Doz. v Lb.			
384.32	10	Dresses..... Women's.....(336)	..... Doz. v Lb.	12% ad val.	4.8% ad val.(I) ②	45% ad val.
	15	Girls'.....(336)	Doz. v Lb.			
	17	Infants'.....(336)	Doz. v Lb.			
384.33	00	Parts of sweaters.....(345)	Doz. v Lb.	8% ad val.	4% ad val.(I) ②	45% ad val.
384.34	10	Other..... Dressing gowns, including bath- robes, beach robes, lounging robes, and similar apparel.....(350)	..... Doz. v Lb.	8% ad val.	3.2% ad val.(I) ②	45% ad val.
	20	Pajamas and other nightwear....(351)	Doz. v Lb.			
	25	Playsuits, sunsuits, wash- suits, and similar apparel: Consisting of two pieces: Infants'.....(337)	Doz. v Lb.			
	27	Women's and girls'...(337)	Doz. v Lb.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 3-188 ②

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

3 - 6 - F
384.34 --

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
384.34 (con.)		Other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.): Of cotton (con.): Knit (con.): Other (con.): Playsuits, sunsuits, washsuits, and similar apparel (con.): Other:				
	29	Infants'.....(337)	Doz. v Lb.			
	30	Women's and girls'...(337)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Coats and jackets without full frontal openings:				
	31	Infants'.....(335)	Doz. v Lb.			
	33	Women's and girls'.....(335)	Doz. v Lb.			
	34	Jumpers.....(359)	Doz. v Lb.			
	36	Visors.....(359)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Tops:				
		Infants':				
	37	Infant boys' over 24 months of age.....(338) ②	Doz. v Lb.			
	39	Other infants'.....(339)	Doz. v Lb.			
	41	Women's and girls'.....(339)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Skirts:				
	42	Infants'.....(342)	Doz. v Lb.			
	44	Women's and girls'.....(342)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Vests:				
	49	Infants'.....(359)	Doz. v Lb.			
	50	Women's and girls'.....(359)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Infants' sets up to and including 24 months of age:				
	51	With each component of knit construction.....(239) ②	Doz. v Lb.			
		Other:				
	52	Knit sweaters and not knit trousers, slacks, or shorts.....(239) ②	Doz. v Lb.			
	53	Knit shirts and not knit trousers, slacks, or shorts.....(239) ②	Doz. v Lb.			
	54	Other.....(239) ②	Doz. v Lb.			

(2nd supp.
11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Page 3-189 ②

3 - 6 - F
384.34 - 384.37

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty			
				1	Special	2	
384.34 (con.)		Other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.): Of cotton (con.): Knit (con.): Other (con.): Parts:					
	62	Of shirts.....(339)	Doz. v Lb.				
	64	Of coats and jackets.....(335)	Doz. v Lb.				
	66	Of trousers, slacks, and shorts.....(348)	Doz. v Lb.				
	67	Of hats.....(359)	Doz. v Lb.				
	68	Other.....(359)	Doz. v Lb.				
	97	Other.....(359)	Doz. v Lb.				
		Not knit: Coats:					
	384.35	00	Valued not over \$4 each.....(335)	Doz....v Lb.	8% ad val.	4% ad val.(I) ②	37.5% ad val.
	384.36	00	Valued over \$4 each: Certified hand-loomed and folklore products.....(335)	Doz....v Lb.	5% ad val.	Free (E*) ② 2.5% ad val.(I)	37.5% ad val.
384.37		Other..... Raincoats, 3/4-length or longer: Women's:		8% ad val.	2.6% ad val.(I)	37.5% ad val.	
	05	Corduroy...(335)	Doz. v Lb.				
	10	Velveteen...(335)	Doz. v Lb.				
	15	Other.....(335)	Doz. v Lb.				
	16	Infants'.....(335)	Doz. v Lb.				
	21	Girls': Corduroy...(335)	Doz. v Lb.				
	22	Velveteen...(335)	Doz. v Lb.				
	24	Other.....(335)	Doz. v Lb.				
	32	Coats (except raincoats), 3/4-length or longer: Infants'.....(335)	Doz. v Lb.				
	41	Women's and girls': Corduroy...(335)	Doz. v Lb.				
	42	Velveteen...(335)	Doz. v Lb.				

(2nd supp.
11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

3 - 6 - F
384.37 - 384.40

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
384.37	(con.)	Other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.): Of cotton (con.): Not knit (con.): Coats (con.): Valued over \$4 each (con.): Other (con.): Coats (except raincoats), 3/4-length or longer (con.): Other: Women's....(335)	Doz. v Lb.			
45						
47		Girls'.....(335)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Suit-type coats and jackets: Infants': Infant boys' over 24 months of age.....(333)	Doz. v Lb.			
51						
52		Other infants'.....(335)	Doz. v Lb.			
55		Women's and girls': Corduroy...(335)	Doz. v Lb.			
56		Velveteen..(335)	Doz. v Lb.			
57		Velvet.....(335)	Doz. v Lb.			
60		Other.....(335)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Other: Corduroy: Women's....(335)	Doz. v Lb.			
69						
70		Girls'.....(335)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Infants': Boys' over 24 months of age... (334)	Doz. v Lb.			
72						
74		Other.(335)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Velveteen: Infant boys' over 24 months of age.....(334)	Doz. v Lb.			
75						
76		Other.....(335)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Other: Women's....(335)	Doz. v Lb.			
77						
80		Girls'.....(335)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Infants': Boys' over 24 months of age... (334)	Doz. v Lb.			
82						
90		Other.(335)	Doz. v Lb.			
384.38	00	Dressing gowns, including bathrobes, and beach robes: Valued not over \$2.50 each.....(350)	Doz....v Lb.	8% ad val.	3.2% ad val.(I)	37.5% ad val.
384.39	00	Valued over \$2.50 each: Corduroy.....(350)	Doz. v Lb.	8% ad val.	4% ad val.(I)	37.5% ad val.
384.40	00	Other.....(350)	Doz. v Lb.	8% ad val.	2.6% ad val.(I)	37.5% ad val.

(3rd supp. 6/1/88)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.): Of cotton (con.): Not knit (con.): Pajamas:				
384.41	00	Valued not over \$1.50 per suit.....(351)	Doz....v Lb.	8% ad val.	3.2% ad val.(I)	37.5% ad val.
384.42	10	Valued over \$1.50 per suit..... With two or more colors in the warp and/or the filling.....(351)	Doz. v Lb.	8% ad val.	2.6% ad val.(I)	37.5% ad val.
	15	Other.....(351)	Doz. v Lb.			
384.43	00	Vests: Valued not over \$2 each.....(359)	Doz....v Lb.	8% ad val.	3.2% ad val.(I)	37.5% ad val.
384.44		Valued over \$2 each..... With attachments for sleeves:	..... Doz. v Lb.	8% ad val.	2.6% ad val.(I)	37.5% ad val.
	15	Infants'.....(335)	Doz. v Lb.			
	16	Women's and girls'...(335)	Doz. v Lb.			
	21	Other: Infants'.....(359)	Doz. v Lb.			
	22	Women's and girls'...(359)	Doz. v Lb.			
384.45		Other: Certified hand-loomed and folklore products.....	.....	7.5% ad val.	Free (E*) 3.8% ad val.(I)	37.5% ad val.
	05	Blouses.....(341)	Doz. v Lb.			
	10	Dresses.....(336)	Doz. v Lb.			
	15	Skirts.....(342)	Doz. v Lb.			
	20	Trousera, alacks, and shorts.....(348)	Doz. v Lb.			
	25	Other.....(359)	Doz. v Lb.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 3-192 ② ③

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

3 - 6 - F
384.46 --

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
384.46		Other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.): Of cotton (con.): Not knit (con.): Other (con.): Other: Blouses, shirts, suits, trousers, slacks, and shorts: Blouses; shirts for male infants; denim (including brushed denim) trousers and slacks.....	.....	16.5% ad val.	8.3% ad val.(1) ②	37.5% sd val.
	02	Blouses: Poplin and broadcloth: Women's... .....(341)	Doz. v Lb.			
	03	Girls'.... .....(341)	Doz. v Lb.			
	06	Infants'.. .....(341)	Doz. v Lb.			
	08	With two or more colors in the warp and/or the filling: Women's... .....(341)	Doz. v Lb.			
	10	Girls'.... .....(341)	Doz. v Lb.			
	12	Infants'.. .....(341)	Doz. v Lb.			
	14	Other: Women's... .....(341)	Doz. v Lb.			
	16	Girls'.... .....(341)	Doz. v Lb.			
	18	Infants'.. .....(341)	Doz. v Lb.			
	20	Shirts, male infants': Sport.....(340)	Doz. v Lb.			
	21	Other.....(340)	Doz. v Lb.			
	47	Trousers and slacks of denim (including brushed denim): Women's... (348)	Doz. v Lb.			
	48	Infants': Infant boys' over 24 months of age..(347) ③	Doz. v Lb.			
	51	Other infants'.... .....(348) ③	Doz. v Lb.			
	52	Girls'....(348)	Doz. v Lb.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
384.47		Other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.): Of cotton (con.): Not knit (con.): Other (con.): Other (con.): Blouses, shirts, suits, trousers, slacks, and shorts (con.): Other shirts; suits; other trousers and slacks; shorts (con.).....	.....	16.5% ad val.	5.3% ad val.(I)	37.5% ad val.
	06	Jacket imported with skirt and/or pants of identical fabric: Jacket with single back panel: In-fants' (335)	Doz. v Lb.			
	07	Women's and girls' (335)	Doz. v Lb.			
	11	Other: In-fants' (335)	Doz. v Lb.			
	12	Women's and girls' (335)	Doz. v Lb.			
	14	Other: Infants'... (335)	Doz. v Lb.			
	16	Women's and girls' (335)	Doz. v Lb.			
	20	Shorts: Infants': Infant boys' over 24 months of age..... (347)	Doz. v Lb.			
	23	Other infants'.... (348)	Doz. v Lb.			
	24	Women's and girls'.... (348)	Doz. v Lb.			

(3rd supp. 6/1/88)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
384.47 (con.)		Other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.): Of cotton (con.): Not knit (con.): Other (con.): Other (con.): Blouses, shirts, suits, trousers, slacks, and shorts (con.): Other shirts; suits; other trousers and slacks; shorts (con.) Trousers and slacks: Corduroy: Women's.... .....(348)	Doz. v Lb.			
	35					
	40	Infants': In- fant boys' over 24 months of age .(347) ②	Doz. v Lb.			
	46	Other in- fants' .(348)	Doz. v Lb.			
	47	Girls'(348)	Doz. v Lb.			
	50	Velveteen: Women's.... .....(348)	Doz. v Lb.			
	55	Infants': Infant boys' over 24 months of age .(347) ②	Doz. v Lb.			
	63	Other in- fants' .(348)	Doz. v Lb.			
	64	Girls'(348)	Doz. v Lb.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty			
				1	Special	2	
384.47 (con.)		Other women's, girls' or infants' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.): Of cotton (con): Not knit (con): Other (con.): Other (con.): Blouses, shirts, suits, etc., (con.): Other shirts, suits, etc., (con.) Trousers and slacks (con.): Other (con.): Women's.... .....(348)	Doz. v Lb.				
	65						
	70	Infants': Infant boys' over 24 mo. of age .(347)	Doz. v Lb.				
	74	Other infants' .(348)	Doz. v Lb.				
	76	Girls' (348)	Doz. v Lb.				
	81	Skirts imported as parts of suits: Infants'...(342)	Doz. v Lb.				
	83	Women's and girls'.....(342)	Doz. v Lb.				
	84	Shirts: Infants'...(341)	Doz. v Lb.				
	88	Women's and girls': With two or more colors in the warp and/or the filling...(341)	Doz. v Lb.				
	89	Other.(341)	Doz. v Lb.				
	95	Other.....(359)	Doz. v Lb.				
	384.48		Dresses: Corduroy.....		12% ad val.	6% ad val.(I) ②	37.5% ad val.
		10	Women's.....(336)	Doz. v Lb.			
		21	Girls'.....(336)	Doz. v Lb.			
22		Infants'.....(336)	Doz. v Lb.				

(3rd supp. 6/1/88)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

3 - 6 - F
384.49 - 384.51

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
384.49		Other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.): Of cotton (con.): Not knit (con.): Other (con.): Other (con.): Dresses (con.): Other.....		12% ad val.	4.8% ad val.(I)	37.5% ad val.
	14	Velveteen: Women's....(336)	Doz. v Lb.			
	17	Girls'....(336)	Doz. v Lb.			
	18	Infants'... (336)	Doz. v Lb.			
	21	With two or more colors in the warp and/or the filling: Women's....(336)	Doz. v Lb.			
	22	Girls'....(336)	Doz. v Lb.			
	24	Infants'... (336)	Doz. v Lb.			
	25	Other.....(336)	Doz. v Lb.			
384.50	00	Judo, karate, and other oriental martial arts uniforms.....(359)	Doz....v Lb.	6.5% ad val.	2.6% ad val.(I)	37.5% ad val.
384.51		Women's and girls' playsuits (other than coveralls, overalls, jumpsuits, and similar apparel), washsuits, sunsuits, and similar apparel, all the foregoing of corduroy; skirts (other than divided skirts and culottes) of corduroy denim, or velveteen; skirts (other than divided skirts and culottes) of any fabric construction (other than corduroy, denim or velveteen) for girls and infants; infants' sets up to and including 24 months of age.....		8% ad val.	4% ad val.(I) ②	37.5% ad val.
	05	Playsuits (other than coveralls, overalls, jumpsuits, and similar apparel), washsuits, sunsuits, and similar apparel, all the foregoing of corduroy except infants'.....(337)	Doz. v Lb.			
	10	Skirts, (other than divided skirts and culottes): Corduroy: Women's....(342)	Doz. v Lb.			
	14	Girls'....(342)	Doz. v Lb.			
	16	Infants'... (342)	Doz. v Lb.			

(2nd supp. 11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
384.51 (con.)		Other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.): Of cotton (con.): Not knit (con.): Other (con.): Other (con.):				
		Women's and girls' playsuits (other than coveralls, overalls, jumpsuits, and similar apparel), washsuits, sunsuits, and similar apparel, all the foregoing of corduroy; skirts (other than divided skirts and culottes) of corduroy, denim, or velveteen; skirts (other than divided skirts and culottes) of any fabric construction (other than corduroy, denim or velveteen) for girls and infants; infants' sets up to and including 24 months of age (con.):				
	20	Skirts, (other than divided skirts and culottes): Denim: Women's....(342)	Doz. v Lb.			
	24	Girls'.....(342)	Doz. v Lb.			
	26	Infants'...(342)	Doz. v Lb.			
	30	Velveteen: Women's....(342)	Doz. v Lb.			
	41	Girls'.....(342)	Doz. v Lb.			
	42	Infants'...(342)	Doz. v Lb.			
	46	Other girls'....(342)	Doz. v Lb.			
	47	Other infants'..(342)	Doz. v Lb.			
	62	Infants' sets up to and including 24 months of age: With each component of not knit construction.... (239) ②	Doz. v Lb.			
	63	Other: Knit sweater and not knit trouser, slack, ② and short.. (239)	Doz. v Lb.			
	67	Knit shirt and not knit trouser, slack, ② and short.. (239)	Doz. v Lb.			
	69	Not knit shirt and knit trouser, slack, ② and short.. (239)	Doz. v Lb.			
72	Other..... (239) ②	Doz. v Lb.				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

3 - 6 - F
384.52 --

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
384.52		Other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.): Of cotton (con.): Not knit (con.): Other (con.): Other (con.): Other (including coveralls, jumpsuits, and similar apparel).....		8% ad val.	3.2% ad val.(I)	37.5% ad val.
	01	Coats and jackets without full frontal openings: Infants'.....(335)	Doz. v Lb.			
	02	Women's and girls'.....(335)	Doz. v Lb.			
	12	Jumpers.....(359)	Doz. v Lb.			
	14	Diapers.....(359)	Doz. v Lb.			
	16	Visors.....(359)	Doz. v Lb.			
	20	Other nightwear: With two or more colors in the warp and/or the filling.....(351)	Doz. v Lb.			
	21	Other.....(351)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Coveralls, overalls, jumpsuits and similar apparel; other playsuits, washsuits, auntsuits and similar apparel: Coveralls, overalls, jumpsuits and similar apparel, whether or not known as playsuits:				
	22	Women's....(359)	Doz. v Lb.			
	23	Girls'.....(337)	Doz. v Lb.			
	24	Infants'...(337)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Other: Infants' corduroy...(337)	Doz. v Lb.			
	29	With two or more colors in the warp and/or the filling....(337)	Doz. v Lb.			
	32	Other: Infants'... ..(337)	Doz. v Lb.			
	33	Other.(337)	Doz. v Lb.			
	34	Divided skirts and culottes: Infants'.....(342)	Doz. v Lb.			
	38	Women's and girls'.....(342)	Doz. v Lb.			
	39	Other women's skirts.....(342)	Doz. v Lb.			
	51					

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty			
				1	Special	2	
384.52 (con.)		Other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.): Of cotton (con.): Not knit (con.): Other (con.): Other (con.): Other (including coveralls, jumpsuits and similar apparel (con.): Parts:					
	75	Of trousers, slacks and shorts.....(348)	Doz. v Lb.				
	76	Of blouses.....(341)	Doz. v Lb.				
	77	Of coats and jackets.....(335)	Doz. v Lb.				
	78	Of hats.....(359)	Doz. Lb.				
	79	Other.....(359)	Doz. v Lb.				
	99	Other.....(359)	Doz. v Lb.				
	384.53		Of vegetable fibers, except cotton: Knit:				
			Sweaters subject to wool restraints; wearing apparel not subject to cotton, wool, or man-made fiber restraints.....	5% ad val.	2.5% ad val.(I) Free (E*)	45% ad val.
		05	Sweaters subject to wool restraints.....(446)	Doz. v Lb.			
10		Other: Blouses and shirts.....(838)	Doz. v Lb.				
16		Sweaters: Assembled in Hong Kong from knit-to-shape component parts knitted elsewhere.....(845)	Doz. v Lb.				
17		Other.....(845)	Doz. v Lb.				
20		Dresses.....(836)	Doz. v Lb.				
22		Dressing gowns, including bathrobes, beach robes, lounging robes, and similar apparel.....(850)	Doz. v Lb.				
25		Coats and jackets.....(835)	Doz. v Lb.				
27		Pajamas and other night-wear.....(851)	Doz. v Lb.				
30		Skirts and culottes.....(842)	Doz. v Lb.				
40		Suits.....(844)	No. ② v Lb.				
50		Trousers, slacks, and shorts.....(847)	Doz. v Lb.				
65		Other.....(859)	Doz. v Lb. ③				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

3 - 6 - F
384.54 --

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
384.54		Other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.): Of vegetable fibers, except cotton (con.): Knit (con.): Other.....	.....	5% ad val.	2% ad val.(1)	45% ad val.
	04	Subject to cotton restraints: Blouses and shirts.....(339)	Doz. v Lb.			
	08	Dresses.....(336)	Doz. v Lb.			
	12	Skirts and culottes.....(342)	Doz. v Lb.			
	16	Sweaters.....(345)	Doz. v Lb.			
	22	Trousers, slacks, and shorts.....(348)	Doz. v Lb.			
	24	Coats and jackets.....(335)	Doz. v Lb.			
	27	Other.....(359)	Doz. v Lb.			
	34	Subject to wool restraints: Blouses and shirts.....(438)	Doz. v Lb.			
	38	Dresses.....(436)	Doz. v Lb.			
	42	Skirts and culottes.....(442)	Doz. v Lb.			
	52	Trousers, slacks, and shorts.....(448)	Doz. v Lb.			
	53	Coats and jackets.....(435)	Doz. v Lb.			
	54	Suits.....(444)	No. ② v Lb.			
	57	Other.....(459)	Doz. v Lb.			
	64	Subject to man-made fiber restraints: Blouses and shirts.....(639)	Doz. v Lb.			
	68	Dresses.....(636)	Doz. v Lb.			
	72	Skirts and culottes.....(642)	Doz. v Lb.			
	76	Sweaters.....(646)	Doz. v Lb.			
	82	Trousers, slacks, and shorts.....(648)	Doz. v Lb.			
	83	Coats and jackets.....(635)	Doz. v Lb.			
	85	Other.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
384.55		Other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.): Of vegetable fibers, except cotton (con.): Not knit: Wearing apparel subject to cotton or wool restraints; blouses, shirts, coats, jackets, dresses, skirts, and culottes, all the foregoing subject to man-made fiber restraints.....		3% ad val.	1.5% ad val. (I) ②	35% ad val.
	04	Subject to cotton restraints: Blouses and shirts.....(341)	Doz. v Lb.			
	05	Pajamas and other nightwear.....(351)	Doz. v Lb.			
	06	Suit-type jackets imported as parts of suits: Jackets imported with skirt and/or pants of identical fabric: Jacket with single-back panel.....(335)	Doz. v Lb.			
	07	Other.....(335)	Doz. v Lb.			
	09	Other.....(335)	Doz. v Lb.			
	10	Other suit-type coats and jackets.....(335)	Doz. v Lb.			
	11	Other coats and jackets... (335)	Doz. v Lb.			
	12	Dresses.....(336)	Doz. v Lb.			
	16	Skirts and culottes.....(342)	Doz. v Lb.			
	26	Trousers, slacks, and shorts.....(348)	Doz. v Lb.			
	33	Other.....(359)	Doz. v Lb.			
	34	Subject to wool restraints: Blouses and shirts.....(440)	Doz. v Lb.			
	42	Dresses.....(436)	Doz. v Lb.			
	46	Skirts and culottes.....(442)	Doz. v Lb.			
	47	Suit-type coats and jackets.....(435)	Doz. v Lb.			
	48	Other coats and jackets... (435)	Doz. v Lb.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

3 - 6 - F
384.55 --

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
384.55 (con.)		Other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.): Of vegetable fibers, except cotton (con.): Not knit (con.): Wearing apparel subject to cotton or wool restraints; blouses, shirts, coats, jackets, dresses, skirts, and culottes, all the foregoing subject to man-made fiber restraints (con.) Subject to wool restraints (con.): Suits: With jacket and at least one component covering the lower part of the body consisting of identical fabric, with or without vest: Having jacket with single-back panel: With two pairs of pants..(444)	No. ② v Lb.			
49		With skirt and pants....(444)	No. ② v Lb.			
50		Other....(444)	No. ③ v Lb.			
51		Other: With two pairs of pants..(444)	No. ② v Lb.			
53		With skirt and pants....(444)	No. ② v Lb.			
54		Other....(444)	No. ② v Lb.			
55		Other: With two pairs of pants.....(444)	No. ② v Lb.			
57		With skirt and pants.....(444)	No. ② v Lb.			
58		Other.....(444)	No. ③ v Lb.			
59		Trousers, slacks, and shorts.....(448)	Doz. v Lb.			
61		Other.....(459)	Doz. v Lb.			
63		Subject to man-made fiber restraints: Blouses and shirts.....(641)	Doz. ④ v Lb.			
64		Suit-type coats and jackets.....(635)	Doz. ⑤ v Lb.			
65		Other coats and jackets..(635)	Doz. ⑥ v Lb.			
66		Dresses.....(636)	Doz. v Lb.			
69		Skirts and culottes.....(642)	Doz. v Lb.			
70						

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
384.56		Other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.): Of vegetable fibers, except cotton (con.): Not knit (con.): Other.....	.....	3% ad val.	Free (E*) 1.2% ad val.(I)	35% ad val.
		Subject to man-made fiber restraints: Suits: With jacket and at least one component covering the lower part of the body consisting of identical fabric, with or without vest: Having jacket with single back panel: With two pairs of pants..(644)	No. 2 v Lb.			
73						
74		With skirt and pants... (644)	No. 2 v Lb.			
75		Other.... (644)	No. 2 v Lb.			
		Other: With two pairs of pants..(644)	No. 2 v Lb.			
77						
78		With skirt and pants... (644)	No. 2 v Lb.			
79		Other.... (644)	No. 2 v Lb.			
		Other: With two pairs of pants..... (644)	No. 2 v Lb.			
80						
81		With skirt and pants..... (644)	No. 2 v Lb.			
83		Other..... (644)	No. 2 v Lb.			
84		Trousers, slacks, and shorts..... (648)	Doz. v Lb.			
85		Other..... (659)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Other: Blouses and shirts..... (840)	Doz. v Lb.			
87						
89		Dresses..... (836)	Doz. v Lb.			
90		Coats and jackets..... (835)	Doz. v Lb.			
91		Pajamas and other night-wear..... (851)	Doz. v Lb.			
93		Suits..... (844)	No. 2 v Lb.			
94		Skirts and culottes..... (842)	Doz. v Lb.			
95		Dressing gowns, including bathrobes, beach robes, lounging robes, and similar apparel..... (850)	Doz. v Lb.			
97		Trousers, slacks, and shorts..... (847)	Doz. v Lb.			
98		Other..... (859)	Doz. v Lb.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 3-204 ②

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

3 - 6 - F
384.57 - 384.62

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.):				
		Of wool:				
		Knit:				
384.57		Infants' outerwear.....	.....	17% ad val. ②	8.5% ad val. (I) ②	78.5% ad val.
	10	Coats and jackets:				
		Boy's over 24 months	Doz. v			
		of age.....(434)	Lb.			
	15	Other.....(435)	Doz. v			
			Lb.			
		Sweaters:				
	20	Boys' over 24 months	Doz. v			
		of age.....(445)	Lb.			
	25	Other.....(446)	Doz. v			
			Lb.			
	40	Other.....(459)	Doz. v			
			Lb.			
		Other:				
		Valued not over \$5 per pound:				
384.58	00	Coats.....(435)	Doz....v	23% ad val. ②	11.5% ad val. (I) ②	63% ad val.
			Lb.			
384.59		Other.....	.....	4¢ per lb. + 18.6% ad val. ②	2¢ per lb. + 9.3% ad val. (I) ②	63% ad val.
	10	Blouses.....(438)	Doz. v			
			Lb.			
	20	Dresses.....(436)	Doz. v			
			Lb.			
	25	Skirts.....(442)	Doz. v			
			Lb.			
	30	Sweaters.....(446)	Doz. v			
			Lb.			
		Parts:				
	33	Of sweaters.....(446)	Doz. v			
			Lb.			
	34	Of coats and jackets.....(435)	Doz. v			
			Lb.			
	35	Of trousers, slacks, and shorts.....(448)	Doz. v			
			Lb.			
	37	Other.....(459)	Doz. v			
			Lb.			
	50	Other.....(459)	Doz. v			
			Lb.			
		Valued over \$5 per pound:				
384.60	00	Sweaters valued over \$18 per pound wholly of cashmere..(446)	Doz....v	7.5% ad val.	3.8% ad val. (I) ②	52% ad val.
			Lb.			
384.62	00	Coats.....(435)	Doz....v	31¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	15.5¢ per lb. + 10% ad val. (I) ②	54.5% ad val.
			Lb.			

(2nd supp. 11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
384.63		Other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.): Of wool (con.): Knit (con.): Other (con.): Valued over \$5 per pound (con.): Other.....	.....	17% ad val.	8.5% ad val.(I) ②	54.5% ad val.
	10	Blouses.....(438)	Doz. v Lb.			
	30	Dresses.....(436)	Doz. v Lb.			
	40	Skirts.....(442)	Doz. v Lb.			
	45	Suits.....(444)	No. ② v Lb.			
	50	Sweaters: Wholly or in part of cashmere.....(446)	Doz. v Lb.			
	60	Wholly or in part of hair similar to wool of the sheep, except cashmere.....(446)	Doz. v Lb.			
	71	Other: Women's.....(446)	Doz. v Lb.			
	72	Girls'.....(446)	Doz. v Lb.			
	85	Trousers, slacks, and shorts.....(448)	Doz. v Lb.			
	87	Parts: Of sweaters.....(446)	Doz. v Lb.			
	88	Of coats and jackets.....(435)	Doz. v Lb.			
	91	Of trousers, slacks, and shorts.....(448)	Doz. v Lb.			
	93	Other.....(459)	Doz. v Lb.			
	96	Other.....(459)	Doz. v Lb.			
384.65		Not Knit: Valued not over \$4 per pound: Blouses, coats, and shirts.....	.....	6¢ per lb. + 21% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 10.5% ad val.(I) ②	58% ad val.
	05	Blouses and shirts: Boys' over 24 months of age.....(440)	Doz. v Lb.			
	15	Other.....(440)	Doz. v Lb.			
	25	Coats: Boys' over 24 months of age.....(434) ②	Doz. v Lb.			
	30	Other.....(435)	Doz. v Lb.			

(2nd supp. 11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

3 - 6 - F
384.66 --

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
384.66		Other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.): Of wool (con.): Not knit (con.): Valued not over \$4 per pound (con.): Other.....	.....	17% ad val.	8.5% ad val.(I)	58% ad val.
	10	Dresses.....(436)	Doz. v Lb.			
	20	Dressing gowns, including bathrobes, beach robes, lounging robes, and similar apparel.....(459)	Doz. v Lb.			
	30	Skirts.....(442)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Suits: With jacket and at least one component covering the lower part of the body consisting of identical fabric, with or without vest: Having jacket with single back panel: With two pairs of pants...(444)	No. ② v Lb.			
	32					
	34	With skirt and pants...(444)	No. ② v Lb.			
	36	Other.....(444)	No. ② v Lb.			
	38	Other: With two pairs of pants...(444)	No. ② v Lb.			
	42	With skirt and pants...(444)	No. ② v Lb.			
	44	Other.....(444)	No. ② v Lb.			
	46	Other: With two pairs of pants.....(444)	No. ② v Lb.			
	47	With skirt and pants.....(444)	No. ② v Lb.			
	48	Other.....(444)	No. ② v Lb.			
	49	Trousers, slacks, and shorts: Infant boys' over 24 months of age.....(447)	Doz. v Lb.			
	51	Other.....(448)	Doz. v Lb.			
	53	Parts: Of trousers, slacks and shorts.....(448)	Doz. v Lb.			
	54	Other.....(459)	Doz. v Lb.			
	95	Other.....(459)	Doz. v Lb.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
384.68	00	Other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.): Of wool (con.): Not knit: Valued over \$4 per pound: Certified hand-loomed and folklore products.....(459)	Doz....v Lb.	17% ad val.	Free (E*) 8.5% ad val.(I) ②	58.5% ad val.
384.70		Other: Blouses and shirts.....	.....	37.5¢ per lb. + 21% ad val.	18.8¢ per lb. + 10.5% ad val.(I) ②	58.5% ad val.
	10	Infant boys' over 24 months of age.....(440)	Doz. v Lb.			
	20	Other.....(440)	Doz. v Lb.			
384.72		Coats.....	.....	21¢ per lb. + 21% ad val.	10.5¢ per lb. + 10.5% ad val.(I) ②	58.5% ad val.
	05	3/4-length or longer.....(435)	Doz. v Lb.			
	15	Other: Suit-type coats and jackets.....(435)	Doz. v Lb.			
	20	Other.....(435)	Doz. v Lb.			
384.75		Other.....	.....	17% ad val.	8.5% ad val.(I) ②	58.5% ad val.
	10	Dresses.....(436)	Doz. v Lb.			
	20	Dressing gowns, including bathrobes, beach robes, lounging robes, and similar apparel..(459)	Doz. v Lb.			
	22	Skirts.....(442)	Doz. v Lb.			
	24	Shorts: Infant boys' over 24 months of age... (447) ②	Doz. v Lb.			
	26	Other.....(448)	Doz. v Lb.			
	28	Jumpers.....(459)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Suits: With jacket and at least one component covering the lower part of the body consisting of identical fabric, with or without vest: Having jacket with single back panel: With two pairs of pants.(444)	No. ② v Lb.			
	32					
	34	With skirt and pants .....(444)	No. ② v Lb.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

3 - 6 - F
384.75 --

Item	Stat. Suf-Fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
384.75 (con.)		Other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.):				
		Of wool (con.):				
		Not knit (con.):				
		Valued over \$4 per pound (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Suits (con.):				
		With Jacket and at least one component covering the lower part of the body consisting of identical fabric, with or without vest (con.):				
		Having jacket with single back panel (con.):				
		Other.(444)	No. ② v Lb.			
		Other:				
		With two pairs of pants.(444)	No. ② v Lb.			
		With skirt and pants .....(444)	No. ② v Lb.			
		Other.(444)	No. ② v Lb.			
		Other:				
With two pairs of pants...(444)	No. ② v Lb.					
With skirt and pants.....(444)	No. ② v Lb.					
Other.....(444)	No. ② v Lb.					
Trousers, slacks, and shorts:						
Infant boys' over 24 months of age...(447)	Doz. v Lb.					
Other.....(448)	Doz. v Lb.					
Parts:						
Of trousers, slacks, and shorts.....(448)	Doz. v Lb.					
Other.....(459)	Doz. v Lb.					
Other.....(459)	Doz. v Lb.					

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
384.77		Other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.): Of silk: Knit.....	.....	6% ad val.	Free (E*) 3% ad val. (1) ②	60% ad val.
		Subject to cotton restraints:				
	04	Blouses and shirts.....(339)	Doz. v Lb.			
	06	Coats and jackets.....(335)	Doz. v Lb.			
	07	Skirts and culottes.....(342)	Doz. v Lb.			
	08	Dresses.....(336)	Doz. v Lb.			
	12	Sweaters.....(345)	Doz. v Lb.			
	16	Trousers, slacks, and shorts...(348)	Doz. v Lb.			
	23	Other.....(359)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Subject to wool restraints:				
	24	Blouses and shirts.....(438)	Doz. v Lb.			
	28	Dresses.....(436)	Doz. v Lb.			
	32	Sweaters.....(446)	Doz. v Lb.			
	33	Coats and jackets.....(435)	Doz. v Lb.			
	34	Skirts and culottes.....(442)	Doz. v Lb. ②			
	35	Suits.....(444)	No. ② v Lb.			
	36	Trousers, slacks, and shorts...(448)	Doz. v Lb.			
	43	Other.....(459)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Subject to man-made fiber restraints:				
	44	Blouses and shirts.....(639)	Doz. v Lb.			
	48	Dresses.....(636)	Doz. v Lb.			
	52	Sweaters.....(646)	Doz. v Lb.			
	53	Coats and jackets.....(635)	Doz. v Lb.			
	54	Skirts and culottes.....(642)	Doz. v Lb. ②			
	55	Suits.....(644)	No. ② v Lb.			
	56	Trousers, slacks, and shorts...(648)	Doz. v Lb.			
	63	Other.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

3 - 6 - F
384.77 --

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
384.77 (con.)		Other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel not ornamented (con.):				
		Of silk (con.):				
		Knit (con.):				
		Other:				
		Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk:				
	65	Blouses and shirts.....	Doz. v Lb.			
	66	Dresses.....	Doz. v Lb.			
	67	Skirts and culottes.....	Doz. v Lb.			
	73	Sweaters.....	Doz. v Lb.			
	74	Other.....	Doz. v Lb.			
		Other:				
	75	Blouses and shirts.....(838)	Doz. v Lb.			
	77	Dresses.....(836)	Doz. v Lb.			
	78	Coats and jackets.....(835)	Doz. v Lb.			
	79	Skirts and culottes.....(842)	Doz. v Lb.			
	80	Suits.....(844)	No. ② v Lb.			
		Sweaters:				
	81	Assembled in Hong Kong from knit-to-shape, components knitted elsewhere.....(846)	Doz. v Lb.			
	82	Other.....(846)	Doz. v Lb.			
	84	Trousers, slacks, and shorts.....(847)	Doz. v Lb.			
85	Dressing gowns, including bathrobes, beach robes, lounging robes, and similar apparel.....(850)	Doz. v Lb.				
86	Pajamas and other nightwear.....(851)	Doz. v Lb.				
87	Panty hose.....(832)	Doz. pr. ③ v Lb.				
90	Other.....(859)	Doz. v Lb.				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
384.78		Other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.): Of silk (con.): Not knit.....	.....	7.5% ad val.	Free (E*) 3% ad val.(I)	65% ad val.
		Subject to cotton restraints:				
	04	Blouses and shirts.....(341)	Doz. v Lb.			
	08	Dresses.....(336)	Doz. v Lb.			
	12	Dressing gowns, including bath- robes, beach robes, lounging robes, and similar apparel.....(350)	Doz. v Lb.			
	14	Pajamas and other nightwear....(351)	Doz. v Lb.			
	15	Trousers, slacks, and shorts...(348)	Doz. v Lb.			
	16	Skirts and culottes.....(342)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Suit-type jackets imported as parts of suits: Jackets imported with skirt and/or pants of identical fabric:				
	17	Jacket with single back panel.....(335)	Doz. v Lb.			
	19	Other.....(335)	Doz. v Lb.			
	20	Other.....(335)	Doz. v Lb.			
	21	Other coats and jackets.....(335)	Doz. v Lb.			
	23	Other.....(359)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Subject to wool restraints:				
	24	Blouses and shirts.....(440)	Doz. v Lb.			
	25	Suit-type coats and jackets....(435)	Doz. v Lb.			
	26	Other coats and jackets.....(435)	Doz. v Lb.			
	28	Dresses.....(436)	Doz. v Lb.			
	29	Skirts and culottes.....(442)	Doz. v Lb.			
	32	Dressing gowns, including bathrobes, beach robes, lounging robes, and similar apparel.....(459)	Doz. v Lb.			
	34	Pajamas and other nightwear....(459)	Doz. v Lb.			
	35	Trousers, slacks, and shorts...(448)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Suits: With jacket and at least one component covering the lower part of the body consisting of identical fabric, with or without vest: Having jacket with single back panel:				
	36	With two pairs of pants.....(444)	No. ② v Lb.			
	37	With skirt and pants.....(444)	No. ② v Lb.			
	39	Other.....(444)	No. ② v Lb.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

3 - 6 - F
384.78 --

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
384.78 (con.)		Other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.): Of silk (con.): Not knit (con.): Subject to wool restraints (con.): Suits (con.): With jacket and at least one component covering the lower part of the body consisting of identical fabric, with or without vest (con.): Other:				
40		With two pairs of pants.....(444)	No. ② Lb.	v		
41		With skirt and pants.....(444)	No. ② Lb.	v		
43		Other.....(444)	No. ② Lb.	v		
45		Other: With two pairs of pants.....(444)	No. ② Lb.	v		
46		With skirt and pants.....(444)	No. ② Lb.	v		
47		Other.....(444)	No. ② Lb.	v		
49		Other.....(459)	Doz. Lb.	v		
50		Subject to man-made fiber restraints: Blouses and shirts.....(641)	Doz. Lb.	v		
51		Dresses.....(636)	Doz. Lb.	v		
52		Dressing gowns, bathrobes, beach robes, and similar apparel.....(650)	Doz. Lb.	v		
54		Pajamas and other nightwear....(651)	Doz. Lb.	v		
58		Trousers, slacks, and shorts...(648)	Doz. Lb.	v		
59		Suit-type coats and jackets....(635)	Doz. Lb.	v		
60		Other coats and jackets.....(635)	Doz. Lb.	v		
61		Skirts and culottes.....(642)	Doz. Lb.	v		
63		Suits: With jacket and at least one component covering the lower part of the body consisting of identical fabric with or without vest: Having jacket with single back panel: With two pairs of pants.....(644)	No. ② Lb.	v		
65		With skirt and pants.....(644)	No. ② Lb.	v		
66		Other.....(644)	No. ② Lb.	v		

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
384.78 (con.)		Other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.):				
		Of silk (con.):				
		Not knit (con.):				
		Subject to man-made fiber restraints (con.):				
		Suits (con.):				
		With jacket and at least one component covering the lower part of the body consisting of identical fabric, with or without vest (con.):				
		Other:				
	67		With two pairs of pants.....(644)	No. ② v Lb.		
	69		With skirt and pants.....(644)	No. ② v Lb.		
	70		Other.....(644)	No. ② v Lb.		
			Other:			
	71		With two pairs of pants.....(644)	No. ② v Lb.		
	73		With skirt and pants.....(644)	No. ② v Lb.		
	75		Other.....(644)	No. ② v Lb.		
	76		Other.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.		
			Other:			
			Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk:			
	77		Blouses and shirts.....	Doz. v Lb.		
	78		Dresses.....	Doz. v Lb.		
	79		Skirts and culottes.....	Doz. v Lb.		
	80		Other.....	Doz. v Lb.		
			Other:			
	82		Blouses and shirts.....(840)	Doz. v Lb.		
	89		Dresses.....(836)	Doz. v Lb.		
	90		Dressing gowns, including bath- robes, beach robes, lounging robes, and similar apparel.....(850)	Doz. v Lb.		
	91		Pajamas and other night- wear.....(851)	Doz. v Lb.		
	93		Trousers, slacks, and shorts.....(847)	Doz. v Lb.		
	94		Coats and jackets.....(835)	Doz. v Lb.		
95		Suits.....(844)	No. ② v Lb.			
96		Skirts and culottes.....(842)	Doz. v Lb.			
98		Other.....(859)	Doz. v Lb.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS

Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

3 - 6 - F
384.80 - 384.81

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
384.80		Other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.): Of man-made fibers: Knit:				
		Blouses, body suits and body shirts, shirts (other than sweat-shirts), and sweaters.....	.....	13¢ per lb. + 32.5% ad val.	6.5¢ per lb. + 16.3% ad val.(1) ②	72% ad val.
		Blouses:				
		Tank tops:				
	02	Women's.....(639)	Doz. v			
			Lb.			
	07	Girls'.....(639)	Doz. v			
			Lb.			
		Infants':				
	09	Boys' over 24 months of age... (638) ②	Doz. v			
			Lb.			
	11	Other.....(639)	Doz. v			
			Lb.			
		Other:				
	12	Women's.....(639)	Doz. v			
			Lb.			
	14	Girls'.....(639)	Doz. v			
			Lb.			
		Infants':				
	17	Boys' over 24 months of age... (638) ②	Doz. v			
			Lb.			
	19	Other.....(639)	Doz. v			
			Lb.			
	22	Body suits and body shirts....(659)	Doz. v			
			Lb.			
		Shirts:				
		T-shirts:				
		Infants':				
	24	Infant boys' over 24 months of age... (638) ②	Doz. v			
			Lb.			
	25	Other infants'...(639)	Doz. v			
			Lb.			
	27	Women's and girls'...(639)	Doz. v			
			Lb.			
		Other:				
	45	Women's.....(639)	Doz. v			
			Lb.			
	48	Girls'.....(639)	Doz. v			
			Lb.			
		Infants':				
	50	Boys' over 24 months of age... (638) ②	Doz. v			
			Lb.			
	52	Other.....(639)	Doz. v			
			Lb.			
		Sweaters:				
		Infants':				
	69	Boys' over 24 months of age... (645) ②	Doz. v			
			Lb.			
	71	Other.....(646)	Doz. v			
			Lb.			
	73	Other.....(646)	Doz. v			
			Lb.			
384.81		Sweatshirts.....	.....	13¢ per lb. + 32.5% ad val.	5.2¢ per lb. + 13% ad val.(1)	72% ad val.
		Infants':				
	28	Infant boys' over 24 months of age... (638) ②	Doz. v			
			Lb.			
	29	Other.....(639)	Doz. v			
			Lb.			
	31	Women's and girls'.....(639)	Doz. v			
			Lb.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
384.82		Other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.): Of man-made fibers (con.): Knit (con.): Coats, suits, tops, trousers, slacks, and shorts.....		30% ad val.	12% ad val.(I)	72% ad val.
	01	Coats: Raincoats, 3/4-length or longer: Infants'.....(635)	Doz. v Lb.			
	02	Women's and girls'...(635)	Doz. v Lb.			
	03	Reversible sweater-jackets: Infants'.....(635)	Doz. v Lb.			
	04	Women's and girls'...(635)	Doz. v Lb.			
	06	Jogging, warm-up, and similar athletic jackets: Infants'.....(635)	Doz. v Lb.			
	07	Women's and girls'...(635)	Doz. v Lb.			
	09	Suit-type coats and jackets: Infants'.....(635)	Doz. v Lb.			
	11	Women's and girls'...(635)	Doz. v Lb.			
	13	Other: Women's.....(635)	Doz. v Lb.			
	14	Girls'.....(635)	Doz. v Lb.			
	17	Infants': Infant boys' over 24 months of age... (634)	Doz. v Lb.			
	19	Other infants'..(635)	Doz. v Lb.			
	25	Suits: Women's.....(644)	No. v Lb.			
	27	Girls'.....(644)	No. v Lb.			
	28	Infants'.....(644)	No. v Lb.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

3 - 6 - F
384.82 --

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
384.82 (con.)		Other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.): Of man-made fibers (con.): Knit (con.): Coats, suits, tops, trousers, slacks, and shorts (con.): Tops:				
	37	Infants': Infant boys' over 24 months of age.....(638)	Doz. v Lb.			
	38	Other infants'.....(639)	Doz. v Lb.			
	40	Women's and girls'.....(639)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Trousers and slacks: Jogging, warm-up, and similar athletic trousers and slacks:				
		Infants':				
	41	Infant boys' over 24 months of age.....(647)	Doz. v Lb.			
	42	Other infants'..(648)	Doz. v Lb.			
	44	Women's and girls'...(648)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Other:				
	45	Women's.....(648)	Doz. v Lb.			
	47	Girls'.....(648)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Infants':				
	56	Boys' over 24 months of age... (647)	Doz. v Lb.			
	58	Other.....(648)	Doz. v Lb.			
	Shorts:					
	Infants':					
62	Infant boys' over 24 months of age.....(647)	Doz. v Lb.				
63	Other infants'.....(648)	Doz. v Lb.				
65	Women's and girls'.....(648)	Doz. v Lb.				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.): Of man-made fibers (con.): Knit (con.):				
384.83	00	Swimming suits and other swimwear: Valued not over \$10 each.....(659)	Doz....v Lb.	30% ad val.	Free (I)	72% ad val.
384.84	00	Valued over \$10 each.....(659)	Doz....v Lb.	17% ad val.	Free (I)	72% ad val.
384.86		Other.....	.....	17% ad val. ②	6.8% ad val.(I)	72% ad val.
	06	Coveralls, overalls, and jumpsuits: Infants'.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.			
	07	Women's and girls'.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.			
	20	Dresses: Women's.....(636)	Doz. v Lb.			
	21	Girls'.....(636)	Doz. v Lb.			
	22	Infants'.....(636)	Doz. v Lb.			
	30	Dressing gowns, bathrobes, beach robes, and similar apparel.....(650)	Doz. v Lb.			
	32	Pajamas and other nightwear: Blanket sleepers.....(651)	Doz. v Lb.			
	34	Other.....(651)	Doz. v Lb.			
	40	Panty hose.....(632)	Doz.pr.v Lb.			
	41	Playsuits, sunsuits, wash-suits, and similar apparel: Consisting of two pieces: Infants'.....(637)	Doz. v Lb.			
	43	Women's and girls'...(637)	Doz. v Lb.			
	45	Other: Infants'.....(637)	Doz. v Lb.			
	46	Women's and girls'...(637)	Doz. v Lb.			
	51	Infants' sets up to and including 24 months of age: With each components of knit construction.....(239) ②	Doz. v Lb.			
	52	Other: Knit sweaters and not knit trousers, slacks, or shorts.....(239) ②	Doz. v Lb.			
	53	Knit shirts and not knit trousers, slacks, or shorts.....(239) ②	Doz. v Lb.			
	54	Other.....(239) ②	Doz. v Lb.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 3-218

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

3 - 6 - F
384.86 --

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
384.86 (con.)		Other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.): Of man-made fibers (con.): Knit (con.): Other (con.)				
	60	Skirts and culottes: Women's.....(642)	Doz. v Lb.			
	62	Girls'.....(642)	Doz. v Lb.			
	63	Infants'.....(642)	Doz. v Lb.			
	70	Coats and jackets without full-frontal opening: Infants'.....(635)	Doz. v Lb.			
	71	Women's and girls'.....(635)	Doz. v Lb.			
	74	Jumpers.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.			
	76	Visors.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.			
	77	Vests.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.			
	78	Parts: Of sweaters.....(646)	Doz. v Lb.			
	79	Of shirts.....(639)	Doz. v Lb.			
	81	Of coats and jackets.....(635)	Doz. v Lb.			
	82	Of trousers, slacks, and shorts.....(648)	Doz. v Lb.			
	83	Of hats.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.			
	84	Other.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.			
	96	Other.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
384.88		Other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.): Of man-made fibers (con.): Not knit: Certified hand-loomed and folklore products.....	.....	12% ad val. ②	Free (E*) 6% ad val.(I)②	76% ad val.
	05	Coats and jackets.....(635)	Doz. v Lb.			
	10	Dresses.....(636)	Doz. v Lb.			
	15	Skirts.....(642)	Doz. v Lb.			
	20	Trousers, slacks, and shorts...(648)	Doz. v Lb.			
	25	Other.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Other: Blouses, coats, shirts, suits, trousers, slacks, and shorts: Women's trousers and slacks (other than non-woven disposable trousers and slacks designed for use in hospitals, clinics, laboratories, or contaminated areas).....(648)	Doz. v Lb.	17¢ per lb. + 27.5% ad val.	6.8¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.(I)	76% ad val.
384.90	00					
384.91		Other.....	.....	17¢ per lb. + 27.5% ad val.	8.5¢ per lb. + 13.8% ad val.(I) ②	76% ad val.
	05	Non-woven disposable apparel designed for use in hospitals, clinics, laboratories, or contaminated areas.....	Doz. v Lb.			
		Other: Blouses and shirts: Women's: With two or more colors in the warp and/or the filling.... .....(641)	Doz. v Lb.			
	10					
	15	Other.(641)	Doz. v Lb.			
	20	Girls': With two or more colors in the warp and/or the filling.... .....(641)	Doz. v Lb.			
	25	Other.(641)	Doz. v Lb.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (987)

Page 3-220 ② ③

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

3 - 6 - F
384.91 --

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.): Of man-made fibers (con.): Not knit: Other (con.): Blouses, n coats, shirts, suits, trousers, slacks, and shorts (con.): Other (con.): Other (con.): Blouses and shirts (con.): Infants': Boys' over 24 months of age.... ② .....(640)	Doz. v Lb.			
27						
		Other (641)	Doz. v Lb.			
29						
		Coat: Infant boys' over 24 months ③ of age.....(634)	Doz. v Lb.			
32						
		3/4-length or longer: Raincoats: Wo- men's (635)	Doz. v Lb.			
35						
		Girls' (635)	Doz. v Lb.			
36						
		In- fants' (635)	Doz. v Lb.			
38						
		Other: Wo- men's (635)	Doz. v Lb.			
40						
		Girls' (635)	Doz. v Lb.			
41						
		In- fants' (635)	Doz. v Lb.			
44						
		Suit-type coats and jackets: Infants'... .....(635)	Doz. v Lb.			
45						
		Women's and girls'. .....(635)	Doz. v Lb.			
46						
		Other: Women's.... .....(635)	Doz. v Lb.			
52						
		Girls'..... .....(635)	Doz. v Lb.			
53						
		Infants'... .....(635)	Doz. v Lb.			
54						

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
384.91 (con.)		Other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.): Of man-made fibers (con.): Not knit (con.): Other (con.): Blouses, coats, shirts, suits, trousers, slacks, and shorts (con.): Other (con.): Other (con.): Suits: With jacket and at least one component covering the lower part of the body consisting of identical fabric, with or without vest: Having jacket with single back panel: With two pairs of pants .(644)	No. ② Lb.			v
	56					
	57		With skirt and pants .(644)	No. ② Lb.		v
	58		Other .(644)	No. ② Lb.		v
	59		Other: With two pairs of pants .(644)	No. ② Lb.		v
	61		With skirt and pants .(644)	No. ② Lb.		v
	62		Other .(644)	No. ② Lb.		v
	63		Other: With two pairs of pants .(644)	No. ② Lb.		v
	64		With skirt and pants .. .(644)	No. ② Lb.		v
	66		Other .(644)	No. ② Lb.		v

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

3 - 6 - F
384.91 - 384.93

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty				
				1	Special	2		
384.91 (con.)	68	Other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.): Of man-made fibers (con.): Not knit (con.): Other (con.): Blouses, coats, shirts, suits, trousers, slacks, and shorts (con.): Other (con.): Other (con.): Shorts: In infants': In fant boys' over 24 months of age..... .....(647) ②	Doz. v Lb.					
		Other in-fants'..... .....(648)	Doz. v Lb.					
		Women's and girls.....(648)	Doz. v Lb.					
		Trousers and slacks: Girl's.....(648)	Doz. v Lb.					
		In fant's: Boy's over 24 months of age..... .....(647) ②	Doz. v Lb.					
		Other.(648)	Doz. v Lb.					
		384.92	00	Other: Judo, karate, and other oriental martial arts uniforms.....(659)	Doz....v Lb.	17% ad val.	Free (I)	76% ad val.
		384.93	05	Non-woven disposable apparel designed for use in hospitals, clinics, laboratories or contaminated areas; coveralls, overalls, jumpsuits and similar apparel; women's dresses with two or more colors in the warp and/or the filling; swimming suits and other swimwear; infants' sets up to and including 24 months of age; parts of trousers, slacks, and shorts.....	17% ad val. 1/	8.5% ad val.(I) ②	76% ad val.
				Non-woven disposable apparel designed for use in hospitals, clinics, laboratories or contaminated areas.....	Doz. v Lb.			

1/ Duty on certain disposable gowns temporarily reduced. See item 905.50 in part 1B, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.

(2nd supp. 11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
384.93 (con.)		Other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.): Of man-made fibers (con.): Not knit (con.): Other (con.): Non-woven disposable apparel designed for use in hospitals, clinics, laboratories or contaminated areas; coveralls, overalls, jumpsuits and similar apparel; women's dresses with two or more colors in the warp and/or the filling; swimming suits and other swimwear; infants' sets up to and including 24 months of age; parts of trousers, slacks, and shorts (con.): Coveralls, overalls, jumpsuits and similar apparel, whether or not known as playsuits:				
	10	Women's.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.			
	12	Girls'.....(637)	Doz. v Lb.			
	13	Infants'.....(637)	Doz. v Lb.			
	20	Women's dresses with two or more colors in the warp and/or the filling.....(636)	Doz. v Lb.			
	53	Swimming suits and other swimwear.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.			
	56	Infants' sets up to and including 24 months of age: With each component of not knit construction.....(239) ②	Doz. v Lb.			
	57	Other: Knit sweaters and not knit trousers, slacks, or shorts.....(239) ②	Doz. v Lb.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

3 - 6 - F
384.93 - 384.94

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
384.93 (con.)		Other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.): Of man-made fibers (con.): Not knit (con.): Other (con.): Non-woven disposable apparel designed for use in hospitals, clinics, laboratories or contaminated areas; coveralls, overalls, jumpsuits and similar apparel; women's dresses with two or more colors in the warp and/or the filling; swimming suits and other swimwear; infants' sets up to and including 24 months of age; parts of trousers, slacks, and shorts (con.): Infants' sets up to and including 24 months of age (con.): Other (con.):				
	58	Knit shirts and not knit trousers, slacks, or shorts.....(239) ②	Doz. v Lb.			
	59	Not knit shirts and trousers, slacks, or shorts.....(239) ②	Doz. v Lb.			
	65	Other.....(239) ②	Doz. v Lb.			
	72	Parts of trousers, slacks, and shorts.....(648)	Doz. v Lb.			
384.94		Other.....	.....	17% ad val.	6.8% ad val.(I)	76% ad val.
		Coats and jackets without full-frontal openings:				
	01	Infants'.....(635)	Doz. v Lb.			
	02	Women's and girls'... (635)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Playsuits, (except coveralls, overalls, jumpsuits and similar apparel), washsuits, sunsuits, and similar apparel:				
	14	Infants'.....(637)	Doz. v Lb.			
	16	Women's and girls'... (637)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Dresses:				
	25	Women's, except those with two or more colors in the warp and/or the filling.....(636)	Doz. v Lb.			
	31	Girls'.....(636)	Doz. v Lb.			
	32	Infants'.....(636)	Doz. v Lb.			
	35	Dressing gowns, including bathrobes, beach robes, lounging robes, and similar apparel.....(650)	Doz. v Lb.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty			
				1	Special	2	
384.94 (con.)	40	Other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.):					
		Of man-made fibers (con.):					
		Not knit (con.):					
		Other (con.):					
		Other (con.):					
			Pajamas and other nightwear.....(651)	Doz. v Lb.			
			Jumpers.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.			
			Visors.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.			
			Skirts:				
			Women's.....(642)	Doz. v Lb.			
			Girls'.....(642)	Doz. v Lb.			
			Infants'.....(642)	Doz. v Lb.			
			Vests:				
			With attachments for sleeves:				
			Infants'.....(635)	Doz. v Lb.			
			Women's and girls'.....(635)	Doz. v Lb.			
			Other:				
			Infants'.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.			
			Women's and girls'.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.			
			Parts:				
	Of blouses and shirts.....(641)	Doz. v Lb.					
	Of coats and jackets.....(635)	Doz. v Lb.					
	Of hsts.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.					
	Other.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.					
	Other.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.					
384.95	06	Other:					
		Subject to cotton restraints.....	.....	4% ad val.	1.6% ad val.(I)	40% ad val.	
		Dresses.....(336)	Doz. v Lb.				
		Coats and jackets.....(335)	Doz. v Lb.				
		Pajamas and other nightwear.....(351)	Doz. v Lb.				
		Blouses and shirts:					
		Knit.....(339)	Doz. v Lb.				
		Not knit.....(341)	Doz. v Lb.				
		Skirts and culottes.....(342)	Doz. v Lb.				
		Sweaters.....(345)	Doz. v Lb.				
	Trousers, slacks, and shorts.....(348)	Doz. v Lb.					
	Other.....(359)	Doz. v Lb.					

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 3-226 ② ③

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

3 - 6 - F
384.96 --

Item	Stat. SuF-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
384.96		Other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.): Other (con.): Other.....	.....	4% ad val.	Free (E*) ② 2% ad val.(I)	40% ad val.
	32	Subject to wool restraints: Dresses.....(436)	Doz. v Lb.			
	34	Coats: Suit-type coats and jackets.....(435)	Doz. v Lb.			
	36	Other.....(435)	Doz. v Lb.			
	40	Blouses and shirts: Knit.....(438)	Doz. v Lb.			
	42	Not knit.....(440)	Doz. v Lb.			
	44	Skirts and culottes.....(442)	Doz. v Lb.			
	46	Suits.....(444)	No. ② v Lb.			
	48	Sweaters.....(446)	Doz. ③ v Lb.			
	50	Trousers, slacks, and shorts..(448)	Doz. v Lb.			
	52	Other.....(459)	Doz. v Lb.			
	62	Subject to man-made fiber restraints: Dresses.....(636)	Doz. v Lb.			
	64	Coats: Suit-type coats and jackets.....(635)	Doz. v Lb.			
	66	Other.....(635)	Doz. v Lb.			
	68	Blouses and shirts: Knit.....(639)	Doz. v Lb.			
	70	Not knit.....(641)	Doz. v Lb.			
	72	Skirts and culottes.....(642)	Doz. v Lb.			
	74	Suits.....(644)	No. ② v Lb.			
	76	Sweaters.....(646)	Doz. v Lb.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
 Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
384.96 (con.)		Other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.): Other (con.)				
		Other (con.) Subject to man-made fiber restraints (con.):				
	78	Trousers, slacks, and shorts...(648)	Doz. v Lb.			
	79	Other.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Other:				
	80	Dresses.....(836)	Doz. v Lb.			
	81	Coveralls, overalls, jumpjuits, and similar apparel.....(859)	Doz. v Lb.			
	83	Dressing gowns, including bathrobes, beach robes, lounging robes, and similar apparel.....(850)	Doz. v Lb. ①			
	84	Suit-type coats and jackets....(835)	Doz. v Lb.			
	85	Other coats and jackets.....(835)	Doz. v Lb.			
	86	Pajamas and other nightwear....(851)	Doz. v Lb.			
	87	Skirts and culottes.....(842)	Doz. v Lb.			
	89	Suits.....(844)	No. ② v Lb.			
		Blouses and shirts:				
	91	Knit.....(838)	Doz. v Lb.			
	93	Not knit.....(840)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Sweaters:				
	94	Assembled in Hong Kong from knit-to-shape component parts knitted elsewhere...(845)	Doz. v Lb.			
95	Other.....(845)	Doz. v Lb.				
96	Trousers, slacks, and shorts...(847)	Doz. v Lb.				
98	Other.....(859)	Doz. v Lb.				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 7. - Miscellaneous Textile Products; Rags and Scrap Cordage

3 - 7 - A
385.10 - 385.70

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
PART 7. - MISCELLANEOUS TEXTILE PRODUCTS; RAGS AND SCRAP CORDAGE						
Subpart A. - Miscellaneous Textile Products						
385.10	00	Oakum, including twisted jute packing.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
385.15	00	Packing, molded, of cotton and rubber.....	Lb.....	5.1% ad val.	Free (E*) 2.6% ad val.(1)	40% ad val.
385.20	00	Fabric samples, of wool, not knit, not pile construction, and not over 104 square inches in area per sample.....(469)	Lb.....	4.2% ad val.	2.1% ad val.(1)	50% ad val.
Dust cloths, mop cloths, and polishing cloths, of cotton:						
385.25	00	Pile construction.....(369)	Lb.....	7.8% ad val.	3.9% ad val.(1)	62.5% ad val.
385.30	00	Other.....(369)	Lb.....	4.7% ad val.	2.4% ad val.(1)	25% ad val.
385.40	00	Ladder tapes, of cotton.....(369)	Lb.....	5.8% ad val.	2.9% ad val.(1)	40% ad val.
Bags and sacks, or other shipping containers, of textile materials:						
Of vegetable fibers, except cotton:						
385.45	00	Not bleached, not colored, and not rendered nonflammable.....	Lb.....	Free		1¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.
385.50	00	Bleached, colored, or rendered nonflammable...	Lb.....	0.1¢ per lb. + 2.5% ad val.	Free (E*) 0.1¢ per lb. + 1.3% ad val.(1)	1¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
385.53	00	Of man-made fibers.....(669)	Lb.....	9.5% ad val.	4.8% ad val.(1)	103% ad val.
385.55	00	Other.....(369)	Lb.....	7% ad val.	Free (E*) 3.5% ad val.(1)	40% ad val.
Labels, not ornamented, of textile materials:						
385.60	00	Of vegetable fibers.....(369)	Lb.....	5.5% ad val.	Free (E*) 2.8% ad val.(1)	50% ad val.
385.61	20	Of man-made fibers.....	Lb.	9% ad val.	4.5% ad val.(1)	71.5% ad val.
	40	Wovea.....(669)	Lb.			
385.63	00	Other.....(669)	Lb.....	6.9% ad val.	Free (E*) 3.5% ad val.(1)	65% ad val.
385.70		Tassels, and cords and tassels, of textile materials....	.....	7.2% ad val.	Free (E*) 3.6% ad val.(1)	65% ad val.
	20	Of cotton.....(369)	Lb.			
	40	Other.....(669)	Lb.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 7. - Miscellaneous Textile Products; Rags and Scrap Cordage

Page 3-229 ① ②
3 - 7 - A, B
385.75 - 386.13

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
385.75		Corset lacings, footwear lacings, or similar lacings, of textile materials: Braided, with or without cores.....	Lb.	8.4% ad val.	Free (E*) 4.2% ad val.(I)	90% ad val.
	20	Of cotton.....(369)	Lb.			
	40	Of man-made fibers.....(669)	Lb.			
	60	Other.....	Lb.			
385.80	00	Other: Of vegetable fibers.....(369)	Lb.....	5.8% ad val.	Free (E*) 2.9% ad val.(I)	30% ad val.
385.85	00	Of man-made fibers.....(669)	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	3.8% ad val.(I)	71% ad val.
385.90	00	Other.....	Lb.....	4% ad val.	Free (E*) 2% ad val.(I)	40% ad val.
385.95	00	Pile matting and pile mats, of coir (not including floor coverings).....	Sq. ft..	2¢ per sq. ft.	Free (A,E,I)	12¢ per sq. ft.
Subpart B. - Textile Articles Not Specially Provided for ---						
<u>Subpart B headnote:</u>						
1. This subpart covers articles, of textile materials, not covered elsewhere in the tariff schedules.						

Articles not specially provided for, of textile materials:						
Lace or net articles, whether or not ornamented, and other articles ornamented:						
386.04		Of cotton.....		19% ad val. ②	9.5% ad val.(I) ②	90% ad val.
	10	Shoe uppers.....(369)	Prs. v Lb.			
	30	Other.....	Lb.			
386.06	00	Of wool.....(469)	Lb.....	10% ad val.	5% ad val.(I) ②	90% ad val.
		Other:				
386.07	00	Shoe uppers.....(669)	Prs....v Lb.	10% ad val.	Free (E*) 5% ad val.(I) ②	90% ad val.
386.11		Tents and sleeping bags, of manmade fibers.....		10% ad val.	4% ad val.(I)	90% ad val.
	05	Tents.....(669)	No. v Lb.			
	15	Sleeping bags.....	No.			
386.12		Wall banners, of man-made fibers.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	90% ad val.
386.14		Other.....		10% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	90% ad val.
	15	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton..	Lb.			
	25	Of silk.....	Lb.			
	43	Of man-made fibers.....	Lb.			
	60	Other.....	Lb.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 3-230 ②

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 7. - Miscellaneous Textile Products; Rags and Scrap Cordage

3 - 7 - B
386.15 - 388.40

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Articles not specially provided for, etc. (con.): Other articles, not ornamented:				
		Of cotton:				
386.15	00	Knit (except pile or tufted construction).....	Lb.....	7.8% ad val.	3.9% ad val.(I) ②	45% ad val.
		Pile or tufted construction:				
386.20	00	Corduroy.....	Lb.....	14% ad val. ②	7% ad val.(I) ②	50% ad val.
386.25	00	Terry.....	Lb.....	7% ad val.	3.5% ad val.(I) ②	40% ad val.
386.30	00	Velveteen, velvet, plush, velour, or any combination thereof.....	Lb.....	11.2% ad val.	Free (I)	62.5% ad val.
386.40	00	Other.....	Lb.....	7.8% ad val.	3.9% ad val.(I) ②	50% ad val.
		Other:				
386.51	00	Tents and tarpaulins.....	No.....	7% ad val.	2.8% ad val.(I)	40% ad val.
386.52		Shoe uppers; inked ribbons; kerosene heater wicks; laparotomy sponges.....		7% ad val.	3.5% ad val.(I) ②	40% ad val.
	10	Shoe uppers.....(369)	Prs. v			
	35		Lb.			
	37	Inked ribbons.....	Lb.			
	38	Kerosene heater wicks.....	No.			
		Laparotomy sponges.....	No. v			
386.53	00	Other.....	Lb.....	7% ad val.	Free (I)	40% ad val.
		Of vegetable fibers, except cotton:				
387.10	00	Knit (except pile or tufted construction).....	Lb.....	6.6% ad val.	Free (E*) ② 3.3% ad val.(I)	45% ad val.
387.20	00	Pile or tufted construction.....	Lb.....	2.4% ad val.	Free (E*) ② 1.2% ad val.(I)	50% ad val.
		Other:				
387.25	00	Of coir.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	Free (A,E*) ② 2.2% ad val.(I)	40% ad val.
387.32	00	Of jute.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	Free (A,E*) ② 2.2% ad val.(I)	40% ad val.
		Other:				
387.33	00	Baskets of sisal.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	Free (A,E*) ② 2.2% ad val.(I)	40% ad val.
387.37	00	Other.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	Free (E*) ② 2.2% ad val.(I)	40% ad val.
		Of wool:				
		Knit (except pile or tufted construction):				
388.10	00	Valued not over \$5 per pound...(469)	Lb.....	12% ad val.	6% ad val.(I) ②	70.5% ad val.
388.20	00	Valued over \$5 per pound.....(469)	Lb.....	7% ad val.	3.5% ad val.(I) ②	56.5% ad val.
388.30	00	Pile or tufted construction.....(469)	Lb.....	7% ad val.	3.5% ad val.(I) ②	60.5% ad val.
388.40	00	Other.....(469)	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	3.8% ad val.(I) ②	50% ad val.

(2nd supp.
11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 7. - Miscellaneous Textile Products; Rags and Scrap Cordage

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Articles not specially provided for, etc. (con.): Other articles, not ornamented (con.):				
		Of silk:				
389.10	00	Knit (except pile or tufted construction).....	Lb.....	5.8% ad val.	Free (E*) 2.9% ad val.(I)	60% ad val.
389.20	00	Pile or tufted construction.....	Lb.....	5.3% ad val.	Free (E*) 2.7% ad val.(I)	70% ad val.
389.30	00	Other.....	Lb.....	6.9% ad val.	Free (E*) 3.5% ad val.(I)	65% ad val.
		Of man-made fibers:				
		Knit (except pile or tufted construction):				
389.44	00	Kitchenware scouring pads.....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.	Free (A) 6.3% ad val. (I)	72% ad val.
389.48	00	Other.....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.	6.3% ad val. (I)	72% ad val.
389.50	00	Pile or tufted construction.....	Lb.....	11% ad val.	5.5% ad val.(I)	74% ad val.
		Other:				
389.61	00	Artificial flowers.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	Free (A*) 4.5% ad val.(I)	71.5% ad val.
389.62		Other.....		9% ad val. ^{1/}	3.6% ad val.(I) ^{1/}	78.5% ad val. ^{1/}
	05	Kerosene heater wicks.....	No.			
	10	Tents and tarpaulins.....(669)	Lb.			
	40	Shoe uppers.....(669)	Prs. v			
			Lb.			
	45	Sleeping bags.....	No.			
		Inked ribbons:				
		Of fabric:				
		Not over 1" in width:				
	50	On spools.(621)	Doz. v			
			Lb.			
	54	Other.....(621)	Yd. v			
			Lb.			
	56	Over 1" in width.....(621)	Yd. v			
			Lb.			
		Of strips:				
	60	On spools.....	Doz. v			
			Lb.			
	65	Other.....	Yd. v			
			Lb.			
	70	Other.....	Lb.			
389.70	00	Other.....	Lb.....	5.8% ad val.	Free (E*) 2.5% ad val.(I)	40% ad val.
389.80	00	Any article described in the foregoing provisions of this subpart, if Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	Lb.....	Free		

^{1/} Duty on certain disposable surgical drapes, of man-made fibers, temporarily reduced. See item 905.50 in 1B, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 3-232

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 7. - Miscellaneous Textile Products; Rags and Scrap Cordage

3 - 7 - C
390.10 - 390.60

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
Subpart C. - Rags and Scrap Cordage						
Subpart C headnotes:						
1. The term "rags", as used in this subpart, covers new fabric clippings, and fabrics, wearing apparel, furnishings, and other textile articles which are worn out, soiled, torn, or otherwise damaged, all the foregoing, whether or not carbonized, fit only --						
(i) for the recovery of their constituent fibers or materials,						
(ii) for use in paper making,						
(iii) for manufacture into polishing wheels and similar articles,						
(iv) for use as wiping rags of any size, or						
(v) for similar uses.						
2. Any shipment of rags which has not exceeded 5 percent by weight of yarn wastes commingled therewith shall be treated as if it were entirely rags (see item 307.40 in part 1C of schedule 3).						

Scrap cordage:						
390.10	00	Of hard (leaf) fibers.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
Other:						
390.14	00	Of man-made fibers.....	Lb.....	2.1% ad val.	Free (E,I)	10% ad val.
390.16	00	Other.....	Lb.....	2.1% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	10% ad val.
Rags:						
390.20	00	Bagging and sugar-sack fabric.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
Other:						
390.30	00	Wiping, of cotton.....	Lb.....	Free		3¢ per lb.
390.40	00	Of wool.....	Lb.....	2.8¢ per lb.	Free (E,I)	18¢ per lb.
390.50	00	Of man-made fibers.....	Lb.....	Free		10% ad val.
390.60	00	Other.....	Lb.....	Free		Free